





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2019 with funding from  
Yorkshire Archaeological & Historical Society

<https://archive.org/details/YASRS124>







THE YORKSHIRE  
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FOUNDED 1863

INCORPORATED 1893

---

---

RECORD SERIES

VOL. CXXIV

FOR THE YEAR 1958

---

---

YORK MINSTER FASTI

BEING NOTES ON THE DIGNITARIES, ARCHDEACONS  
AND PREBENDARIES IN THE CHURCH OF YORK  
PRIOR TO THE YEAR 1307

VOL. II

EDITED BY

SIR CHARLES TRAVIS CLAY, C.B., F.B.A.

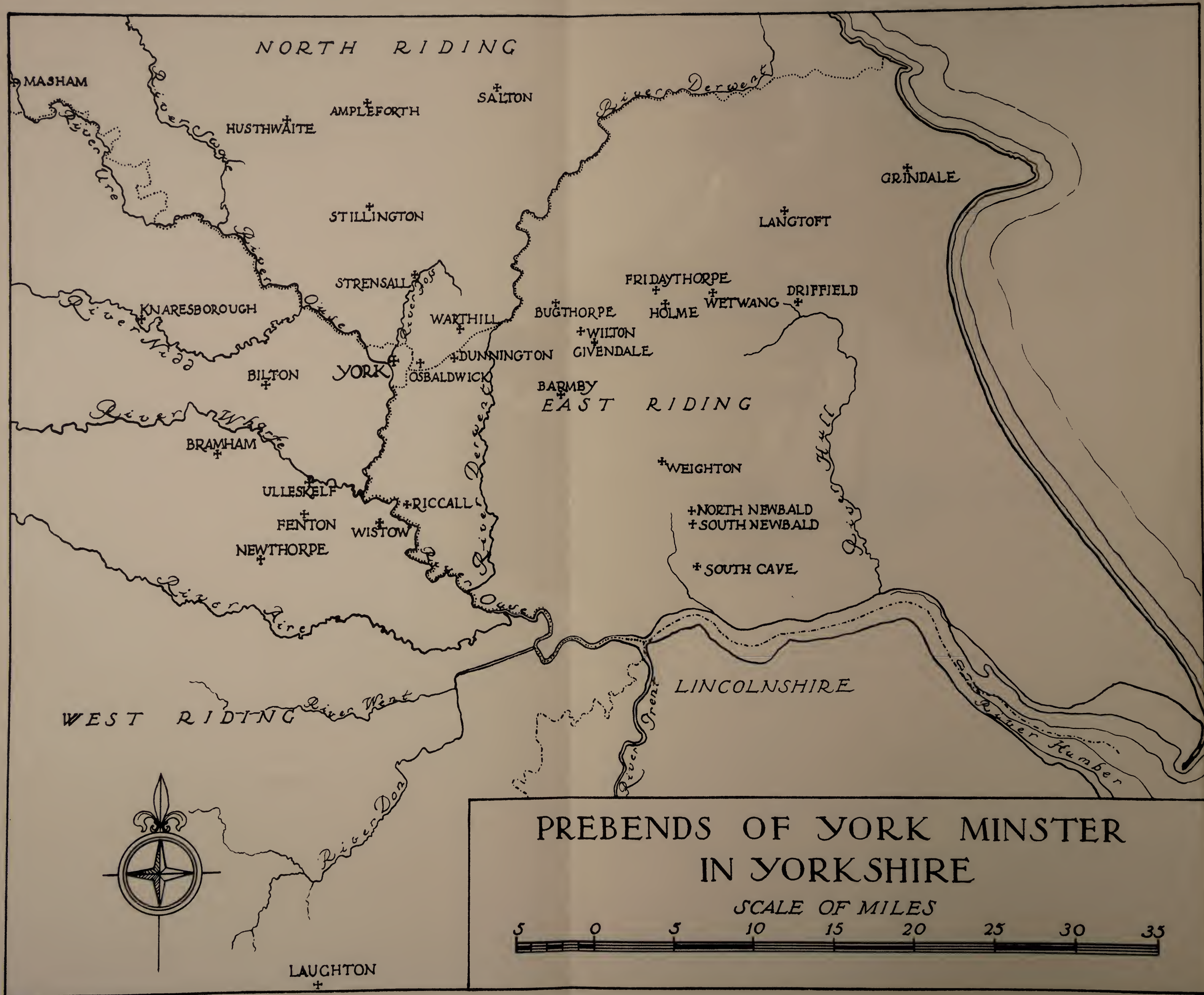
---

---

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY  
1959

Printed by  
THE WEST YORKSHIRE PRINTING CO. LIMITED  
WAKEFIELD.







# YORK MINSTER FASTI





## INTRODUCTION

The original plan, of which the present volume is the result, was an attempt to examine the lists of holders of the prebends in the church of York before the death of king Edward I. It was found, however, that no satisfactory progress could be made until more precise dates were available for the holders of the dignities and the five archdeaconries; and it was decided to print a preliminary volume with that purpose. This was published in 1958 as volume cxxiii in our Record Series. The present volume reverts to the original plan.

It is recorded that when Thomas I became archbishop in 1070 he found that only three canons out of seven were then remaining, and that he reinstituted these and added to their number, and that later he organized the prebendal system.<sup>1</sup> When in c.1105 king Henry I confirmed the queen's foundation of the prebend of Laughton a reference was made to the customs of the older prebends in the church of York (*infra*, p. 50). It is not possible to ascertain any list of these older prebends or the number then in existence; but certainly the prebend of Holme had been founded by archbishop Thomas I (p. 38); and there is some evidence to suppose that those of Grindale and Warthill dated back to the Conqueror's time (p. 36). Moreover, as there was a prebendary at Upper Poppleton in 1086 (p. 34), it is certain that he held one of the earliest prebends, and probable that this became known as the prebend of Givendale by the process of reconstitution or a change in nomenclature.<sup>2</sup> It is also probable that the prebend of Sherburn which in 1218 was partitioned between the newly constituted prebends of Fenton, Wistow and Newthorpe (pp. 25, 63, 87) dated back to early times.

It is, however, possible to give a list of several other prebends which were in existence before the death of king Henry II in 1189. The prebend of Laughton was founded by queen Maud c.1104 (p. 49); and that of Salton by archbishop Thurstan<sup>3</sup> (p. 68). The prebend of Weighton was probably founded c.1133, and after being lost was revived in 1230 (p. 81); Bramham was founded

<sup>1</sup> *Hist. Ch. York*, ii, 362, cited by A. Hamilton Thompson in *Arch. Journal*, lxxiv (1917), p. 145.

<sup>2</sup> Richer, holding the prebend of [Upper] Poppleton, occurs c. 1121-c. 1137 (no. 83).

<sup>3</sup> It is recorded that abp Thomas II created two prebends (*Hist. Ch. York*, ii, 127); but no clue seems to be available for their identity. Drake, *Eboracum*, p. 416, stated that Weighton was supposed to be one; but this is unlikely (*cf. E.Y.C.*, i, p. 121).

as a tenure of the priors of Nostell c.1126-1129 (p. 12); and Masham was founded in 1160-75 (p. 51). The prebend of Apes-  
thorpe was certainly in existence by 1153-54 (p. 4); South Cave  
by 1154-60 (p. 19); Driffeld and Strensall by 1166 (pp. 20, 70);  
Langtoft by 1164-74 (p. 46); Dunnington by 1175 (p. 23); and  
Ulleskelf by 1188 (p. 75). And it is probable that the prebend of  
Husthwaite was in existence by 1154-57 (p. 41); North or South  
Newbald by 1154—certainly by 1181, and South Newbald probably  
by 1189 (pp. 56, 61); Bugthorpe by 1157-67 (p. 15); Stillington  
by 1160-65 (p. 68); and Ampleforth by 1167 (p. 1).

Of the later prebends those of Fenton, Wistow and New-  
thorpe, as already noted, were founded in 1218; Wilton was  
founded in 1242 (p. 86), and Bilton in 1294 (p. 8). The arch-  
bishop's proposal in 1295 to divide Langtoft into the two prebends  
of Langtoft and Cottam was abandoned in view of the chapter's  
objection (p. 48); and his decision in the same year to divide  
Masham into three portions (one being Landeford, presumably  
named from Langford, co. Nottingham) was abandoned after his  
death, as it had been made without the king's consent (pp. 53-4).

At the close of the thirteenth century the number of pre-  
bends, including the prebend or portion of Newthorpe, was thirty-  
six. The taxation figures of 1291 show that the most valuable  
were Masham, 166*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; Wetwang, 120*li.*; South Cave,  
106*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; and Driffeld, Langtoft and Wistow, all 100*li.*;  
and that the poorest were Apesthorpe, Dunnington, Grindale and  
Warthill, all 10*li.*; and Thockrington, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Bramham and  
Salton were appropriated to the priories of Nostell and Hexham  
respectively; and Wilton and Newthorpe to the treasurership.<sup>1</sup>  
It was not until 1484 that Driffeld was annexed to the precentor-  
ship and Laughton to the chancellorship.<sup>2</sup> At the dissolution of  
the monasteries the prebends of Bramham and Salton disappeared;  
and shortly afterwards the treasurership, with the prebends of  
Wilton and Newthorpe, and the two rich prebends of Masham  
and South Cave were dissolved.<sup>3</sup> Thus the total number of pre-  
bends was reduced to thirty, and this is the number of prebendal  
stalls in existence to-day. A map showing the places in Yorkshire  
from which the prebends existing at the end of the thirteenth  
century took their name forms the frontispiece to the present  
volume.

<sup>1</sup> For these two see A. Hamilton Thompson's Appendix II in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 299. It can be noted that a record dated 14 Feb. 1221[-2] shows that at that time the treasurer held two prebends attached to his dignity (Bradshaw and Wordsworth, *Lincoln Cath. Statutes*, ii, 107); one was evidently Newthorpe, and the other has not been identified; possibly it was named Acomb and subsequently disappeared as a prebend; if so an amendment to that effect should be made *infra*, p. 63 with regard to the endowments of the prebend of Newthorpe; but the point is obscure.

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 380.

<sup>3</sup> The treasurership has been revived in recent years.



## §2.

Excluding the prebends of Bramham and Salton and those of Wilton and Newthorpe, the total number of names given in the lists of the remaining thirty-two prebends, for which there is certain or reasonably certain evidence, is about two hundred and thirty. This covers the period to 1307, a few names for certain prebends being added in respect of appointments after that date. The names of a large number of canons of York, living in the twelfth century, are known mainly through their occurrence as witnesses to charters; but it is comparatively rare to be able to identify the prebends that they held. In these lists the names of about forty, for which the evidence for their prebends before the year 1216 is clear or reasonably so, have been included. Among these are archbishop Becket who had held the prebend of Apes-thorpe; two cardinals, Giovanni the papal chancellor and Stephen da Fossa Nuova, who held Langtoft and North Newbald respectively; Peter de Corbeil, prebendary of Husthwaite and subsequently archbishop of Sens; Simon of Apulia, prebendary of South Newbald, dean of York and bishop of Exeter; and William FitzHerbert, prebendary of Weighton before his promotion from the treasurership to the archbishopric of York. There are others whose names gave distinction to the chapter of York in this early period, but for the identification of whose prebends there is no clue. A letter of pope Innocent III, dated 26 May 1207, gives conclusive evidence that Stephen Langton had held a prebend in the church of York;<sup>1</sup> and Peter de Dinan held a prebend before he became bishop of Rennes (p. 42).

For the period 1216 to 1307 the total in the lists is therefore about a hundred and ninety; and the number of separate names must be reduced to some extent as several of the men listed held more than one prebend in succession. They include many who held high positions in church and state. There are nine cardinals. Of these, Hugh de Evesham, prebendary of Botevant and then of Bugthorpe, was an Englishman famous as a physician; four were members of the Italian family of the Orsini—Napoleone held the prebend of South Cave, Giordano and Matteo Rubeo had papal provisions to the prebend of Fenton successively, and Giovanni Gaetani held the prebend of Fridaythorpe until his elevation to the papacy as Nicholas III; Stephen de Normandis was prebendary of Laughton for apparently more than thirty years; Francesco Gaetani the elder, a nephew of pope Boniface VIII, held the prebends of Riccall and Knaresborough in succession; Ancher Pantaléon, after a series of disputes and claims, was able to exchange the prebend of Warthill for the more lucrative one

<sup>1</sup> C. R. Cheney and W. H. Semple, *Selected Letters of Pope Innocent III*, p. 87.

of North Newbald; and Raymond de Goth was provided to the deanery of York and the prebend of Wetwang.

The following table shows those whose prebends fell vacant<sup>1</sup> when they attained episcopal rank :

William of York, bp of Salisbury 1247	Ampleforth
William of Louth, bp of Ely 1290	Ampleforth
Simon de Rochechouart, abp of Bordeaux 1275	Apesthorpe
Louis de Beaumont, bp of Durham 1318	Apesthorpe
William de la Corner, bp of Salisbury 1289	Barnby
Walter de Kirkham, bp of Durham 1249	Bole
John de Kirkby, bp of Ely 1286	Botevant
Andrew de Languissel, bp of Avignon 1290	Bugthorpe
William de Melton, abp of York 1317	Driffield
Godfrey Giffard, bp of Worcester 1268	Dunnington
Sewal de Boville, abp of York 1256	Fenton
Pierre de Charny, abp of Sens 1267	Fenton
Pierre de Montbrun, abp of Narbonne 1272	Fenton
Thomas de Cobham, bp of Worcester 1317	Fenton
Walter de Langton, bp of Coventry and Lichfield 1296	Fridaythorpe
John de Langton, bp of Chichester 1305	Fridaythorpe
Robert Burnell, bp of Bath and Wells 1275	Grindale
Aymer de Valence, bp of Winchester 1260 <sup>2</sup>	Holme
Thomas de Button, bp of Exeter 1292	Knaresborough
William Greenfield, abp of York 1306	Laughton
John de Droxford, bp of Bath and Wells 1309	Masham
William de Ayremin, bp of Norwich 1325	Masham
William Wickwane, abp of York 1279	North Newbald <sup>3</sup>
Peter of Savoy, abp of Lyon 1308	South Newbald
Thomas de Corbridge, abp of York 1300	Stillington
John de Hotham, bp of Ely 1316	Stillington
Anthony Bek, bp of Durham 1284	Strensall
Gerard de Vuippens, bp of Lausanne 1301	Strensall
John of Exeter, bp of Winchester 1262	Warthill
John le Romeyn, abp of York 1286	Warthill
Henry de Newark, abp of York 1298	Weighton
Theobald de Bar, bp of Liége 1303	Wilton

The lists in the period from 1216 also include several men in the king's service who held identified prebends in the church of York among their preferments. Godfrey Giffard, Robert Burnell, John de Langton and William de Hambleton were king's chan-

<sup>1</sup> Usually on consecr., but sometimes in the interval after election, *e.g.* Aymer de Valence and Anthony Bek. Richard de Havering is not included; he became abp elect of Dublin, but he was not consecr., and retained the prebend of Langtoft until his death.

<sup>2</sup> The date of consecr.; he was elected in 1250 and res. the preb. of Holme in 1255.

<sup>3</sup> Lost in 1272.



cellors, and Philip de Eye<sup>1</sup> and John de Kirkby king's treasurers; Philip de Willoughby and John de Markenfield were chancellors and Walter de Langton treasurer of the Exchequer; Robert de Barlby was a well-known chancery clerk; and Richard de Havering constable of Bordeaux. John de Mettingham and Roger de Seyton (if the identification is accepted) were chief justices of the Common Pleas; Adam de Osgodby was Master of the Rolls; and John de Berwick, Peter of Chester, Alexander de Dorset and William of York were king's justices. John de Droxford, John de Husthwaite, Walter de Langton and Ingelard de Warley were keepers of the king's wardrobe—a fruitful office for ecclesiastical preferment—and John de Berwick was keeper of the queen's. William de Fécamp was king Henry III's physician. The number of prebendaries, described as king's clerk, which are listed in the index, is thirty-three.

Lastly, there is evidence for several prebendaries in the period from c.1210, whose prebends have not been identified. These, of whom a list is given on pp. 89-96, have not been included in the numbers given above. They include Richard de Marisco, bishop of Durham and king's chancellor; William de Chauvent who became bishop of Lausanne; and another Cardinal—Jordan Piruntus de Comitibus, who may perhaps be identified with master Jordan, the intruder into the deanery of York when Sewal de Boville became archbishop.

### §3.

In the period 1216—1307 the number of names given in the lists, as noted above, was about a hundred and ninety; and about fifteen can be deducted in respect of those who held more than one prebend in succession. More than half were appointments made at the archbishop's collation. But when the see was void appointments were usually in the king's hand. There were thirty of such appointments definitely described, and about seven more were made by the king for various reasons and two were at the queen's nomination under the terms of papal grants. The number of specified papal provisions is about twenty-six; and an additional number of appointments due to papal influence, sometimes the result of the grant of a canonry with expectation of a prebend, can be estimated as about twenty-two. Of these apparently twenty-six were Italians, eleven Frenchmen and five Englishmen;<sup>2</sup> three were made as a result of papal delegation,<sup>3</sup> and the balance is due to the tenure of more than one prebend in succession. All

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps prebendary of Knaresborough.

<sup>2</sup> William de Blythburgh, John de Granson, Walter de Langton (at the kg's request), Robert de Pinchbeck and Amadeus de St. John.

<sup>3</sup> Such as the delegation to the dean of Lincoln and two others to appoint to the prebend of Fridaythorpe, formerly held by pope Nicholas III (p. 33).

these numbers must be regarded as only approximate, and their value is diminished as there are considerable gaps in the lists for some of the prebends. Based, however, on the available evidence the deduction can be suggested that during this period about twenty-seven per cent of the known appointments were due to papal action, direct or indirect, and that about twenty-five per cent of all the appointments were made to foreigners.

It was inevitable that on several occasions disputes arose in which the pope, the king and the archbishop were wholly or in part involved. In 1309 the king granted the prebend of South Cave to William de Melton, although cardinal Napoleone Orsini, canon of York, was claiming possession; the archbishop's commissioners were unable to try the case in view of instructions from Rome; the cardinal refused the king's request for his withdrawal, retaining the prebend until his death many years later; and Melton had another prebend in compensation at the archbishop's collation (pp. 19, 20). About the same time a dispute for the prebend of South Newbald had a somewhat similar result. The promotion of Peter of Savoy to the archbishopric of Lyon was followed by rival nominees of the pope and the king, and another prebend was found for the latter's candidate (p. 62). The presentation of the prebend of Dunnington was recovered by king Edward I shortly before his death against an absentee Italian, and in this instance the dean and chapter had the archbishop's commission to admit the king's nominee (p. 24). At an earlier date archbishop Giffard collated the prebend of Langtoft to the prejudice of the king's physician who had been granted it by the king with a mandate to the dean and chapter during the preceding voidance of the see, and the archbishop's nominee appears to have retained it (p. 48). The rival nominations of the pope and the king to the lucrative prebend of Masham after the death of Bogo de Clare, one of the greatest of pluralists, led to a dispute and an allegation of robbery; the victory lay with the king's nominee, John de Droxford, who retained possession until his promotion to the see of Bath and Wells (pp. 54-5). Another dispute, accompanied by violence, relates to the prebend of Riccall, where the papal nominee was unable to establish possession (p. 67); and Francesco Gaetani the younger, a great nephew of pope Boniface VIII, provided to the prebend of Stillington and subsequently treasurer of York, was unsuccessful during many years against the king's clerk who had been granted the prebend when Thomas de Corbridge became archbishop, although the latter had supported the claim of Gaetani (pp. 69, 70).

Most of these disputes relate to the period about the turn of the thirteenth century. But forty years earlier cardinal Ancher Pantaléon of Troyes was the centre of a dispute which was contentious, prolonged and financially complicated. He held the



prebend of Warthill, of the small value of 10*li.*, to which he had evidently been provided by the pope on the consecration of John of Exeter to the see of Winchester in 1262. On the death at Viterbo in 1264-5 of the prebendary of North Newbald, who was an Italian and papal subdeacon, the pope gave this prebend, valued at 53*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to the cardinal; but the archbishop collated it to William Wickwane, then chancellor of York. The cardinal also put forward a claim to the prebend of Wetwang, valued at 120*li.*; and a settlement was made by which, while retaining Warthill, he was given a pension of 80 marks in compensation; and when in 1268 he resigned his claim to North Newbald the pension was increased to 100 marks, 40 marks being charged on North Newbald and 60 marks on Wetwang. In 1272, however, at the pope's order, he was put in possession of North Newbald, which he retained until his death in 1286 (pp. 58-9, 79, 85).

Apart from particular disputes about appointments, references are given in the present volume to a proposal which inspired widespread opposition in England (pp. 29, 30). The prebendary of Fenton, cardinal Giordano Orsini, died in Rome during the vacancy of the papacy after the death of Honorius IV on 3 April 1287. On 8 November the archbishop collated the prebend to William de Pickering, archdeacon of Nottingham; but the new pope, Nicholas IV, after his consecration on 22 Feb. 1287-8 reserved the prebend and gave it to cardinal Matteo Rubeo Orsini, a nephew of cardinal Giordano. Cardinal Matteo thereupon put forward the proposal that the prebend of Fenton should be appropriated to the hospital of Santo Spirito in Sassia at Rome, of which he was warden, and the prebend of Nassington in the church of Lincoln to the basilica of St. Peter. His proposal had the sanction of the pope; but it was the subject of strong letters of protest, not only from the archbishop, but from the king and the barons of England. It was not until 1302 that the cardinal withdrew his proposal, when he was given an *ex gratia* payment.

One other matter concerning the rights of appointment to the prebends is the question of lay patronage. This is illustrated in the history of two of the prebends—Dunnington and Weighton. There is documentary evidence that Agnes, daughter and coheir of William de Percy, held the advowson of the prebend of Dunnington, and presented William Testard, archdeacon of Nottingham, for institution by abp Geoffrey. Her younger son, Richard de Percy, who although not the heir acquired a considerable portion of the Percy barony, claimed the advowson of the prebend in 1218-19 as her successor; and eventually a settlement was made by which he resigned his claim to present to the prebend, receiving from the archbishop a quitclaim of the advowson of the church of Dunnington (pp. 23-4). The Weighton case also shows that a

claim to the advowson of the prebend was connected with a claim to or the possession of the church. The history of manor and church is confused. Separate and conflicting grants of the manor had been made by the Crown, and one of the grantees gave the church for the maintenance of Finchale priory. Later the priory committed the church to the archbishop, who in 1230 restored it as a prebend. Eventually, many years later, William de Ros, the sole heir of one of the original grantees of the manor, recovered the patronage of the church in the king's court against the archbishop, and claimed the advowson of the prebend. A settlement was made by which he quitclaimed the advowson of the church to the archbishop, who undertook to enfeoff him of the advowson of another church in Yorkshire of equal value (pp. 80-2, 83-4). In both these cases an hereditary claim, smouldering for a long period, was met by a compromise; but, whereas the patronage of the church and prebend of Dunnington was divided, at Weighton they were regarded as inseparable.

#### §4.

The details printed in this volume show several gaps in the lists of the prebendaries during the thirteenth century. Many of them cover the period 1255 to 1266 for which no archiepiscopal registers have survived; but it is hoped that several may be filled, and some of the prebends held by the prebendaries in the list on pp. 89-96 can be identified, when further material, especially the plea rolls for the last three-quarters of the thirteenth century, is available in print.

The list for Langtoft for the period 1202 to 1307 and beyond seems complete, and for North Newbald from 1214. Apesthorpe is probably complete from *c.*1240 to 1318, and perhaps Weighton from 1230. Among the most unsatisfactory are the gaps for Ampleforth between 1247 and 1287; Bole between 1249 and 1280; Driffild between 1227 and *c.* 1279; Givendale for a long period; Husthwaite between 1199 and 1280; and Osbaldwick and Riccall between the early years of the century and 1271 and 1278 respectively. Even if cardinal Stephen de Normandis held Laughton until his death in 1254 there is a subsequent blank for many years.

A few of the gaps, however, can be diminished to some extent or even filled entirely. Where there is no appointment recorded, but only a date when a canon of a specified prebend is mentioned, his appointment may have been made several years earlier. Thus it is possible that Henry Fieschi succeeded William of York at Ampleforth in 1247 (p. 2), that Sewal de Boville succeeded Robert of Winchester at Fenton (p. 26), and that Adenulf dei Conti of Anagni was appointed to Riccall several years earlier than 1278 (p. 66). There may be no gap between Walter de



Woburn and Walter de Gray at Masham (p. 52), or between Robert Haget and William de Langton at Strensall (p. 72); and if it can be supposed that Stephen who witnessed as a canon a charter of the dean and chapter, 1245-49 (no. 85) was Stephen Basset who occurs as prebendary of Warthill in 1233 (p. 78) a gap for that prebend may be filled. But it is dangerous to speculate in the absence of concrete evidence.

A list of the priors of Nostell, who held the prebend of Bramham, is given on pp. 13-15. The early part of the list gives rise to two difficulties, for neither of which there is at present a satisfactory solution. One, to which attention is drawn on p. 14, concerns the sequence of the priors in the period 1196-1209. The other is more serious. According to Burton's details prior Asketil succeeded prior Geoffrey on his death in 1175, and died in 1196. Now there are two references to a prior Anketil (an alternative spelling) of a date earlier than 1175. As prior *de sancto Oswaldo* he witnessed a charter of Robert earl of Leicester notifying his foundation of Nuneaton priory, co. Warwick, the extreme limits of date, as Round showed, being 1155 and 1159;<sup>1</sup> and pope Alexander III issued a bull to Anchetillus, prior, and the canons of St. Oswald of Nostell (*de Nostla*), dated at Tours 6 June, to which Dr. Holtzmann has assigned on sure grounds the year 1163.<sup>2</sup> If, therefore, the date 1175 for prior Geoffrey's death is correct the details suggest that there must have been two separate priors named Asketil or Anketil, and probably two named Geoffrey;<sup>3</sup> and if that date is incorrect—if it can be supposed that it is a mistake for some such year as 1157—then the sequence can remain unchanged (Savard, Geoffrey, Asketil), but in that case prior Asketil's tenure would have lasted for as long a term as from c.1158 to 1196. Neither solution invites confidence.

### §5.

Part II contains a further instalment of charters in continuation of those printed in the first volume. All are taken from Cotton MS. Claudius B. iii, the earliest extant register of the church of St. Peter, York, of which a description is given in

<sup>1</sup> *Cal. Docs. France*, no. 1062. The date can probably be narrowed to 1158-59 as another of the witnesses, Hugh Barre, described as *quondam* archdeacon of Leicester, appears to have been succeeded in that archdeaconry in or about 1158 (*Reg. Antiquissimum*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., iii, 230). Round in his index identified Anketil's priory as St. Oswald's, Gloucester; but this is unlikely, not only as an Anketil, certainly prior of Nostell, occurs in 1163 (as above), but also in view of the fact that Nostell priory had interests in Leicestershire, where its cell of Breedon was established, and also in Warwickshire.

<sup>2</sup> Holtzmann, *Papsturkunden in England*, iii, no. 149, from the Bredon Chartulary, f.14, in John Rylands Library.

<sup>3</sup> It is shown *infra*, p. 13 that Geoffrey witnessed a charter earlier than 1166 and probably earlier than 1159. The sequence would then be Savard, Geoffrey, Asketil, Geoffrey, Asketil.



Appendix C. Eight charters, in whole or in part, have already appeared in print; one (no. 98) has been printed from the Claudius MS., but the others, taken from the Registrum Magnum Album in the dean and chapter's library at York, are in shortened form or with a shorter list of witnesses, and the texts of two (nos. 54, 85) have an error which requires amendment. Most of the charters record gifts to the dean and chapter or deal with their possessions. Some refer to places in counties other than Yorkshire—in Lancashire (no. 73); Leicestershire (no. 84); Lincolnshire (nos. 76, 94); Nottinghamshire (nos. 59, 60, 87); and Warwickshire (no. 55). The earliest in date (no. 83) is an agreement between St. Peter's and St. Mary's abbey relating to their respective interests in the two Poppletons; and in this, as noted above, there is mentioned a certain Richer, who must have been a successor of the prebendary recorded in the Domesday survey.

Some notes on the Darel family (p. 119) show that conflicting gifts of the patronage of the church of Lund were made to Warter and Thornholme priories, and, as to the advowson of a third of the church, by Helewise, one of the three sisters and coheirs of Duncan Darel, to St. Peter's York. Her gift was evidently ineffective; and eventually the entire church was appropriated to Warter. A reservation of facilities for fishing was made in a gift to the church of Hornby (no. 70); in no. 58 a rent was to be increased from 12*li.* to 18*li.* if the vill of Cottam was stocked with 600 sheep; two different methods of measuring land are mentioned in no. 86; and in no. 106 the unusual word *versucias* occurs. Detailed arrangements for the endowment of the chantry of St. Nicholas and St. Gregory in the crypt of the Minster are given in nos. 100 to 104; and no. 105 gives a proof that archbishop Roger was in London at the time when the council, convened by the archbishop of Canterbury, met at Westminster on 18 May 1175. The agreement made between the churches of York and Rouen (no. 106) has a special interest, not only because documents issued by archbishop Sewal de Boville, whose register is lost, are rare, and because it deals with a group of Nottinghamshire churches and chapels with a close connexion with the royal chapel in Tickhill castle, but also in view of the confraternity clause for holding masses for the deceased archbishops and canons in either church.

Besides Appendix C, already mentioned, some notes are given in Appendix A on William of York and his connexion with the prebends of Knaresborough and Ampleforth; and in Appendix B a sketch of the history of the church of Axminster and its connexions with the prebends of Grindale and Warthill.

My thanks are again due to several who have helped me with various points, including Miss E. M. Walker, Canon Purvis, Mr. Charles Evans, Mr. G. F. Willmot, and Professor C. R. Cheney.

Mr. G. R. C. Davis gave me some necessary assistance in dealing with Cotton MS. Claudius B. iii, and Mr. C. A. F. Meekings in considering the career of William of York. Professor C. N. L. Brooke kindly looked through the proof sheets of the first part of the volume, and the references which introduce a difficult problem on the early priors of Nostell, mentioned above (p. xiii), are due to him.

Lastly, the thanks of our Society and my own are again due to the generous grants made by the administrators of the Marc Fitch Fund and by the President and Council of the British Academy towards the cost of publishing this second volume.

CHARLES CLAY.

September, 1959.



## CORRIGENDA

### VOL. I.

- p. 7    *l.* 13 of note. For 1261 read 1262.
- p. 59    Mag. Bernard of St-Omer's prebend was probably Bugthorpe (*infra*, p. 16).
- p. 60    Omit from 'It is doubtful . . . . 1246-49'. G. the penitentiary as pd. in *Reg. Gray* is *recte* S. (*infra*, p. 127*n*).
- p. 68    In note to no. 21 for 'Roger' read 'Robert'.
- p. 78    *l.* 18. After 'mag. Erard, canon of York,' insert 'almost'.
- p. 107    For 'Meldred, Roger son of,' read 'Meldred, Robert son of'.
- p. 111    Under Robert add 'son of Meldred, 68'.  
Under Roger delete 'son of Meldred, 68'.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PART I

The prebends—Ampleforth to Wistow	..	..	<i>page</i> 1
Some unidentified prebends ..	..	..	88

## PART II

### Texts of Charters :

Aldborough ..	..	..	..	..	97
Beningbrough ..	..	..	..	..	97
Bishopside ..	..	..	..	..	98
Bishopton ..	..	..	..	..	100
Brinklow ..	..	..	..	..	101
South Cave ..	..	..	..	..	102
Compton ..	..	..	..	..	102
Cottam ..	..	..	..	..	103
East Drayton ..	..	..	..	..	104
Fridaythorpe ..	..	..	..	..	105
Gate Hill ..	..	..	..	..	108
Hayton ..	..	..	..	..	109
Helperby ..	..	..	..	..	110
Hornby ..	..	..	..	..	112
Houghton ..	..	..	..	..	113
Kirby Grindalythe ..	..	..	..	..	113
Kirkby Ireleth ..	..	..	..	..	114
Kirkby Ouseburn ..	..	..	..	..	115
Layerthorpe ..	..	..	..	..	116
Lissington ..	..	..	..	..	117
Lund ..	..	..	..	..	118
Marton ..	..	..	..	..	120
Middlethorpe ..	..	..	..	..	122
Muscoates ..	..	..	..	..	123
Ousethorpe ..	..	..	..	..	123
Poppleton ..	..	..	..	..	124
Queniborough ..	..	..	..	..	126
Sharow ..	..	..	..	..	127
Sleningford ..	..	..	..	..	128
Southwell ..	..	..	..	..	130
South Stainley ..	..	..	..	..	130
Stutton ..	..	..	..	..	131
Wadworth ..	..	..	..	..	132
Weaverthorpe ..	..	..	..	..	133



# CONTENTS

xix

*page*

Worlaby .. .. .	135
Yapham .. .. .	136
York .. .. .	137
York Minster .. .. .	139
The Archbishop's Fee .. .. .	144
The Churches of York and Rouen .. .. .	145
Appendix A—William of York .. .. .	150
Appendix B—The Church of Axminster .. .. .	153
Appendix C—Cotton MS. Claudius B. iii .. .. .	155
Index .. .. .	165

Map—the Prebends in Yorkshire .. .. .	<i>frontispiece</i>
---------------------------------------	---------------------



# YORK MINSTER FASTI

---

## AMPLEFORTH

In 1086 St. Peter's York held 3 car. of the archbishop's fee in Ampleforth with meadow and woodland, and the abp held 4 car. in Heslington which constituted a third of the assessment, and 1 car. 2 bov. in Water Fulford.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary of Ampleforth was rector of the church, his holdings there including a demesne manor house with 10 bov. in demesne and a further 2 bov. formerly in service, with meadow and pasture rights, and 12 bov. in service and a water-mill; he was also rector of Heslington, his holdings there including a demesne manor house, 8 bov. in demesne with meadow and pasture rights and 24 bov. in service;<sup>3</sup> he also held 10 bov. in service in [Water] Fulford, a demesne manor house at Dunnington with 6 bov. in demesne and 14 bov. in service, with pasture in common between his men and those of mag. John de Crowcombe,<sup>4</sup> and a hall in York called le Stanehalle in Stonegate.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 40*li*.

Mag. ALAN. At Mich. 1167 a portion of Ampleforth was held by Alan the canon (*Pipe Roll* 13 *Hen. II*, p. 96); and in a final concord of 1202 there is mention of land in Ampleforth lying next the land which Alan the canon had held (*Yorks. Fines, John*, p. 45).

An Alan canon of York wit. a large number of charters from the period 1160-75 and on to 1189-95 (*e.g. E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 146, 252); some are not earlier than 1177 as Guy master of the schools wit. several of them; occasionally he is desc. as mag. Alan (*ibid.*, no. 328; ii, no. 978). There is no reason to suppose that he was not the same man in all cases.

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 212, 321.

<sup>2</sup> Translation in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 21, from Cotton MS. Claudius B. iii, new ff. 166-197<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> Another car. in Heslington was held by a tenant of the preb. of Driffeld (*q.v.*).

<sup>4</sup> He was prebendary, not of Dunnington, but of Grindale (*q.v.*). Further land in Dunnington, of the Percy fee, belonged to the preb. of Dunnington (*q.v.*).

Mag. GODARD the penitentiary. He occ. in charters as mag. Godard the penitentiary, canon of York and prebendary of Ampleforth; in one of them he acquired from Roger prior of Newburgh parochial rights in the chapel of St. Hilda of Ampleforth, previously a dependency of the mother church of Coxwold; in another he received a quitclaim of a mill in Ampleforth; and in others of land in Water Fulford; the dates fall in the period 1219-34 (nos. 13-16 in vol. i).

He occ. as penitentiary at various dates from 1218 to 1229 (note to no. 13).

WILLIAM OF YORK. As canon of York of the preb. of Ampleforth he made an agreement relating to woodland, ploughland and meadow in Ampleforth and Oswaldkirk, 14 March 1238-9 (no. 17 in vol. i). Four knights were commissioned to take at York on 28 Sept. 1235 an assize of nuisance brought by a William of York against Henry de Fishergate for a dike raised in Fulford to the damage of his free tenement in the vill, and an assize of novel disseisin also brought by him against the same of a tenement in the same vill (Patent Roll 19 Hen. III, m. 3d, unprinted).<sup>1</sup> As land in Water Fulford belonged to the preb. of Ampleforth it can be assumed that the plaintiff was the prebendary. William of York, the justice, had himself been commissioned to take other assizes at York on 20 Sept., but he did not take part in the Fulford cases. A likely deduction is that it was he himself who was the prebendary of Ampleforth; and, if so, it follows that he had res. the preb. of Knaresborough (*q.v.*), which was collated to him in 1230, for that of Ampleforth; see Appendix A. William of York, the justice, was consecr. bp of Salisbury 14 July 1247.

A papal lic. at the kg's petition for a disp. to hold a plurality of benefices with cure of souls was issued on behalf of William of York, canon of York, 25 Feb. 1237-8 (*C.P.L.*, i, 168).

Mag. HENRY FIESCHI OF LAVAGNA. As mag. Henry de Lavania he is named in the extent of c. 1295 as a former prebendary of Ampleforth, in whose time he and his men of Ampleforth were deforced by Robert de Sproxton of pasture on the moor and in the woods of Sproxton.

He was a member of the Genoese family of Fieschi, lords of Lavagna. Of this family pope Innocent IV (1243-54) and his nephews the legate Ottobuono, who became pope as Adrian V in 1276, and Percival de Lavagna, prebendary of Wistow (*q.v.*), were also members (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 365*n*); as also, presumably, was Albert Fieschi of Lavagna, prebendary of Dunnington (*q.v.*).

Mag. WILLIAM OF LOUTH. The preb. of Ampleforth, vacant by the death of Henry de Lavannia or de Frisco, was coll'd to

<sup>1</sup> A reference kindly supplied by Mr. C. A. F. Meekings.



him, mag. William de Luda, clerk, with mand. to install, 3 June 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 364). He was consecr. bp of Ely 1 Oct. 1290.

A note of his preferments, which included a canonry and preb. of Beverley, is given in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 364*n*. A colln of his preb. in the ch. of Beverley was made 6 Aug. 1290 (*ibid.*, p. 389).

Mag. WILLIAM BURNELL. The abp issued a comm. to the dean of York to collate the preb. of Ampleforth, if it were vacant, to him, provost of Wells, 13 May 1290, making a colln to him on the same day (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 385). This followed a provn to him by the abp to the canonry next vacant, 27 Feb. 1289-90 (*ibid.*, p. 384). On 15 Sept. 1290, as provost of Wells, he had a papal indult to retain several benefices with a canonry and preb. of York, which he had obtained since an earlier indult of 20 Nov. 1289 at the request of Odo de Grandison, when he was engaged in studies and aged twenty-one (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 506, 517, 530). In 1292 desc. as canon of York and prebendary of Ampleforth he complained of the master of St. Leonard's hospital and others for making waste in a turbary in Heslington near York, which they held jointly (*Monastic Notes*, Y.R.S., i, 247); and so desc. he made a lease at Oxford, 28 Feb. 1298-9, for the betterment of his preb. of a sterile plot of land in Heslington to mag. John de Crowcombe, canon of York, for a rent of 2s., which was confd by the abp 16 April 1299 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 217). On 8 March 1302-3 he was still holding a canonry and preb. of York, with canonries and prebs. of Salisbury, Lichfield, St. David's and Exeter, having been earlier elected to the deanery of Wells which he had res. (*C.P.L.*, i, 609). He died before 6 Nov. 1304; and bequeathed shops and a messuage in Oxford to Balliol College (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 310). An account of 'Burnel's Inn', which passed to Balliol, with several charters relating to William Burnell's property in Oxford, is given in *Oxford Deeds of Balliol College*, Oxford Hist. Soc., pp. 91-137. They show that William Burnell was a nephew of Robert Burnell, archdn of York and bp of Bath and Wells.

There is an account of his career and preferments in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, i, 316.

MAURICE DE POISSY. As Maurice de Pissiac, kg's cl., he was granted the preb. which mag. William Burnel had in the ch. of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abp, with mand. to the d. and c., 21 Nov. 1304 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 290). Desc. as priest he had previously been admd and installed by the chapter to the preb. of Ampleforth, in the kg's gift and vacant by the death of mag. William Burnel, 6 Nov. 1304 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 168). He voted by proxy at the election of the dean in 1310 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 48).

## APESTHORPE

Apesthorpe, co. Nottingham, is not mentioned in the Domesday survey; but its association with North Leverton suggests that it was a member of the abp of York's manor of Laneham.

Apesthorpe is not included in the printed extents of the prebends of York *c.* 1295. The whole hamlet formed the prebend,<sup>1</sup> the assessment of which for the taxation in 1291 was 10*li*.

THOMAS BECKET. In 1153-54 Thomas provost of Beverley was granted by abp William in augmentation of the preb. of Apesthorpe (*Happlesthorp*), which he was holding, 20 bovates of land in Barkston and Grimston [par. Kirkby Wharfe] and tithe of the demesne and mill of [North] Milford, in consideration of Thomas's expenses in coming to York to assist the abp in the affairs of the church; to hold to him and his successors (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 155).

He was consecr. abp of Canterbury in 1162.

[?] WILLIAM DE MALPALU. As William de Mala Palude, canon of York, he issued a charter, 1197-1201, settling a dispute arising from a writ of right brought against the d. and c. for half a car. in Grimston, claimed as being held by hereditary right of the grantor and his successors as canons; he had put the claimant in seisin of 2 bov. in the presence of the d. and c., to hold of him and his successors as canons; mention being made of Beatrice the grantor's mother and Matthew his brother (*Yorks. Deeds*, viii, 182, with facsimile). If this Grimston is Grimston par. Kirkby Wharfe, as seems likely, it can be deduced that William held the preb. of Apesthorpe.

As canon of York he issued a charter giving to Robert the clerk, his kinsman, 2 bov. of land in Burneston held of St. Mary's abbey, York, 1184-1203 (*E.Y.C.*, v, no. 332, where in the note there are some details relating to him); and he wit. charters in 1191-94 (nos. 36-7 in vol. i, *supra*).

Mag. STEPHEN DE ECCLESFIELD. In the period 1238-41, as canon of York, he issued a receipt for 100s. for half a bov. of land in Apesthorpe for the purpose of buying another half bov. for the preb. of Apesthorpe (*Hapelthorp*) (no. 18 in vol. i). He occ. as a canon of York in 1241, 1248, 1249 and March 1254-5 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 122, 191, 195, 258, 261*n*). He purchased, to hold to him and his assigns, land in Stonegate, York, 1240-*c.* 1250 (no. 19 in vol. i); and, as canon of York, he gave to Guisborough priory a messuage and all his land in Thirsk, formerly held by mag. William de Laneham, archdn of Durham, for whose soul the gift was made, not later than 1249 (*Guisborough Chartulary*, ii, no. 704).

<sup>1</sup> Thoroton, *Nottinghamshire*, p. 418.



As canon of York he was too ill to appear before the kg's justices 25 June 1254 (vol. i, p. 24); and he presumably died between March and Oct. 1255.

Mag. SIMON DE ROCHECHOUART. As mag. Simon de Rupe Cauardi, king's kinsman, he was granted by the Crown the preb. in the ch. of York lately held by mag. Stephen de Ecclesfield (*Oclesfeld*),<sup>1</sup> in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 19 Oct. 1255 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 429). On the previous 30 Aug. the kg had granted him the provn of an eccl. benefice, dignity or preb., except the treasurership of York or any preb. of York or elsewhere which Henry de Wengham would accept for his own use (*ibid.*, p. 424). As mag. S. de Rupe Chouardi he occ. as a prebendary of York in a letter of William Wickwane, chancellor of York, written in the period 1266-68 (*E.H.R.*, xlvii, 640). He was consecr. abp of Bordeaux 4 Sept. 1275 and died 29 Oct. 1280.

He was a younger son of Aimery VIII, vicomte de Rochechouart, Haute-Vienne, in Poitou by his wife Marguerite de Limoges (Anselme, *Hist. Généalogique . . . de France*, 3rd ed., iv, 651). There was a relationship between the vicomtes of Limoges and the kings of England, as Guy V, Marguerite's father was grandson of Reginald earl of Cornwall, a son of Henry I.<sup>2</sup>

There are two other connexions of this family with Yorkshire. An Aimery de Rupe Chaward died as r. of Skipwith in the time of abp Giffard, 1266-79 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 94); and Aimery IX, vicomte de Rochechouard, bro. of mag. Simon, married not before 1259 as her third husband Maud a dau. of William de Ferrers, e. of Derby (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., iv, 199), and with her made presentations for instn to the ch. of Thornton in Craven<sup>3</sup> in 1280 and 1283 (*Reg. Wickwane*, pp. 27, 45).

Mag. THOMAS DE WYTHEN. He presumably succeeded on the consecr. of mag. Simon as abp of Bordeaux in 1275. He was archdn of Nottingham before c. 16 March 1261-2 and succeeded Robert Burnell as archdn of York on the latter's consecr. as bp of Bath and Wells in 1275 (vol. i, pp. 37, 44).

Mag. WALTER OF GLOUCESTER. At the abp's colln he had the archdnry of York and the preb. of Apesthorpe (*Haplesthorpe*), which had belonged to mag. Thomas de Wythen, 13 Feb. 1282-3 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 332). He res. the preb. shortly afterwards, and the archdnry before 7 Nov. 1288 (vol. i, p. 37).

<sup>1</sup> This must be Apesthorpe unless Stephen de Ecclesfield had acquired another preb., of which there is no record.

<sup>2</sup> From information kindly supplied by Mr. Charles Evans. It is possible that there was a closer connexion through Marguerite's mother, but no clue is available to support this.

<sup>3</sup> The reason for this was that the adv. formed part of her dower by her marriage to her first husband [Simon de Kyme], and after her death it was to revert to the Kyme family (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 105).

GERARD DE GRANSON. The preb. of Apesthorpe, vacant by the res. of mag. Walter of Gloucester, archdn of York, was coll'd to Gerard de Grandisono 9 Nov. 1283 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 332). On 8 March 1282-3 the abp had granted to him, nephew of O[do] de Grandisono,<sup>1</sup> kg's counsellor, for the love the kg bore to him and his family and for his services to the see of York, a yearly pension of 50 marks from his treasury until the abp could provide him with a preb. of York (*ibid.*, p. 329).

John de Granson, another nephew of Odo de Granson, held the preb. of Masham (*q.v.*) from 1309.

LOUIS DE BEAUMONT. It is recorded that the preb. of Apesthorpe was vacant since 26 March 1318<sup>2</sup> by his consecr. as bp of Durham; taxed at 10*li.* (*Reg. Melton*, f. 637<sup>v</sup>, in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 146).

At the kg's request the pope had issued a disp. to Louis son of Louis, viscount Beaumont,<sup>3</sup> kinsman of queen Eleanor, aged twenty, to hold one benefice with cure of souls together with canonries and prebs. of Salisbury, Le Mans, York, Wells and Norton, dio. Durham, 30 Sept. 1291 (*C.P.L.*, i, 544). He had a royal grant of the preb. of Strensall (*q.v.*) 28 Feb. 1285-6, when he was therefore only about fifteen; and he probably succeeded Gerard de Granson in the preb. of Apesthorpe by 1289. As a canon of York he voted by proxy at the election of the dean in 1312 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 72).

## BARNBY

In 1086 the archbishop held 7 car. 2 bov. in Barmby on the Moor, the remaining 6 bov., soke of Pocklington, being in the king's hand; and the archbishop also held a car. in Old Malton.<sup>4</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>5</sup> that the prebendary held in Barmby a demesne manor house with 6 bov. in demesne

<sup>1</sup> For him see *Complete Peerage*, new ed., vi, 69, and *cf. supra*, vol. i, p. 49. He had a bro. an elder Gerard, a canon of Salisbury, consecr. bp of Verdun in 1276; see the comprehensive ped. forming the frontispiece to part iii of *Reg. John de Grandisson*, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph, where, however, the younger Gerard is not included.

<sup>2</sup> This was the date of consecr. The MS. has 1317; and it is probable that the vacancy was effective shortly after his appt by the pope 9 Feb. 1316-7 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 136), especially as mag. Nicholas Isambardi de Longa Villa was granted the preb. by the Crown 30 Sept. 1317, with mandates to induct 14 Dec. 1317 and 30 May 1318 (*C.P.R.*, 1317-21, pp. 28, 65, 144). The preb. was again vacant 6 June 1319 on his res. by reason of exch. (*Reg. Melton*, f. 638, in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 146).

<sup>3</sup> *i.e.* vicomte of Beaumont in Maine; see *Complete Peerage*, new ed., ii, 59*n.* and Anselme, *Hist. Généalogique . . . de France*, vi, 134-7. The younger Louis, afterwards bp of Durham, was first cousin once removed of qn Eleanor, his paternal grandmother, Berengaria of Castile, being her aunt.

<sup>4</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 197, 212, 322.

<sup>5</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 19.



and 60 bov. in service; and also a car. both in Pocklington and Old Malton.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 14*li*.

Mag. MAURICE. Abp Gray confd a grant made by him, canon of York, to Roger son of Roger de Pocklington of two tofts belonging to the preb. of Barnby in Pocklington, 20 March 1232-3 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 59). He wit. as a canon of York in 1218 and 1220 (*ibid.*, pp. 133, 137, 139*n*), in 1225 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368), and in the period 1233-40 (no. 25 in vol. i). In Mich. term 1223 he was a defendant against mag. Robert Basset for the custody of the land and heir of Ralph de Thixendale in respect of land in Fridaythorpe,<sup>1</sup> Ralph having held of mag. Robert by kt service (*Cur. Reg. R.*, xi, 152). In 1228 with the archdn of the E.R. and the precentor he settled a dispute, having been appd by the pope for the purpose (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 356).

He held a bovate of land in Goodmanham, apparently in his own right, which he purchased from his tenant, 1219-25 (no. 30 in vol. i).

Mag. WILLIAM DE LA CORNER. He occ. as papal chapn and canon of York in 1264 (*C.P.L.*, i, 418), and as a canon in 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 6). He was precentor of York from 9 Nov. 1283 (vol. i, p. 16, where some further details are given), and was consecr. bp of Salisbury 8 May 1289.

Mag. PETER DE ROS. He had the precentorship of York and the preb. of Barnby, vacant by the consecr. of mag. William de Corner as bp of Salisbury, at the abp's colln, with mand. to induct, 8 May 1289 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 377). He had an ineffective colln of the preb. of Weighton (*q.v.*) in 1301. A colln of the precentorship was made 14 July 1312, vacant by his death (vol. i, p. 17).

WILLIAM DE MILLIACO.<sup>2</sup> Descr. as William 'cantor Milliacensis' he was admd by proxy to a canonry and preb.<sup>3</sup> in the ch. of York, to which he had been nominated by queen Isabel under a papal grant, Dec. 1309 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 39). A colln and induction to the preb. of Barnby was made by the d. and c., vacant by his res., 30 Sept. 1314 (*ibid.*, p. 39*n*).

<sup>1</sup> This reference might suggest that mag. Maurice then held the preb. of Fridaythorpe (*q.v.*); but for reasons given in the note to no. 30 in vol. i this is unlikely. It is more probable that he held any interest there in his own right, as in Goodmanham.

<sup>2</sup> He probably took his name from Milly, dept. Seine-et-Oise, where there was a collegiate ch. (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 39*n*).

<sup>3</sup> Expectative according to the note given in *ibid.*, p. 289.

## BILTON

The church of Bilton in the Ainsty was ordained as a prebend of York by abp Romeyn 17 Nov. 1294; this was done with the assent of the prioress and convent of Sinningthwaite, the patrons, and of Robert de Pickering, the rector, certain tithes being granted to the former; the prebendary was to have the full rights of a canon, but he was to have no share of the common fund until the prebend was endowed with at least 20*li.* yearly for that fund.<sup>1</sup>

Mag. ROBERT DE PICKERING. He had the colln and induction as the first prebendary 17 Nov. 1294 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 22). As deacon he had been inst. to the ch. of Bilton on the presn of the pss and c. of Sinningthwaite 21 April 1287 (*ibid.*, i, 69). As r. of Bilton, D.C.L., he had a papal indult to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls 2 Aug. 1290 (*C.P.L.*, i, 515). He occ. as a canon of York 28 Sept. 1294 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 92). He had the preb. of Holme (*q.v.*) at the abp's colln 22 July 1298.

PHILIP DE WILLOUGHBY. The preb. of Bilton was colld to him, dean of Lincoln,<sup>2</sup> with mand. to install, 27 July 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 209). He died before 5 Aug. 1305, when an ineffective grant of the preb. in the ch. of York held by him was made by the Crown to Poincardus [de Monte Martini] (*C.P.R.* 1301-07, p. 375), who on 11 Feb. 1305-6 was granted the preb. of Laughton (*q.v.*).

ADAM DE BLYTH. As kg's cl. he was granted the preb. which Philip de Willoughby, deceased, had in the ch. of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 12 Feb. 1305-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 414). He was one of the canons present at the election of the dean in 1312 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 72); and occ. as prebendary of Bilton 10 Aug. 1317 (*C.P.R.*, 1317-21, p. 20).

## BOLE

In 1086 berewicks in Bole and West Burton, co. Nottingham, were included in the archbishop of York's manor of Laneham,<sup>3</sup> which lies 6½ miles south of Bole.

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>4</sup> that the prebendary of Bole held 3 bov. in demesne and about 8 bov. in service, and about 22 bov. in service in addition mainly in West Burton.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 16*li.*, with the vicarage 4*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 19-22.

<sup>2</sup> An account of his offices, which included the chancellorship of the exchequer from 1283 to 1305, and of his benefices is given in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 274*n.*

<sup>3</sup> *D.B.*, i, 283.

<sup>4</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 31.



Mag. WILLIAM DE LANEHAM. It was stated in a return of 1212 that the abp of York had given to William de Lanum in his absence the ch. of Bole which belonged to the preb. of York, of an estimated value of 10 marks (*Bk. of Fees*, p. 149). In Mich. term 1230 mag. William de 'Lanny', archdn of Durham, was a defendant in a plea of common between Stratton [Sturton le Steeple, co. Nottingham] and [West] Burton, it being recorded that mag. William de Lanu[m], descr. as canon of York, holding the preb. of Burton<sup>1</sup> and Richard de Ruddington, the principal lords of Burton, did not appear (*Bracton's Note Bk.*, ii, no. 433). And in a continuation of the case in Mich. term 1231 Richard de Ruddington said that the common belonged to the vill of Burton, and it was stated that William de La[num] canon of York, who had held a moiety of the vill of Burton and had warranted to Roger de Burton and Ralph de Burton, had res. his preb. (*ibid.*, no. 628).

These records, taken together, show that William de Laneham held the preb. earlier than 1212 and res. it in the period 1230-31.

He occ. as canon of York in 1220 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 137, 139n), and as prebendary of Fridaythorpe (*q.v.*) in the period 1233-40. As William de Lanum, archdn of Haliwarfolc [*i.e.* of Durham] he was addressed in a papal mand. 28 Jan. 1223-4 (*Newminster Chartulary*, p. 214); he wit. as archdn of Durham 5 June 1224 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 148) and 1 July 1225 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368); and he so occ. 1 Aug. 1244 (*Close R.*, 1242-47, p. 258). The gift of mag. Stephen de Ecclesfield to Guisborough priory of land in Thirsk, formerly held by him, was made for his soul not later than 1249 (*supra*, p. 4).

He was a member of the family which derived its name from Laneham, co. Nottingham. In a royal mand. to the sheriff of that county, 28 April 1235, it is stated that mag. William de Lanum, archdn of Durham, had surrendered to the kg the custody of his nephew, the heir of Thomas de Lanum (*Close R.*, 1234-37, p. 83). Part of the subject of this mand. was a tenancy-in-chief which can be identified with a gift in the two Tilnes<sup>2</sup> made by kg John to Roger de Lanum 21 March 1199-1200 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 39a). By 1 Dec. 1220 Thomas de Lanum had succeeded his father Roger in this tenancy-in-chief; and Thomas died shortly before 27 March 1235 (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, i, pp. 58, 277). It can therefore be deduced that William de Laneham was a younger son of Roger.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Either an error or an equivalent for Bole, which lies on the n. side of West Burton.

<sup>2</sup> Represented by Tiln, par. Hayton, 8 miles n.w. of Laneham and 6 miles s.w. of Bole.

<sup>3</sup> He must be distinguished from mag. William of Durham to whom University College, Oxford owes its origin. The confusion is seen in *Reg. Gray*, p. 245n, and apparently in *Fasti Dunelm*, pp. 38, 77, where both William de Durham and William de Lanum are given as archdn of Durham



Mag. WALTER DE KIRKHAM. A mand. was issued to the sheriff of Nottinghamshire in pursuance of a lic. for Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's [le Grand] London, and his successors, canons of York of the preb. of Bole, to impark the wood belonging to that preb. 2 Dec. 1232 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 3).

He became dean of York in 1243 or 1244, and was consecr. bp of Durham 5 Dec. 1249 (vol. i, p. 4).

GILBERT OF SALISBURY. Having held the preb. of Bole he had colln of the preb. of Knaresborough (*q.v.*) 20 Dec. 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 5).

He was subdean of York 1267-81 (vol. i, p. 31).

JOHN DE METINGHAM. The preb. of Bole, formerly held by G[ilbert] de Sarum, was collated to him 20 Jan 1280-1 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 5). On 10 May 1280, as kg's cl. he had been granted a pension of 20*li.* yearly from the preb. of Knaresborough (*q.v.*) held by mag. R[obert] of Scarborough, until he should be provided with a preb. (*ibid.*, p. 258). As J. de Metingholm he occ. as prebendary of Bole in the extent of c. 1295; and as canon of York he was a scrutator at the election of abp Corbridge, which was confd 9 March 1299-1300 (*C.P.L.*, i, 586). He refused the colln of the preb. of Weighton (*q.v.*) 13 April 1301.

He was a justice of the King's Bench 1276, and Chief Justice of the Common Pleas from 1290 until his death in 1301 (*Foss, Judges*, iii, 131). There is a notice of him in *Fasti Ebor.*, p. 321*n.*

Mag. PETER DE LISLE. As professor of canon law he had the preb. of Bole, vacant by the death of John de Metingham, at the abp's colln, with mand. to install, 26 Oct. 1301 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 11).

The subdeanery of York was collated to him 25 Feb. 1310-1, but his appt was superseded in May (vol. i, p. 32). An account of his career and preferments is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 1003.

Mag. JOHN DE NASSINGTON, the elder. As canon of York he had the preb. of Bole, vacant by the death of mag. Peter de Lisle, at the abp's colln, with mand. to induct, 26 March 1312 (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 177). In 1316 he held a quarter of the vill of Bole and a moiety of that of West Burton (*Feudal Aids*, iv, 106).

in and from 1219, though only the latter in the list of archdns on p. 153. There seems to be no valid authority for supposing that the former held the archdnry, although so stated in *D.N.B.*, lxi, 370; and in the notice of him in *V.C.H. Oxforde.*, iii, 61 he is descr. as sometime archdn of Caux, but with no mention of Durham. He died at Rouen in 1249 (*M. Paris, Chron. Maj.*, v, 91). Certainly the mag. William archdn of Durham who wit. in the period 1228-37 (*Feod. Prioratus Dunelm*, p. 217) was mag. William de Laneham. Cf. also Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, i, 613, where the distinction between the two men is noted.

The colln of the preb. of Wistow made to him 2 Nov. 1314 was evidently ineffective (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp. 87*n*, 294).

He had held the preb. of South Newbald (*q.v.*) from 1309, and the officiality of the court of York from an earlier date. In 1304 he was admd to a preb. in the ch. of Beverley (*Beverley Ch. Act Bk.*, i, 27).

### BOTEVANT

'The unexplained name of Botevant' is an example of a prebend 'consisting of payments in money or kind from various sources'.<sup>1</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 20*li*.

Mag. HUGH DE EVESHAM. He had the preb. of Bugthorpe (*q.v.*) at the abp's colln 12 Nov. 1279.

JOHN DE KIRKBY. The preb. descr. as 'in pecunia numerata consistentem', which mag. Hugh de Evesham held in the ch. of York, was cold to him, with mand. to the chapter to induct, 11 Nov. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2).

He was kg's treasurer 1284-90; and consec. bp of Ely 22 Sept. 1286. He died 26 March 1290. An account of his parentage, career and preferments is given in *Kirkby's Inquest*, Surtees Soc., pp. xi-xiii; see also the account in *D.N.B.*

Mag. THOMAS DE WAKEFIELD. As subdean of York he had the preb., which J. de Kirkby held and was vacant by his consec. as bp of Ely, at the abp's colln 23 Sept. 1286; with mand. to the d. and c. to induct 9 Oct. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 357-8).

He was subdean 1281-90, and chancellor of York from 1290 until his death (vol. i, pp. 21, 32).

The preb. had been refused on behalf of Pietro Savelli, who became prebendary of Bugthorpe (*q.v.*) 23 Sept. 1287.

Mag. ROBERT DE RIPPLINGHAM. He had the chancellorship of York and the preb. called Botavaund at the colln of the abp elect 8 July 1297, and colln and induction to the chancellorship, vacant by the death of mag. Thomas de Wakefield, 10 July (*Reg. Newark*, p. 219).<sup>2</sup>

He remained chancellor until his death before 1 Oct. 1332 (vol. i, p. 21).

<sup>1</sup> A. Hamilton Thompson in *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Rep.*, xxxiii, 65. The suggestion has been kindly made to me by Prof. A. H. Smith that the name is a nickname meaning 'bootless', derived from ME *bote* (profit) and *want* (lacking). This would be appropriate for a preb. which did not draw the main source of its income from a particular piece or pieces of real property from which a territorial designation was assigned.

<sup>2</sup> These references give corroborative proof that mag. Thomas de Wakefield and his two predecessors held the preb. of Botevant.



## BRAMHAM

In 1086 Nigel Fossard held of Robert count of Mortain 12 car. in Bramham, where there was a church and priest, with soc of 6 car. in four places.<sup>1</sup> Nigel became tenant-in-chief after the count's forfeiture.

Robert Fossard gave to Nostell priory the ch. of Bramham with 14 bov. of land belonging thereto, the ch. of Wharram le Street and 4 bov., and the ch. of Lythe and 10 bov., from which at his petition abp Thurstan, with the consent of the chapter, constituted a prebend in the ch. of York for the support of the canons of Nostell, c. 1126-1129.<sup>2</sup> He made a further gift in Bramham for the augmentation of the preb., 1129-35;<sup>3</sup> and Agnes his daughter gave 2 car. there with a mill for the same purpose, 1147-53.<sup>4</sup> Abp Thurstan's gift to Nostell of the prebend consisting of the three churches, with the consent of the chapter, is included in his confirmn charters c. 1130-1140,<sup>5</sup> and in the confirmn charter of abp Roger, including the mill of Bramham, 1164-81.<sup>6</sup>

The priors of Nostell thus became prebendaries of Bramham and remained so until the Dissolution. William de Stuteville made a small gift in Bramham for the improvement of the preb. which the pr. and canons had in the ch. of York, c. 1175-1203;<sup>7</sup> and Meaux abbey had disputes with Nostell priory about tithes of the ch. of Wharram le Street, belonging to the latter's preb. of Bramham, in the periods 1197-1210 and 1280-86.<sup>8</sup> A papal mand. was issued to the chapter of York to restore to the pr. and convent of Nostell the ch. of Bramham, belonging to them by reason of their preb. in the ch. of York, 3 Dec. 1216.<sup>9</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>10</sup> that the prebendary, who was rector of the ch. of Bramham, held 14 bov. there in service; the preb. possessed the ch. of Wharram le Street; and although the ch. of Lythe with 10 bov. and all chapels, tithes etc. had been in the preb. nothing was then received but the pension of 36 sheaves.<sup>11</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 40*li*.

The lists of the early priors of Nostell given in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 91 and *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 234 (with additions from *Mon. Notes*, i, 152) are largely based on Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, p. 310,

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 228.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1012.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 1014.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, iii, nos. 1466-7.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, ii, no. 1031.

<sup>9</sup> *C.P.L.*, i, 45.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 1018.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 1480.

<sup>8</sup> *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 323; ii, 174.

<sup>10</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 4.

<sup>11</sup> Abp Gray had confd a rent of 36 marks in the ch. of Lythe granted by Robert de Turnham, 6 Aug. 1225 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 4). This was probably a composition on the surrender of the adv. Robert de Turnham was the husband of Joan dau. and h. of William Fossard II (*E.Y.C.*, ii, p. 327).



whose details for the period to the end of the fourteenth century are mainly due to the MS. 'De gestis et actibus priorum sancti Oswaldi de Nostel . . .', of which a fifteenth-century copy is preserved at Nostell Priory.<sup>1</sup> In the following list the statements for which no reference is given are taken from Burton.

ADELULF. He occ. as prior in 1122, 1126, *c.* 1128 and probably 1132 (*Regesta Hen. I*, nos. 1319-20, 1334, 1463, 1748; Lawrie, *Early Scottish Charters*, no. 82). He became bp of Carlisle in 1133. In a charter in favour of Nostell priory abp William included a notification that Adelloldus bp of Carlisle had contritely surrendered the priorate of Nostell which he had held for many years, and had granted the canons licence to elect a prior, whereupon they had elected from the brethren Savard, whom they had presented to the abp and the chapter of York (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 28). As Adeloldus bp of Carlisle he informed R[obert] the dean and the chapter of York that he had res. the priorate on the ground of ill health, and that Savard (*Seuardus*) had been canonically elected (*ibid.*, iii, no. 1474); and also the brethren of the cells that he had res. in anticipation of death, urging them to give obedience to Savard (*ibid.*, no. 1473). He died in 1156-57.

SAVARD is said in the MS. to have been elected in 1153. He was named as prior in kg Stephen's confirmn charter, 1153-54 (*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1447), and when Henry de Lascy was absolved by the pr. and convent for the ills which he caused them in time of war, 1153-55 (*ibid.*, no. 1497).

GEOFFREY. He wit. a charter of Richard a. of Whitby to Hexham priory, also wit. by Osbert the archdn and Gerold son of Serlo, William of Winchester and Thomas son of Paulinus, canons of York (*Whitby Chartulary*, i, no. 283). The date, in view of archdn Osbert, was probably not later than 1159 and certainly not later than 1166. Geoffrey died as prior at Bamburgh in 1175.

ASKETIL.<sup>2</sup> As Haschatinus prior of Nostell he wit. a charter to Whitby abbey, the subject of which was included in abp Roger's confirmn charter not later than 1181 (*Whitby Chartulary*, i, no. 43; *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 882). As Asketil, prior, he granted land in Wharram le Street, 1175-96 (*ibid.*, no. 1093); and as Ansketil, prior, made an agreement with Alexander de Bramham, 1186-87 (*ibid.*, no. 1036). As Anketil, prior, he released to Robert de Lascy the priory's claim to the vill of Rogerthorpe, 1177-93 (*ibid.*, iii, no. 1643); and as A., prior, was an arbitrator in a dispute

<sup>1</sup> An examination of the early history of the priory is given by A. Hamilton Thompson in *Bolton Priory*, Thoresby Soc., pp. 25 *et seq.*; cf. *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1428*n*.

<sup>2</sup> Two other references to a prior of this name, which create a difficulty, are considered in the Introduction above.

between the canons of Bridlington and Grimsby relating to tithes 1190-96 (*ibid.*, ii, no. 1178). He died 2 April 1196.

ROBERT DE WOODKIRK died 5 Jan. 1199 [?1198-9]. It was presumably after his death that Roger de Lascy complained to the pope that a prior had been elected without reference to him in accordance with an agreement and ancient custom, and at the inquiry following a papal mandate, 10 March 1200-1, to settle the dispute Roger agreed to grant free election provided that the name chosen should have his approval as patron, 7 Dec. 1201 (P.R.O. Anc. Deed DL 25/1223).<sup>1</sup>

RALPH OF BEDFORD died 19 July 1208.

[?] ROBERT. As a canon of Nostell his election was reported to abp Geoffrey by Roger de Lascy (Nostell Chartulary, Cotton MS. Vesp. E. xix, f. 14<sup>v</sup>).<sup>2</sup>

JOHN. He occ. as prior in 1209 (*ibid.*, f. 166<sup>v</sup>). As J. prior of Nostell he was one of those who settled a dispute in virtue of a papal mand. of 18 Dec. 1218 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 350); and as John he is ment. as prior or was a party in final concords 22 Feb. 1218-9, Oct. 1226, 10 July 1231 and Oct. 1236 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, pp. 30, 66, 156; 1232-46, p. 44).<sup>3</sup> He died 27 Sept. 1237.

AMBROSE died 18 Nov. 1240.

STEPHEN res. in 1244.

RALPH. As prior he was a defendant in a case in 1244 (*Mon. Notes*, i, 19). He died 18 May 1246.

ROBERT DE BEHAL. As Robert, prior, he occ. 13 Dec. 1247 and 18 May 1248 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 205-8); and was a party to a final concord 9 June 1252 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 84). He died 4 Jan. 1255 [1254-5].

WILLIAM DE CLIFFORD. As prior he was a defendant in a case in Hilary term 1254-5 (*Mon. Notes*, i, 153); and as William, prior, was a party to a final concord 1 July 1269 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 172). He died 16 Aug. 1277.

RICHARD DE WARTER. As R., prior, he wit. with other canons of York 18 Nov. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2); and as Richard, prior, was a party to a final concord 24 May 1286 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1272-1300, p. 76).<sup>4</sup> He died 26 Aug. 1291.

<sup>1</sup> From a transcript kindly provided by Prof. C. R. Cheney.

<sup>2</sup> If he became prior at this period his tenure must have been brief. The entry, although it follows one in which the death of Ralph de Bedford is mentioned, may be of earlier date, referring to the election of Robert de Woodkirk.

<sup>3</sup> These references show that a pr. Ralph, said to occ. in fines 1219-27 (*Mon. Notes*, i, 152), must be a mistake.

<sup>4</sup> Thomas, said to occ. in a fine of 1286 (*ibid.*) must also be a mistake.



WILLIAM DE BIRSTALL. The abp confd his election, a canon of the house, as prior, with mand. to the archdn or his official to assign him a stall in the choir and place in the chapter, and to the d. and c. to adm. him as a canon by reason of his preb., 2 Oct. 1291 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 114). As prior he had been an exor of the will of the late r. of Birstall 15 Aug. 1293 (*ibid.*, p. 131). He res. in 1312.

### BUGTHORPE

In 1086 the canons of York held  $4\frac{1}{2}$  car. in Bugthorpe, 3 car. in Stockton on the Forest, 3 car. in Carlton, par. Stockton on the Forest, and 3 car. in Marton, par. Bridlington.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary held in Bugthorpe 22 bov. in demesne with the mill and tithes valued at 15*li.*,<sup>3</sup> and  $13\frac{1}{2}$  bov. in service with additional acres; in Stockton on the Forest 8 bov. in demesne with the mill and tithes valued at 8*li.*, and 16 bov. in service; a manor house in the city of York; and the farm of Marton.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 40*li.*

In 1272, and recorded 12 June 1276, abp Giffard issued a decree assigning to the chapel of Stockton which belonged to the preb. of Bugthorpe the tithes of the lands of Carlton and Sandburn newly made arable and tithable which hitherto had not been within the limits of any parish.<sup>4</sup>

[?] BARTHOLOMEW the archdeacon. Juetta de Carleton released to Bartholomew the archdeacon her right in two bov. of land in Carleton [Carlton, par. Stockton on the Forest], which he restored to her for life at a yearly rent of 3*s.*, with reversion after her death to Bartholomew or to whatever canon should succeed him in that prebend (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 159). The widest possible limits of date are 1157-71, as William the precentor and mag. Swain of the hospital were witnesses. The name of the preb. is not mentioned, unless it can be supposed that at that time there was a preb. of Carlton. Farrer suggested that the preb. was Warthill, presumably because Carlton lies in close proximity. But in the extents of c. 1295 the preb. of Warthill possessed no holding in Carlton or Stockton. An additional point that he noted is that at Mich. 1167 Carlton, amerced for a forest trespass, was held by Robert Butevilain,<sup>5</sup> and he therefore gave 1166 as the latest date for the charter. Now the terms of another charter of

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 193, 212. Carlton is now represented by Carlton farm, a mile n.e. of Stockton.

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 11.

<sup>3</sup> He was rector of the ch., though this is not stated.

<sup>4</sup> *Reg. Giffard*, p. 293.

<sup>5</sup> *Pipe Roll 13 Hen. II*, p. 97.



which the extreme limits of date are 1164-81 (vol. i, no. 39; and *infra*, p. 56) show that Bartholomew was then archdn of Richmond and prebendary of Newbald, either North or South; and in the extents of c. 1295 there is no record of any land held by either of those prebs. in so distant a place as Carlton. In view of the fact that Carlton lay adjacent to Stockton, the whole of which belonged to the preb. of Bugthorpe, and of the decree of 1272 noted above, it can be suggested tentatively that Bartholomew held the preb. of Bugthorpe and at some date before 1167 exchanged it for North or South Newbald.

[?] Mag. ROBERT BUTEVILAIN. If, as suggested above, Bartholomew the archdn, holding land in Carlton, held the preb. of Bugthorpe, it is probable that he was succeeded by Robert Butevilain before Mich. 1167 when the latter was holding Carlton.

Having held the archdnry of York he became dean between 13 Dec. 1157 and 6 May 1158 (vol. i, p. 1). He died in 1186.

Mag. WILLIAM DE STAINBY.<sup>1</sup> His gift of a preb. of York made in 1189 under the kg's seal was annulled by kg Richard 3 Nov. 1194 (*Howden*, iii, 274); but at Mich. 1195 he owed a money payment for his restoration (*Pipe Roll 7 Ric. I*, p. 91). He is ment. as the prebendary of Bugthorpe in the sentence of the papal delegates in 1195 in the dispute between the d. and c. and abp Geoffrey (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 104). He wit. as a canon of York 1189-94 (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 842), 1191-94 (no. 36 in vol. i) and, as mag., 1201-04 (no. 40 in vol. i).

[?] Mag. BERNARD DE ST-OMER. In 1218-19 as canon of York he sought the court of St. Peter in connexion with two men, William Hardy and Ralph Brun, who were accused as accessories in an appeal brought by Robert son of Jordan de Bugthorpe, the heading in the roll being Buckrose in which wapentake Bugthorpe lay (*Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 918). It may be significant that in the extent of c. 1295 the names William Hardy and Agnes Brun occ. as tenants of the prebendary in Bugthorpe.

Bernard de St-Omer (*de Sancto Audemaro*) wit. as a canon of York in 1217, as mag. c. April 1226 (nos. 9, 22 in vol. i), and as canon 1233-39 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 272). He died by 1253, his executor being John le Romeyn the elder, at whose instigation the pr. and c. of Newburgh undertook to provide a secular priest or canon to celebrate for his soul (no. 12 in vol. i).

Mag. JOHN LE GRAS. He occ. as a canon of York in 1266 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 108n), 1267 and 1276 (*Reg. Giffard*, pp. 134, 257), and 7 May 1279 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 314). He held the preb. until his death shortly afterwards.

<sup>1</sup> He probably took his name from Stainby, co. Lincoln. The name occ. variously as Stiandebi, Stiendebi, Stighondebi, Stihendeby.

He also held at his death a preb. in the ch. of Beverley (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 12). An account of him is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 1127; and see *infra*, p. 92).

Mag. HUGH DE EVESHAM. He had the preb. of Bugthorpe, vacant by the death of mag. John le Gras, at the abp's colln, with mand. to the chapter to induct, 12 Nov. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2). He had previously held the preb. of Botevant (*q.v.*). He occ. as a canon of York in 1269 and was appd a proctor of the abp to the pope in 1280 (*ibid.*, pp. 22, 183).

In 1279 William Wickwane, then elected abp, had given him his vote at the election (*ibid.*, p. 305). He was created a cardinal 12 April 1281 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.* i, 10); and occ. as card. of San Lorenzo in Lucina 18 June 1285, and also, as a canon of York, at the election of abp Romeyn at Rome 17 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 481, 483).

A full account of his career and preferments is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, i, 656, where reference is made to his fame as a physician; he died at Rome 27 July 1287. In Yorkshire he held the chh. of Hemingbrough and Spofforth (Raine, *Hemingbrough*, p. 47); and he held the archdnry of Worcester at his death (*C.P.L.*, i, 495).

PIETRO SAVELLI. The abp issued a mand. to the chapter to induct Peter de Sabello by proxy into the preb. of Bugthorpe, vacant by the death of H. the cardinal, 23 Sept. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 369). He had refused the preb. of Botevant (*q.v.*), offered to him 23 Sept. 1286 (*ibid.*, p. 358), and also that of [North] Newbald (*q.v.*) offered in accordance with a papal provn to him, canon of York, of the next vacant preb. 6 Jan. 1286-7 (*ibid.*, p. 361). Desc. as the nephew of the pope [Honorius IV] he was among the canons of York present at Rome at the election of abp Romeyn 17 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 483).

PETER OF CHESTER. He had the preb., vacant by the death of Peter de Sabello, at the abp's colln, with mand. to install, 5 March 1287-8 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 371). The pope issued an injunction warning the abp to revoke the colln, made in excess of his jurisdiction, Savelli having died at Rome during the vacancy following the death of Honorius IV [3 April 1287] and the present pope having conferred the preb. on Andrew de Laguscello, papal chapn, at the request of the latter's brother Bernard bp of Porto; and to cause Peter of Chester to res. and the d. and c. to induct Andrew, 13 Jan. 1288-9 (*C.P.L.*, i, 494).

Peter of Chester is stated to have been an illegitimate son of John de Lascy, e. of Lincoln and constable of Chester; he was a kg's clerk and justice, and provost of Beverley. Accounts of his career and preferments are given in *Beverley Ch. Act Bk.*, i, p. xxix and *Fasti Parochiales*, Y.R.S., i, 6.



ANDREW DE LANGUISSEL, as above. He became bp of Avignon 15 March 1289-90 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 123).

Mag. BERNARD DE LANGUISSEL, the younger. The abp issued a mand. to the d. and c. to induct mag. Bernard de Lagusello by proxy into the preb. of Bugthorpe, lately held by Andrew del Agusell', bp of Avignon, which B[ernard] bp of Porto, cardinal, under letters apostolic had colld to him, 9 Aug. 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 389).

Mag. STEPHEN DE MAULEY. As archdn of Cleveland he had colln of the preb. of Bugthorpe, vacant by the death of Bernard the late prebendary, with mand. to the chapter to install, 23 Nov. 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 215). The preb. was vacant by his death 12 Aug. 1317 (*Reg. Melton*, f. 637<sup>v</sup> in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 146). References to his career are given in *supra* vol. i, p. 40.

### SOUTH CAVE

In 1086 no land was held by the archbishop in South Cave, which consisted of 24 car. with a church, priest and two mills as one of Robert Malet's manors.<sup>1</sup>

Henry I issued a writ ordering that abp Thurstan should hold in peace the ch. of South Cave, 1116-20;<sup>2</sup> and it is likely that the ch. had been originally given to the ch. of York by Robert Malet. In 1153 Roger de Mowbray, who possessed a portion of the Malet fee, gave to St. Peter's York 10 librates of land including 4 car. of cultivated land in South Cave in compensation for the losses which he had caused to the ch. of York.<sup>3</sup> He also gave the tithes of the mill to the ch. of South Cave, 1154-60.<sup>4</sup>

The prebend also possessed a moiety of the ch. of Otley, the other moiety of which formed part of the endowment of abp Roger's foundation of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels; and also the ch. of Wadworth, in which a vicarage had been ordained by 1230.

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>5</sup> that the prebend consisted of the predial and mixed tithes of the par. of South Cave, and of the par. of the ch. of Wadworth and of a moiety of the ch. of Otley; in South Cave there belonged a car. in demesne with no tenants, details being given of the incidence and exemption of the tithes in the villis constituting the parish.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 106*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

JOHN. Abp Roger, in confirming the gift of Roger de Mowbray to the ch. of South Cave, also confd thereto the tithe of

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 256, 318.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1822; *Regesta Hen. I*, no. 1237.

<sup>3</sup> *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1823.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 1825.

<sup>5</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 4.



the fisheries of Bromfleet which bro. Robert of the hospital (of St. Peter) had surrendered to John canon of York, to whose preb. the ch. belonged, 1154-60 (*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1825).

JOHN DE LETHEBROC. Abp Gray confd the grant which he, canon of York, had made to William chaplain of Wadworth for life of the vic. of Wadworth with specified endowment, 21 Nov. 1230 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 41). He wit. as a canon of York 17 Sept. 1235 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1226-57, p. 388). He died before Martinmas 1248, and his exors were assigned 30 marks from the altarge of Otley and South Cave with the timber rights of Wadworth, then held by the precentor to St. Oswald's day next following (*Reg. Gray*, p. 259).

Mag. THOMAS PASSELEW. Desc. as clerk he had the preb. at the abp's colln 5 Dec. 1269 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 27). He occ. as archdn of Richmond in 1272 and had been succeeded by 1276 (vol. i, p. 48).

NAPOLEONE ORSINI. In 1280 he held a preb. 'que totaliter vel fere in laboriosa agricultura consistit et inter silvestres et voluptuarios ministros et ballivos patrie collocatur',<sup>1</sup> in respect of which the abp had helped him against the chapter of York, arranging for a yearly payment to him of 100 marks from its farm for three years (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 180). As canon of York, staying beyond seas, he had lett. for nominating attorneys for five years, 16 Feb. 1280-1 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 425). As papal chapn and canon of York he was at Rome when the pope confd the election of abp Romeyn 17 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 483). He was one of the three nephews of pope Nicholas III who became cardinals,<sup>2</sup> being cr. card. deacon of S. Adriano in 1288. So desc. and as canon of York and Lincoln, staying in the court of Rome, he had lett. for nominating attorneys for three years 8 Feb. 1297-8 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 329).

As prebendary of South Cave and of Sutton in the ch. of Lincoln he had similar lett. for two years 21 Sept. 1305 (*ibid.*, 1301-07, p. 377), and lett. of protection for three years 4 Nov. 1305, and again for two years 12 Nov. 1307 (*ibid.*, p. 393; 1307-13, p. 14). On 2 June 1309 the preb., in the kg's gift by reason of the late voidance of the abpric, was granted to William de Melton (*ibid.*, p. 117). But this proved ineffective, although on 15 July a mand. was issued to arrest all persons attempting to interfere with the kg's colln or permitting proceedings (*ibid.*, pp. 176-7). On 23 July the abp appd commissioners to try the case between Melton so presented and the cardinal who claimed possession, but on receipt of instructions from Rome he ordered them not to

<sup>1</sup> This scarcely fits the conditions of the preb. of South Cave. It probably refers to another preb., not identified.

<sup>2</sup> For them and their parentage see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 370n.

interfere 17 Sept. (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp. 33, 35). A letter from the kg to the cardinal asking him to withdraw in favour of Melton 3 Sept. 1309 (Rymer, *Foedera*, Rec. ed., ii, 87) had no effect; and Melton had the preb. of Driffield (*q.v.*) at the abp's colln in the following March. Moreover the cardinal had further lett. of protection for two years 8 July 1310, and also 2 Jan. 1312-3 and 23 May 1313 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, pp. 264, 519, 589); and he retained possession of the preb. until his death shortly after 13 Nov. 1341 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 292; *C.P.L.*, ii, 556). A grant of the preb. was made by the Crown 6 April 1342 (*C.P.R.*, 1340-43, p. 395).

### DRIFFIELD

In 1086 almost the whole of Great and Little Driffield and Kelleythorpe, together with Emswell, was in the king's hand, the archbishop holding 2 bov. in Kelleythorpe; and 6 car. 1 bov. in Haxby was in the land held by the church of York.<sup>1</sup>

The ch. of Great Driffield was one of the six churches with their chapels on the royal demesne in Yorkshire which were given to the ch. of York by Henry I early in his reign, with supplementary provisions with regard to the tithes.<sup>2</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>3</sup> that the prebendary of Driffield was rector of the church, receiving tithes from the vills of Great and Little Driffield, Emswell and Kelleythorpe, with a manor house in Little Driffield and a carucate in Great Driffield with a number of rent-paying tenants owing suit of court; he was lord of half the vill of Haxby,<sup>4</sup> with a number of tenants holding a total of 32 bov.; and he also held meadow land in Clifton, and a tenant in Heslington<sup>5</sup> holding a carucate.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 100*li*.

HUGH MURDAC. In a charter of Robert son of Meldred of probable date 1227, quitclaiming to the ch. of York and the prebs. of Driffield and Strensall land in the forest of Galtres, about which there had been a dispute between Henry de Neville, his predecessor<sup>6</sup> and the men of Haxby, mention is made in the description of the bounds of a cross standing in the time of Bertram de Bulmer, kg's baron, and Nicholas de Trailli and Hugh Murdac, canons of York (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785); and as Nicholas de Trailli was prebendary of Strensall (*q.v.*) it follows that Hugh Murdac was prebendary of Driffield, the date being not later than 1166 when Bertram de Bulmer died.

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 213, 320-1.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 426-9.

<sup>3</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 27.

<sup>4</sup> Another portion belonged to the preb. of Strensall (*q.v.*).

<sup>5</sup> The 4 car. in Heslington held by the abp in 1086 passed to the preb. of Ampleforth (*q.v.*).

<sup>6</sup> Brother of Robert's wife; he died s.p. in 1227 (*E.Y.C.*, ii, p. 128).



Hugh Murdac wit. in company with Nicholas de Trailli an award of abp Henry, probably 1152-53 (*ibid.*, iii, no. 1471); and, as canons of York, a confirmn of the same 1150-53 (*ibid.*, i, no. 145), and a charter to St. Peter's hospital not earlier than 1177, as mag. Guy of the schools was also a wit. (*ibid.*, no. 328). It is not improbable that he can be identified with the Hugh Murdac who wit. as canon of York, 1190-94 (nos. 36-7 in vol. i), and with Hugh Murdac, kg's clerk and justice, occurring as such at Doncaster in 1178 (*E.Y.C.*, ix, no. 91), and described as mag. (*ibid.*, ii, no. 807), who was holding the rectory of Bamburgh<sup>1</sup> in the period 1161-73 (*ibid.*, iii, no. 1457), who founded the priory of St. Andrew, York, c. 1200 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 962), and who with the kg's support was given the archdnry of Cleveland in 1201, which he could not have held for long (*Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 429). Hugh Murdac, archdn of Cleveland, was a nephew of abp Henry Murdac (vol. i, p. x). The identification is possible on chronological grounds, though it involves a continuous tenure of a canonry of York for about half a century.

PETER, archdeacon of Lincoln. He occ. as rector of the ch. of Little Driffield in a charter confirming to that ch. land which had been given to it in the time of Hugh Murdac, c. 1200-1219 (no. 20 in vol. i). Some details relating to him are given in the note thereto. It is probable that the ch. was originally a chapel of Great Driffield and so included in the gift of Henry I noted above.

Mag. WALTER DE WISBECH. He occ. as prebendary of Driffield 10 April 1226 (no. 21 in vol. i). As canon of York he was a party to a final concord of land in Driffield, to hold to him and his successors and the ch. of Driffield, 9 Feb. 1226-7 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 108). He is ment. in the charter of Robert son of Meldred, cited above, as one of the two canons who paid 40 marks for the quitclaim.

He had previously held successively the prebends of Given-dale and Fenton (*q.v.*), and was archdn of the E.R. 1218-27, being descr. as formerly archdn 30 Oct. 1227 (vol. i, p. 41).

BONIFACE DE COCONATO. As below. There is an undated receipt for 10 marks from abp Wickwane, 1279-85, from the proctor of dom. B. de Cokenad', prebendary of the chh. of T. and D. (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 316*n*); and possibly D stands for Driffield.

BERARD. As papal chamberlain he had a papal provn to a canonry and preb. of York,<sup>2</sup> vacant by the death in Lombardy of

<sup>1</sup> The next known r. of the ch. was appd in 1204 (*Northumberland Co. Hist.*, i, 75-6).

<sup>2</sup> That the preb. was Driffield is based on the assumption that John of Caen held no preb. earlier than Driffield which he certainly held in March 1309-10.



Boniface de Coconato, notwithstanding any statute as to the number of canons and the fact that he had canonries and prebs. of Salisbury and St. Venantius, Camerino, 2 June 1284 (*C.P.L.*, i, 473). The papal nuncio in England issued a mand. to the abp to admit Berard or his proctor to the canonry vacant by the death of Boniface de Cogonato, 31 July 1284 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 316). It is doubtful, however, whether the adm. took place; though he was evidently the B. camerarius, desc. as canon of York, present at the election of abp Romeyn at Rome 17 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 483). On 22 April 1289 pope Nicholas IV wrote to the kg on his behalf, desc. as treasurer of Tours, canon of York and papal chapn, who had stated that pope Martin IV [1281-85] had coll'd to him, then his chamberlain, a canonry and preb. of York vacant (as above), personally investing him, and that mag. John of Caen, canon of St. Martin's Le Grand, relying on a bull<sup>1</sup> of pope John XXI [1276-77] granting to the qn the right to nominate two of her clerks to prebs. in York and Salisbury, had acquired possession; the pope said that pope Honorius IV [1285-87] had acted on behalf of Berard, and now asked the kg to obtain recovery from mag. John in favour of Berard (*Foedera*, Rec. ed., i, 707).

Mag. JOHN OF CAEN. He occ. as a canon of York in 1288 (*Foedera*, Rec. ed., i, 698) and 1295 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 215); and, having been a scrutator at the election of abp Corbridge, 9 March 1299-1300 (*C.P.L.*, i, 586). As John de Cadamo he had lic. to crenellate his houses within the close of the ch. of York 21 Aug. 1298 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 358). As canon he was one of the three who were appd by the d. and c. to conduct the election to the abprie after the death of Corbridge in 1304 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 8). He was a chancery clerk, and there is a brief account of him in Foss, *Judges*, iii, 71. He received several eccl. preferments, including the deanery of the kg's free chapel of Stafford 28 Oct. 1294 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 106). He died before 9 Oct. 1311 (*ibid.*, 1307-13, p. 394).

WILLIAM DE MELTON. As kg's cl., canon and prebendary of the collegiate ch. of Darlington, he had colln of the preb. of Driffild in exchange with mag. John de Cadamo, with mand. by the abp to the d. and c. to induct, 23 March 1309-10 (*Reg. Greenfield*, iv, pp. 102, 318). On the previous 2 June he had an ineffective grant by the Crown of the preb. of South Cave (*q.v.*).

He was consecr. abp of York 25 Sept. 1317, when the preb. of Driffild became vacant (*Reg. Melton*, f. 637<sup>v</sup>, in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 146). An account of his career and preferments is given in *Fasti Ebor.*, pp. 397 *et seq.* and in *D.N.B.*

<sup>1</sup> Pd. in full, 23 March 1276-7, in *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 309; cf. *C.P.L.*, i, 454.

## DUNNINGTON

In 1086 the archbishop held 4 car. and William de Percy 5 car. 6 bov. in Dunnington, wap. Ouse and Derwent; the latter held one out of the 3 car. in Grimston, par. Dunnington; and the abp held 7 car. in Bridge Hewick and 3 car. in Copt Hewick.<sup>1</sup>

The Percy interest in the prebend is shown in the partition of the lands of the Percy barony made in 1175 between the husbands of the two coheirs, when a prebend in the ch. of York (presumably that of Dunnington) was assigned to the share of Jocelin of Louvain, husband of Agnes de Percy.<sup>2</sup> In 1218-19 Richard de Percy claimed against the abp the adv. of the preb. of Dunnington as his right, whereof Agnes his mother had been seised in the reign of Henry II and had pres. mag. William Testard, who was admd on her presn; the abp replied that he had no preb. which was not free alms of the ch. of York; but Richard claimed the adv. as belonging to his lay fee held in chief; and a charter was entered on the roll proving the instn of Testard on the presn of Agnes.<sup>3</sup> Eventually a settlement was made by a final concord, 20 Jan. 1224-5, whereby Richard de Percy acknowledged all the lands of his fee held by the ch. of York in Dunnington, Grimston and Hewick, of the gift of his ancestors, to be the abp's right as a free prebend of the ch., withdrawing all his claim to present to the preb. and to anything therein; and the abp quitclaimed the adv. of the ch. of Dunnington to him and his heirs.<sup>4</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>5</sup> that the prebendary held in Dunnington 8 bov. with meadow, woodland and moor, a windmill, and 36 bov. in service; a car. in Grimston, and in [?Bridge] Hewick a car. at a money rent and 16 bov. in service; and he had a hall at York. No mention is made of an interest in Marton, wap. Claro, where Maud de Flammaville gave in frank-almoyn to the ch. of York and the preb. of Dunnington the homage and service of Sir Godfrey de Louvain, 1233-40.<sup>6</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 10*li*.

JOHN DE MORWICK. He is named as the predecessor of mag. William Testard, as below.

Mag. WILLIAM TESTARD. The chapter of York issued a notification, 1191-94, that as archdn of Nottingham he had canonically acquired the preb. in the ch. of York, formerly be-

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 306, 320.

<sup>2</sup> *Percy Chartulary*, no. 1092.

<sup>3</sup> *Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, nos. 1120, 1144. The charter is pd at no. 23 in vol. i *supra*. The case was indefinitely postponed in Hil. term 1219-20 (*Cur. Reg. R.*, viii, 183).

<sup>4</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 57; *Percy Chartulary*, no. 21, where Hewick is identified as Bridge Hewick.

<sup>5</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 7.

<sup>6</sup> Charter no. 25 in vol. i,



longing to John de Morwic', by the instn of abp Geoffrey and on the presn of dame Agnes de Percy (no. 23 in vol. i).

He became archdn of Nottingham in 1190-91 and dean of York in 1214 (vol. i, p. 2).

JOHN SON OF ROBERT. As canon of York and prebendary of Dunnington he gave to Nicholas son of Roger de Hewick and his heirs a carucate of land in [? Bridge] Hewick with a capital messuage at a yearly rent of 40s., 1222-27 (no. 24 in vol. i).

Mag. GILBERT DE TEW.<sup>1</sup> As canon of York he and his successors in his canonry were granted free warren in the demesne lands of the preb. of Dunnington 2 Oct. 1255 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1226-57, p. 450). He wit. as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195).

He was sacrist of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels on 14 March 1235-6 (*ibid.*, p. 74), and 4 May 1258 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 175) until his death, his successor being presd by the Crown 18 Feb. 1265-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 557).

Mag. GODFREY GIFFARD. He was granted by the Crown the preb. which mag. Gilbert de Tywe, deceased, had in the ch. of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, directed to the d. and c. 18 Feb. 1265-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 557).

He became archdn of York 28 April 1267; and was consec. bp of Worcester 23 Sept. 1268 (vol. i, p. 36). A full account of his career and preferments is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 761.

ALBERT FIESCHI OF LAVAGNA. As below. The prebendary of Dunnington was non-resident 26 Dec. 1289, when the houses of the preb. at York were assigned for the use of the schools, the old schools being given for the fabric of the minster (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 381). As Albert de Flisco, canon of York, staying beyond seas, he had lett. to nominate attorneys, 15 July 1293 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 27).

He was evidently a member of the same family as mag. Henry Fieschi of Lavagna, prebendary of Ampleforth (*q.v.*).

ROBERT DE BARLBY. As kg's cl. he was granted by the Crown the preb. of Dunnington, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 16 Oct. 1305 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 381). On 3 June 1307 the kg informed the abp that he had recovered the presn against Albert de Lavagna; on 17 June he complained that Barlby had not been admd; and on 24 Sept. the abp issued a comm. to the d. and c. to admit him

<sup>1</sup> His name occ. as Tiwe, Tuwe, Tuya, Tynwa, Tywa, Tywe. The most likely place from which it was derived is Tew, co. Oxford. A John de Tuwe also wit. as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195).



(*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 19). He had a confirmn of a papal disp. to hold several benefices including the preb. of Dunnington, 29 Aug. 1310 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 76); and similarly, including a canonry and preb. of York, value 10*li.*, 8 June 1312 (*ibid.*, p. 102). He held the preb. until he exchanged it for a canonry of Chichester in July 1321 (*Reg. Melton*, f. 77, in *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 216).

He was a well-known chancery clerk. An account of his career and the benefices held by him, which included a preb. in the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels and the rectory of Burghwallis, is given in *Fasti Parochiales*, Y.R.S., i, 51*n.*

### FENTON

In 963 king Edgar gave to a certain Aslac 20 *casati* at Sherburn in Elmet; and it can be supposed that from him they passed to the archbishop of York.<sup>1</sup> In a memorandum *c.* 975 abp Oswald stated that his estate there had lost half the soke formerly belonging to it.<sup>2</sup> The soke of Sherburn, which included Fenton and several other places, forms part of the description of the abp's estates *c.* 1030.<sup>3</sup> In 1086 the abp held 96 car. in Sherburn with several berewicks, which included Barkston, Church Fenton and Lennerton.<sup>4</sup>

In 1218, in his ordinance separating the treasurership from the archdnry of the East Riding, abp Gray included the foundation of the two prebends of Fenton and Wistow (*q.v.*), endowing them with portions of the preb. of Sherburn, then vacant, the endowment of the preb. of Fenton to consist mainly of the parochial rights of Fenton, Lennerton and Barkston and a portion in the ch. of Sherburn, all after the death of mag. Peter de Sherburn,<sup>5</sup> land in Poppleton and a moiety of the ch. of St. Maurice, Monkgate, York.<sup>6</sup>

In the period 1233-40, mag. Robert of Winchester being precentor, the abp decreed that the ch. of St. Maurice, hitherto belonging to the two prebs. of Fridaythorpe and Fenton should be held entire by the latter, the former receiving specified compensation from the latter's holdings in York;<sup>7</sup> and in Oct. 1240 he ordained vicarages in the chh. of Sherburn, Fenton and St. Maurice, Monkgate, annexed to the preb. of Sewal de Boville, canon of York.<sup>8</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 6 and note.

<sup>2</sup> Sir F. Stenton, *Anglo-Saxon England*, p. 488.

<sup>3</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 7.

<sup>4</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 210.

<sup>5</sup> He was provost of Beverley, and his successor occ. in 1226 (*Beverley Ch. Act Bk.*, ii, p. xxii), and he wit. abp Gray's ordinance, cited above, as a canon of York. He was prebendary of Ulleskelf (*q.v.*) not later than 20 Jan. 1215-6. In 1195 the preb. of Sherburn had been held by Robert provost of Beverley (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 103).

<sup>6</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 132.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 184.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 185.

Fenton is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295. Its assessment for the taxation in 1291 was 53*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Mag. WALTER DE WISBECH. He was the first holder of the prebend. As archdn of the E.R. and canon of the preb. of Fenton he was granted lands in Fenton by charters wit. by Hamo dean of York (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 186*n*, 187*n*), and therefore earlier than 8 April 1220. He had previously held the preb. of Givendale, and was subsequently prebendary of Driffield (*q.v.*).

Mag. ROBERT OF WINCHESTER. As prebendary of Fenton he was granted a rent in Fenton later than the grant of lands to Walter de Wisbech (*Reg. Gray*, p. 187*n*). The rights of the mother church of Sherburn and of mag. R. de Winton and the canons succeeding him to correct the chapn of the chapel of Steeton were reserved by the abp in a confirmn charter, 24 Oct. 1230 (*ibid.*, p. 41). He provided the service for a chapel of the B.M. in the churchyard at Sherburn (*ibid.*, p. 186). He had previously held the preb. of Fridaythorpe (*q.v.*), and was precentor of York from 1233-35 to a date earlier than 26 March 1240 (vol. i, p. 14).

Mag. SEWAL DE BOVILLE. He was holding the preb. in Oct. 1240 (as above). It was recorded, 19 Jan. 1249-50, that he issued a lic. for service in a chapel at Huddleston saving the rights of the mother church of Sherburn (no. 27 in vol. i); and as dean of York and canon of the preb. of Fenton he and his successors were given land in exchange at Fenton (no. 26 in vol. i). He retained the preb. until his promotion to the abpric in 1256 (*C.P.L.*, i, 378).

He occ. as a canon of York in 1236, 1240 and 1245; he was archdn of York from before 16 Jan. 1247-8 and dean of York 1249-56 (vol. i, p. 6).

Mag. JOHN OF EXETER. Abp Sewal, immediately after obtaining the temporalities, colld the preb. to him (*Close R.*, 1259-61, p. 261). He res. it in 1258, and became prebendary of Warthill (*q.v.*).

He was chancellor of York from before 11 March 1255-6; and was consecr. bp of Winchester 10 Sept. 1262 (vol. i, p. 19).

Mag. JOHN MANSEL. As kg's cl. he was granted the preb. of Fenton, vacant by the res. of mag. John of Exeter, chancellor of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 12 Sept. 1258 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 652); and the kg, whose mand. to the d. and c. had not been executed, ordered that the sheriff should give him possession 7 Aug. 1259 (*ibid.*, 1258-66, p. 43).

On abp Sewal's death, however, Otho card. of Sta Maria in Via Lata<sup>1</sup> had caused the preb. to be given to Stephen nephew

<sup>1</sup> Octavianus de Ubaldinis, 1244-73 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 52).



of the bp of Palestrina with papal authority (*C.P.L.*, i, 378). The kg informed the pope that according to custom when a see was vacant he had coll'd the preb. to Mansel; and, understanding that the latter had been accused of beating the proctor of the nephew of the bp of Palestrina at York, denied that this was possible as Mansel was with the kg in London at the time, 16 Jan. 1259-60 (*Close R.*, 1259-61, p. 261); and on the same day another letter was written to the pope, though apparently not sent, naming a proctor to oppose in the kg's interest Stephen, the bp's nephew, holding or even suing for the preb. of Fenton (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 113). The kg wrote further to the pope asking him to approve his appt of Mansel 25 Feb. 1259-60 (*Close R.*, 1259-61, p. 275); and he asked the magnates of his council in England to intervene 18 March (*ibid.*, p. 278). Abp Ludham, however, with papal authority suspended Mansel, who was subsequently excomm. for non-appearance before the pope and ordered to surrender the preb. to Stephen within six months; and Mansel desc. as canon of Wells, having lodged a petition to the pope in which he stated that he had obeyed the order and obtained absolution and revocation of the processes against him, was granted a lic. to hold the benefices which he previously held 13 Jan. 1261-2 (*C.P.L.*, i, 378). On 12 May 1261 Mansel had started for the Roman court on the kg's business and his own (*Close R.*, 1259-61, p. 377).

He was a kinsman of John Mansel, treasurer of York (vol. i, p. 25) and provost of Beverley, kg's counsellor and keeper of the seal (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 251), who had a *nepos* named John Mansel occurring as crossing with the kg to France 28 Oct. 1259 (*ibid.*, p. 55). The two have been confused. The prebendary of Fenton can be identified with the John Mansel who was granted a preb. in the ch. of Wells by the kg 8 May 1243 (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 721), and with the mag. John Mansel who was a guardian of the abpric of York during the vacancy in 1258, and had the commitment<sup>1</sup> during pleasure of the bpric of Durham, then vacant, 17 Aug. 1260 (*ibid.*, 1247-58, p. 645; *ibid.*, 1258-66, pp. 6, 90; *Close R.*, 1256-59, p. 225; *ibid.*, 1259-61, p. 377). He was the mag. John Mansel who was dead before 16 Nov. 1265 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 506), bequeathing houses in London to his niece Amabel (*Close R.*, 1264-68, pp. 189, 300). A mag. John Mansel the elder and a mag. John Mansel the younger occ. in the period 1262-64, the former purposing to reside at his benefices in England, 14 Dec. 1264 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, pp. 222, 394).

STEPHEN, nephew of [Stephen] bp of Palestrina. In the kg's letter to his council, 18 March 1259-60, recording his colln of

<sup>1</sup> This is assigned to John Mansel, treasurer of York, in the account of him in *D.N.B.*; but it was made at the kg's order by the mand. of John Mansel, *i.e.* the treasurer, who in the numerous references to him never appears as *magister*.



the preb. to mag. John Mansel, it was stated that the archdn of Richmond, the chancellor of York and mag. William Lovel, canon of Ripon, had opposed Mansel, asserting that he was an intruder and that the nephew of the card. bp of Palestrina was the true possessor of the preb. (*Close R.*, 1259-61, p. 278); and Mansel's petition to the pope, noted above, stated that he had obeyed the order to surrender the preb. to Stephen.

Mag. PIERRE DE CHARNY. Abp Giffard was bound to mag. P. abp of Sens, papal chamberlain and canon of York, in 130 marks, for the fruits of one year of the ch. of Fenton, to be paid in London on the following 24 June, 5 Nov. 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 133). He was abp of Sens until 1274.

Mag. PIERRE DE MONTBRUN. Desc. as papal chamberlain and notary mag. Peter de Montebruno was inst. by papal order to the preb. lately held by P. abp of Sens; the entry is between those dated 18 March 1267-8 and 4 Sept. 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 26). As canon of York he had a papal disp. to hold his canonry and preb. with others in France, as well as benefices with cure of souls, 2 Aug. 1268 (*C.P.L.*, i, 425). Abp Giffard authorized one of his proctors at the Roman court to make an agreement about a canonry of York and the preb. of Fenton, 18 Nov. 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 7).

Mag. Pierre was abp of Narbonne 1272-86.

Mag. GIORDANO ORSINI. Desc. as mag. Jordan, papal chapn, canon of York, brother of John card. of S. Nicolo in Carcere, he had a papal provn to the preb. of Fenton, held by Peter abp of Narbonne, papal chamberlain and notary, at the time of his promotion, notwithstanding the reservn of the first vacant preb. to the chancellor; with a confirmn of the indult granted by pope Clement IV in regard to par. chh. annexed to a preb. given him by the pope and his other benefices, 15 Jan. 1272-3 (*C.P.L.*, i, 443). As Jordan, card. deacon of S. Eustachio, canon of York, staying in the court of Rome, he had lett. for nominating mag. Thomas de Hedon (*Edon*), canon of York,<sup>1</sup> and the vicar of Fenton and others as attorneys for five years, 15 Feb. 1280-1 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 424). In Feb. 1285-6, as a canon of York then in Rome, he took part in the election after the death of abp Wickwane (*C.P.L.*, i, 483). He died at Rome in the vacancy after the death of pope Honorius IV, who died 3 April 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 4).

He was a son of Matteo Rubeo Orsini; and his brother, mentioned above, held the preb. of Fridaythorpe (*q.v.*) and became pope Nicholas III in 1277.<sup>2</sup> He was cr. a cardinal 12 March 1277-8

<sup>1</sup> Prebendary of Fridaythorpe (*q.v.*).

<sup>2</sup> Notes on the family are given in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 370n, based on Gregorovius, *Stadt Rom*.

(Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 10). His nephew Napoleone Orsini held the preb. of South Cave (*q.v.*) until his death in 1341; and another nephew Matteo Rubeo was prebendary of Fenton (as below).

Mag. WILLIAM DE PICKERING. As archdn of Nottingham the preb., vacant by the death of card. Jordan, was coll'd to him by the abp. 8 Nov. 1287, with mand. to induct 10 Nov.; the colln was repeated and the custody granted to him by the abp 18 March 1287-8 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 370, 370*n*). The preb., the issues of which had been received by the kg as a result of the disputes with card. Matteo (as below), was ordered to be delivered to the abp. to be kept according to the kg's ordination 15 Nov. 1293 (*C.C.R.*, 1288-96, p. 307). It is probable that Pickering then obtained possession, holding it until he res. and was granted the preb. of Holme by exchange, 22 Nov. 1296 (as below).

He was archdn of Nottingham from 1287 until he became dean of York in 1310 (vol. i, p. 45). In 1298 he had colln of the preb. of Weighton (*q.v.*), apparently ineffectively, and a few months later that of Givendale (*q.v.*) which he held until his death in 1312.

MATTEO RUBEO ORSINI, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria in Porticu. Pope Nicholas IV after his consecr. 22 Feb. 1287-8 reserved the preb., vacant by the death of card. Jordan and gave it to him, investing him with a ring; and later wrote to the abp ordering him to annul the colln to mag. William de Pickering and to effect the surrender of the preb. by the latter to card. Matteo within one month, 19 Jan. 1289-90 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 3-7). This provn and the proposal of the card. for papal sanction to appropriate the preb. to the hospital of Santo Spirito in Sassia at Rome, of which he was warden, was strongly resisted in England; and a letter of protest was sent by abp Romeyn to the card. 20 Sept. 1288 (*Fasti Ebor.*, pp. 342-4; *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 28). The proposed appropn of the preb. of Fenton, and also that of Nassington in the ch. of Lincoln to the basilica of St. Peter, were the subject of letters of remonstrance from the kg to the pope and to the card. and to the college of cardinals, and from the barons of England to the pope in 1290 (*C.C.R.*, 1288-96, pp. 134-5); and it was recorded on the rolls of Parl. for 1290 that the kg had ordered a proclamation that noone should take possession of the prebs. or have the fruits without his mand., and that the lands belonging thereto should be taken into his hand (*Rot. Parl.*, i, 33b). The abp appd proctors to treat with the card. about the preb. of Fenton 24 Jan. 1290-1 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 393), and asked the pope to excuse his obedience to the bull in view of the royal prohibition, 28 April 1291 (*ibid.*, ii, 7). The pope in answer to the kg had supported the proposed appropns, 17 Sept. 1290 (*C.P.L.*, i, 518); but they were never effected, although the kg



out of reverence for pope Boniface VIII and his friendship for the card. was prepared to withdraw his opposition if a way could be found not redounding to the disinheritance or injury of the crown or to the kg's royal dignity, writing to the pope and the card. to this effect 12 Aug. 1295 (*C.C.R.*, 1288-96, p. 450). As late as 1302, when the card. was still pressing his proposals the kg wrote letters of opposition to him and to the pope 9 Sept., and the card. was eventually given an *ex gratia* payment 15 Nov. 1302 (*ibid.*, 1296-1302, pp. 601, 613).

The cardinal was son of Gentile Orsini, and a nephew of pope Nicholas III and of card. Giordano Orsini, and so a grandson of Matteo Rubeo Orsini the elder (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 370*n*).

JOHN DE BERWICK. He was granted the preb. of Fenton by the Crown on the res. of William de Pickering, kg's cl., archdn of Nottingham, who on the same day was granted by exchange the preb. [of Holme, *q.v.*] lately held by John de Berewyk, kg's cl., and vacant by the latter's res., in the kg's gift by reason of the vacancy of the abpric, with mands. to the d. and c., 22 Nov. 1296 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 221). As canon of York he was named as one of the royal envoys to the kg of France to settle controversies, 14 Oct. 1301 (*ibid.*, p. 616). He held the preb. until his death, when after an ineffective grant by the Crown to John de Sandal, kg's cl., 17 July 1312 (*ibid.*, 1307-13, p. 481), it was colld to mag. Thomas de Cobham 6 Dec. 1312 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 83*n*). The latter was precentor of York and became bp of Worcester in 1317.

John de Berwick can presumably be identified with the kg's clerk who occ. as keeper of the qn's wardrobe from 1287 and a justice itinerant from 1292 (Tout, *Admin. Hist.*, v, 238; Foss, *Judges*, iii, 237); and who, desc. as clerk, died shortly before 17 July 1312, the date of the writ for the inq., holding lands in several counties (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, v, no. 397). He must be distinguished from mag. John de Berewike who occ. as commissary gen. of the court of York in 1299-1300 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 323). A mag. John de Berwic occ. as r. of Renfrew in 1295 (*C.P.L.*, i, 562).

### FRIDAYTHORPE

In 1086 the archbishop held 6 car. 3 bov. in Fridaythorpe and 4 car. in Goodmanham, which in each case constituted less than half the vill.<sup>1</sup>

The prebendary of Fridaythorpe held a capital messuage and 5½ car. in Fridaythorpe, the church of which, however, belonged to the prebend of Wetwang (*q.v.*);<sup>2</sup> and a final concord of

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 319, 325.

<sup>2</sup> Lawton, *Collections*, p. 274.

1222, noted below, shows that he held 4 car. in Goodmanham.<sup>1</sup> When the portion of the ch. of St. Maurice, Monkgate, York belonging to the preb. of Fridaythorpe was transferred to the preb. of Fenton (*q.v.*), thus consolidating the ch., 1233-40, lands in York, including tenancies in Newbiggin and Monkgate, were given to the preb. of Fridaythorpe in compensation; and the details given below show that the prebendary of Fridaythorpe held an interest in Layerthorpe and Tang, par. Osbaldwick.

Fridaythorpe is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295. Its assessment for the taxation in 1291 was 40*li*.

Mag. JOHN. As canon of York he and his successors received a quitclaim from Nicholas de Lutton of all the land in Fridaythorpe which Nicholas had unsuccessfully claimed against him and Martin his man by a writ of novel disseisin before the justices at York, 1197-*c.* 1210 (no. 28 in vol. i).

Mag. ROBERT OF WINCHESTER. In 1218-19 he unsuccessfully claimed against Ralph Nuuell that a car. of land and a mill in Tang were free alms belonging to his preb. of Fridaythorpe, as Ralph said that he held no land in Tang and the land lay in Layerthorpe (*Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 278). The dispute was settled by a final concord, 20 Jan. 1220-1, 6 bov. in Layerthorpe and a mill in Tang being acknowledged as his right as of his preb. of Fridaythorpe; and he, canon of York, demised to Ralph Nuuell the mill and a moiety of the demesne of the land, and Ralph quitclaimed to him and his successors in the preb. 10 tofts in Newbiggin [York] in dispute between them (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 38). This settlement was confd by the chapter, and by abp Gray 13 Nov. 1227 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 18). In 1219 he had been plaintiff for a toft in Newbiggin as belonging to his preb. (*Cur. Reg. R.*, viii, p. xii).

On 20 Feb. 1219-20, as canon of York, he and his successors received a quitclaim of 5 bov. of land in Goodmanham and the service of 4 bov. and a moiety of the mill there, in exchange for 5 other bov. at a money rent (no. 29 in vol. i). He was a party to a final concord with Romund Tirel, 17 April 1222, made with the approval of abp Gray, for the adv. of two-thirds of the ch. of Goodmanham; the right of Romund, who quitclaimed to him and his successors tithes from 4 car. of land belonging to his preb. of Fridaythorpe (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 44).

With mag. Walter de Wisbech and mag. Richard of Cornwall, also canons of York, he had lett. of conduct to the middle of Lent, 27 Jan. 1216-7 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 28). Before Oct. 1230 he became prebendary of Fenton (*q.v.*).

<sup>1</sup> Some notes on its early history are given in the note to *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1122.



Mag. WILLIAM DE LANEHAM. When mag. Robert of Winchester was precentor, 1233-35 to 1240, William de Lanum was named as the canon of Fridaythorpe in abp Gray's ordination of the ch. of St. Maurice, Monkgate (*Reg. Gray*, p. 185).

He had previously held the preb. of Bole (*q.v.*) from earlier than 1212 to his res. in 1230-31.

GIOVANNI GAETANI DEGLI ORSINI. He was cr. card. deacon of S. Nicolo in Carcere 28 May 1244, and was elected 25 Nov. and consecr. 26 Dec. 1277 as pope Nicholas III. The records noted below show that the immediate predecessor of mag. Thomas de Hedon in the preb. of Fridaythorpe was described as John de Geytham<sup>1</sup> and pope Nicholas III, and that he held the preb. from earlier than 1253 until he became pope. As John Gagitanus, canon of York, he was acquitted of 40*li.* amercement before the justices last in eyre for forest pleas in co. York for not obeying the common summons of the eyre, as the kg had pardoned him, 27 April 1277 (*C.C.R.*, 1272-79, p. 378). In an undated lett. from abp Giffard to the card. there is the phrase with reference to the ch. of York 'cui sicut scitis estis astricti' (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 159).

His brother mag. Giordano Orsini held the preb. of Fenton (*q.v.*) 1273-87.

Mag. THOMAS DE HEDON. He occ. as a canon of York 7 May 1279 and, as mag. Thomas de Edon, 15 and 16 Feb. 1280-1 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, pp. 314, 424-5). It was found at an inq. 30 June 1279 relating to 5 acres of meadow with appurtenances between Layerthorpe and Tang, belonging to the preb. of mag. Thomas de Hedon, canon of York, that all his predecessors in the preb. held the meadow until Robert de Crepping, formerly sheriff [1250-53], took it into the late kg's hand and unjustly disseised John de Geytham, the last predecessor of mag. Thomas; and that the disseisin had continued (*Yorks. Inq.*, Y.R.S., i, no. 111; *Cal. Inq. Misc.*, i, no. 1156). The meadow land was duly ordered to be surrendered to mag. Thomas, desc. as canon of York, holding the preb. of Fridaythorpe, 27 Sept. 1280 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 398). Again, it was found at an inq. in 1284 that a mill and 15 acres in the suburbs of York were held of mag. Thomas de Hedon, canon of York, of his preb. of Fridaythorpe at a yearly rent of 3s. (*Yorks. Inq.*, ii, no. 20). A papal indult was issued to mag. Thomas de Hendone (*sic*), canon of York, to absent himself for a just cause from time to time, notwithstanding his oath to reside in York, while holding the preb. formerly held by pope Nicholas III, 23 May 1289 (*C.P.L.*, i, 499). This refers to the papal mand. to the

<sup>1</sup> It can be assumed that this should be *rectius* Geythani, an approximation to Gaetani, the pope's second name. A similar confusion is cited in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 377*n*, a later Giovanni Gaetani, who held a preb. when Melton was abp, being desc. as John de Gayton (*Fasti*, iii, 200); and cf. Francesco 'Garton' *i.e.* Gaetani, *infra* p. 66.

dean of Lincoln and two others to confer on a fit person, duly ordained and taking an oath to reside, the canonry and preb. of York held by the pope when a cardinal, 5 Feb. 1277-8 (*ibid.*, p. 456).

Mag. WALTER DE LANGTON. He had a papal reservn, colln and provn, at the kg's request, of a canonry and preb. of York, with lic. to retain specified benefices, 8 March 1290-1 (*C.P.L.*, i, 529). The list of his many benefices,<sup>1</sup> for which he had a further papal disp., includes a canonry of York with reservn of a preb., the fruits of the preb. to be applied to the Holy Land subsidy, 12 Feb. 1291-2 (*ibid.*, p. 550); and similarly, 2 Oct. 1295, a canonry and preb. of York and the wardenship of St. Leonard's hosp. (*ibid.*, p. 559). He occ. as a canon of York 6 Dec. 1293 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 134).

From a wardrobe clerk he became keeper of the wardrobe 1290-95, and treasurer of the exchequer 1295-1307 (Tout, *Admin. Hist.*, ii, 15-16). He was consecr. bp of Coventry and Lichfield 23 Dec. 1296, and died 9 Nov. 1321.

He was apparently not a nephew of William de Langton, dean of York c. 1261-1279, as stated in the account of him in *D.N.B.* The dean had a nephew named Walter who was a different person, and another Walter de Langton was r. of Askham Richard 1268-1319 (vol. i, p. 8).

JOHN DE LANGTON. As kg's cl. and chancellor he was granted the preb. which Walter de Langton, bp elect of Coventry and Lichfield, lately held in the ch. of York, vacant by his res. and in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 3 Dec. 1296 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 223). With his assent a comm. was appd to inquire about a mill and 15 acres in Layerthorpe which he was holding as the right of his preb.,<sup>2</sup> 8 Oct. 1298 (*ibid.*, p. 382). He was desc. as subdeacon when he had a papal indult to retain a large number of benefices including a canonry and preb. of York, 21 April 1299 (*C.P.L.*, i, 581).

He was kg's chancellor 1292-1302 and 1307-10, and consecr. bp of Chichester 19 Sept. 1305. A detailed account of his preferments is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 1099.

ROBERT DE COTTINGHAM. As kg's cl. he was granted the preb. in the ch. of York which John de Langton, bp of Chichester, lately held, in the kg's hand by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 21 Sept. 1305 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07,

<sup>1</sup> An account of these is given by A. Hamilton Thompson in *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Rep.*, xxiii, 57-9; but it seems doubtful whether all the references are to the same person.

<sup>2</sup> This entry proves that the preb. held by him, and previously by Walter de Langton, was that of Fridaythorpe.



p. 378). As canon of York he was an executor of the will of kg Edward I (*Cat. Anc. Deeds*, iii, 550); and was one of the canons present at the election of the dean in 1310 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 47). The preb. became vacant by his death in Aug. 1319, taxed at 60 marks (*Reg. Melton*, f. 638 in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 146).

### GIVENDALE

In 1086 the archbishop held 2 car. out of the 6 car. in Little Givendale, E.R.<sup>1</sup> The prebendary held a manor and 5 bov. in Givendale.<sup>2</sup> He had no interest in the chapel, in which a vicarage was ordained in 1252, being a dependency of the church of Pocklington annexed to the deanery.<sup>3</sup> A charter printed in vol. i, no. 31 shows that a car. in Upper Poppleton, nr York, belonged to the preb. of Givendale. Here in 1086 St. Peter's York held 8 car. of the abp's fee, mention being made of a prebendary there.<sup>4</sup> In an agreement, c. 1121-37, printed *infra* no. 83, mention is made of a certain Richer to whose preb. at least 6½ car. in Upper Poppleton belonged; and it can be supposed that he held the Domesday preb., which evidently was reconstituted at a later date. Some land in Poppleton was also assigned to the newly constituted preb. of Fenton (*q.v.*) in 1218.

Givendale is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York c. 1295. Its assessment for the taxation in 1291 was 12*li*.<sup>5</sup>

Mag. WALTER DE WISBECH. He was the successful plaintiff in a writ of right temp. John against John de Poppleton and Alice his wife for a carucate of land in [Upper] Poppleton as belonging to the preb. of Givendale, which they quitclaimed to him and his successors [?] in 1201 (no. 31 in vol. i). He wit. as a canon of York in 1206 (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, p. 255), and abp Gray's ordinance in 1218 founding the preb. of Fenton (*q.v.*), of which he was the first prebendary; and he became prebendary of Driffeld (*q.v.*) before 10 April 1226.

GUY DE BOYS. As below.

[GIOVANNI COLONNA]. The preb. of Givendale at York, vacant by the death of Guy de Boys, late canon of Lyon and York, was assigned to Bartholomew de Ferentino, proctor of John son of Landulf de Colonna, canon of York, 8 Feb. 1292-3 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 15). This was evidently ineffective; and before 30 Sept. 1294 the same proctor on his behalf refused the preb. of Holme (*q.v.*). Subsequently with papal support Giovanni

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 321.

<sup>2</sup> Lawton, *Collections*, p. 339.

<sup>3</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 212.

<sup>4</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 213, 303.

<sup>5</sup> There was also a preb. of Givendale in the ch. of Ripon, deriving its name from Givendale, nr. Ripon.

claimed the preb. of Masham (*q.v.*). He must be distinguished from the Giovanni Colonna who was deprived of the treasurership of York in 1297 (vol. i, pp. 27-8).

AMADEUS DE ST. JOHN. A mand. was issued to the d. and c. to induct him, son of Sir John de St. John, into the preb. of Givendale, which the abp had assigned to him by papal authority, 30 April 1293 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 16). He was subsequently provided by the pope to the preb. of Weighton (*q.v.*). He was aged only seventeen in 1301 (*C.P.L.*, i, 593).

Mag. WILLIAM DE PICKERING. As archdn of Nottingham he had the preb. at the abp's colln, with mand. to the chapter, 18 March 1298-9 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 216). He became dean of York in 1310 and continued to hold the preb. of Givendale until his death 7 April 1312 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp. 69, 290). He had previously held the preb. of Fenton (*q.v.*), and that of Holme (*q.v.*) 1296-98; the colln of that of Weighton (*q.v.*), made to him 22 July 1298, was evidently ineffective.

### GRINDALE

In 1086, apart from the 8 car. soke of the kg's manor of Bridlington, which passed to the Gant fee,<sup>1</sup> the archbishop held 4 car. in Grindale, which the ch. of St. Peter, York, had held as a manor;<sup>2</sup> and in Grafton, nr Boroughbridge, the abp held a quarter of the vill, being 3 car. which belonged to the canons' living (*ad uictum canonicorum*).<sup>3</sup> Walter de Gant gave the ch. of Bridlington to the priory which he founded there;<sup>4</sup> and the chapel of Grindale was included in abp Thurstan's confirmn charter to the priory.<sup>5</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>6</sup> that the prebendary held 16 bov. in demesne and 20 bov. in service in Grindale, with a court and a windmill there, the great and small tithes being paid to the rector of the ch. of Bridlington; and 3 car. in Grafton, held in service by several tenants who paid him the great and small tithes; there also belonged a moiety of the ch. of Axminster, Devon, recently acquired.<sup>7</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 10*li*.

In addition to the references to the ch. of Axminster given in this section, some notes on the joint connexion of the prebs. of Grindale and Warthill and on the prolonged litigation arising from the grant of the manor to Newenham abbey in the middle of the thirteenth century are given in Appendix B.

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ii, p. 431.

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 197, 211, 322.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, pp. 214, 304.

<sup>4</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1140.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 1152.

<sup>6</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 5.

<sup>7</sup> This must refer to the restoration by the kg 18 July 1293 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 32).



[?] ROBERT. In the proceedings of Hilary term 1332-3 brought by Newenham abbey it was stated by the defendants, the prebendaries of Grindale and Warthill, that in a charter of the Conqueror Robert and Richard were named as the holders of the prebends (Oliver, *Mon. Dio. Exon.*, p. 320); but there is no independent evidence of the charter or of its terms.

SERLO SON OF SERLO. As canon of York he relinquished to Bridlington priory his claim to the tithes and oblations and other profits of his preb. of Grindale which belonged to the parish, with the assent of William abp elect and archdn of the province<sup>1</sup> and of the chapter, 1141-43 (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 152); this was confd by William [de Sainte-Barbe] the dean and chapter (*ibid.*, ii, no. 1153); and abp William, after his consecr. 26 Sept. 1143, confd the agreement between the priory and Serlo the canon concerning the chapel of Grindale and the tithes of the land of St. Peter's York (*ibid.*, i, no. 153).

Serlo the canon son of Serlo occ. as a wit. 1155-65 (*ibid.*, iii, no. 1776), and as Serlo the canon wit. several charters in the periods 1125-33, 1135-36, 1154-74, c. 1160-1171, and in 1160 (*ibid.*, i, nos. 62, 357, 386-7; ii, no. 1243). With Gerold his brother, also a canon, he wit. c. 1138-1143 (*supra*, vol. i, nos. 1, 3) and c. 1165-74 (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 684); and Gerold son of Serlo wit. as a canon 1149-53 and 1154-60 (*ibid.*, i, nos. 67, 71; ii, no. 1095).

Mag. ERARD. His gift of a preb. of York made in 1189 under the kg's seal was annulled by kg Richard 3 Nov. 1194 (*Howden*, iii, 274); but at Mich. 1195 he owed a money payment for his restoration (*Pipe Roll 7 Ric. I*, p. 91). He is named in the papal mand. of 1233 (see below) as a predecessor of Jacopo Gaetani. He wit. several charters as a canon of York in the periods 1189-1201 and to 1228 (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 345; ii, nos. 842, 1261; v, nos. 300, 302-3; *Hexham Priory*, ii, 88; *Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 153; and nos. 23, 31, 38, 42 in *supra*, vol. i).

JACOPO GAETANI. A papal mand., 4 July 1233, ordered the bp of Exeter not to hinder James son of John Gaietan, a Roman citizen, and Stephen Basset, canons of York, from presenting vicars to the ch. of Axminster and chapel of Membury and other chapels belonging to two prebs. of York held by them, on the ground that when mag. Erard and Robert held them Erard, when Robert was out of England, made a composition that Matthew nephew of a predecessor of the bp<sup>2</sup> should have the ch. as vicar

<sup>1</sup> William FitzHerbert, who as treasurer of York was also archdn of the E.R. He was elected abp in Jan. 1140-1.

<sup>2</sup> Presumably Matthew nephew of Simon of Apulia, dean of York 1194-1214 and bp of Exeter 1214-23; see Oliver *Mon. Dio. Exon.*, p. 318, where, however, it is stated that Matthew resisted the payment formerly in force.

and pay the canons 24 marks yearly, and that Luke his nephew should have the chapel as vicar, paying a yearly sum to Matthew; the vicars appd by the canons were to have a competent portion and the rest of the income was to be paid to the canons (*C.P.L.*, i, 136). In accordance with representations made by the pope that the preb. held by James son of John Gayetani should be exch. for one of greater value with no dispersed rents, the abp with the assent of the chapter granted to him an augmentation of 40 marks yearly during his tenure of the preb. of Grindale, the first payment to be made in 1234 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 61). He can be identified as James the Roman, canon of York, to whom and his successors Robert de Reddenesse quitclaimed half a car. of land in Grindale in April 1236 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 42).

[?] PIETRO SON OF NICCOLO SARRACENI. The pope approved a composition relating to the ch. of Axminster between Peter son of Nicholas Sarraceni, Roman citizen, and John Mansel, prov. of Beverley,<sup>1</sup> and G. canon of York, whereby the ch. was adjudged to Mansel and 20 marks yearly therefrom to the other two, 18 Jan. 1250-1 (*C.P.L.*, i, 270). It is reasonably certain that Peter and G. who received the pensions were the prebendaries of Grindale and Warthill. In view of the previous tenure of Grindale by Jacopo Gaetani, it is more likely that Peter held Grindale and G. held Warthill rather than vice versa.

A papal mand. for the provn of a benefice in the province of Canterbury to Peter, clerk, son of Nicholas Sarraceni, a Roman citizen, had been issued 1 Oct. 1246 (*ibid.*, p. 228).

Mag. WILLIAM DE WALESBY.<sup>2</sup> The bp of Exeter admd him by proxy to the portion of the ch. of Axminster annexed to the preb. of Grindale on the presn of the abp and d. and c. of York, saving the ordination of the vic., 1 Nov. 1259 (*Reg. Bronescombe*, Exeter Ep. Reg., p. 109); and he issued a charter relating to the fruits of his portion 12 July 1260 (*ibid.*, p. 110). As papal chapn and canon of York he was ment. in a papal mand. 6 July 1264, as having been a papal delegate in a dispute about tithes (*C.P.L.*, i, 413). He held the preb. of Grindale when he had colln of the preb. of Holme (*q.v.*) by exch. with Robert Burnell 20 May 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 23); but this exch. did not take place. As canon of York he wit. a charter of the abp 5 Nov. 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 134).

ROBERT BURNELL. He had the preb. of Grindale at the abp's colln, vacant by the death of mag. W. de Waleby, 16 Oct. 1272 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 37). He had previously held the preb. of Holme (*q.v.*). He was archdn of York from 1268-70 until he became bp of Bath and Wells in 1275 (vol. i, p. 36).

<sup>1</sup> Presumably John the kg's clerk whom Henry III was said to have presented to Axminster (*Plac. de Quo. War.*, p. 173a).

<sup>2</sup> Also spelling Waleby.



Mag. ROBERT OF SCARBOROUGH. As archdn of the E.R. he surrendered his preb. of Grindale to mag. John de Craucumbe 18 Nov. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2).

He then became prebendary of Knaresborough (*q.v.*), and of Husthwaite (*q.v.*) from 20 Dec. 1280. He was archdn of the E.R. from before Jan. 1262-3 and dean of York 1279-90 (vol. i, p. 8).

Mag. JOHN DE CROWCOMBE. He held the preb. from 18 Nov. 1279, and the archdnry of the E.R. from 23 Jan. 1279-80, until his death shortly before 14 Sept. 1308 (vol. i, p. 42). He was one of the two prebendaries who jointly paid 200 marks to the a. of Newenham for the surrender of the latter's claim to the ch. of Axminster in Feb. 1293-4 (*C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p. 433); and is named as the prebendary of Grindale in a letter from the kg to the bp of Exeter in 1298 (*C.C.R.*, 1296-1302, p. 210). With the prebendary of Warthill he made a presn to the vic. of Axminster, dated at York 30 April 1305 (Claudius B. iii, new f. 144).

He wit. as a canon of York 11 Jan. 1276-7 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 202); this suggests that he held a preb. (unidentified) earlier than that of Grindale.

WILLIAM DE BLYTHBURGH. As William de Bliburgo he was admd by proxy to the preb. of Grindale, vacant by the death of John de Craucumbe, to which he had been provd by pope Clement V, 14 Nov. 1308 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 29). Previously, in the same year, he had been admd by proxy to the preb. of South Newbald (*q.v.*).

## HOLME

The prebend of Holme took its name from Holme Archiepiscopi, a lost vill on the s.e. side of Fridaythorpe.<sup>1</sup> It is likely that its assessment in 1086 was included in the 13½ car. in Wetwang held by the archbishop.<sup>2</sup> In a document in the Wetwang Chest of uncertain date it is recorded that there was a chapel at Holme Archiepiscopus and the inhabitants of the vill were in the par. of Wetwang.<sup>3</sup>

Abp Thomas I gave the ch. of Hexham with the vill of Holme as a preb. in the ch. of York;<sup>4</sup> but the connexion of the ch. with the preb. of Holme was severed when the monastery at Hexham was refounded by abp Thomas II in 1113.<sup>5</sup> On 13 Nov.

<sup>1</sup> M. W. Beresford, 'The Lost Villages of Yorkshire, part ii' in *Y.A.J.*, xxxviii, 63. The place has often been given incorrectly as Holme on the Wolds, e.g. Lawton, *Collections*, p. 343, and *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 26n. But it is named Holme Archiepiscopi in Torre MS., p. 1187.

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 211.

<sup>3</sup> Rev. E. Maule Cole, 'Notices of Wetwang' in *Trans. E.R. Ant. Soc.*, ii, 69, where the place from which the preb. took its name is given correctly.

<sup>4</sup> *Hexham Priory*, i, 50.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 54. At a later date the preb. of Salton (*q.v.*) was annexed to the priory.

1230 abp Gray annexed to the preb. of Holme the ch. of Withernwick, one of the chh. the patronage of which he had acquired from the abbey of Aumale.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary was lord of Holme with eight tenants holding 32 bov. in service; and he was rector of the ch. of Withernwick, where he held a manor house and 2½ bov. in demesne.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 16*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

RICHARD DE MATON. As canon of Beverley he was given the ch. of Hexham with the vill of Holme as a preb. by abp Thomas I (as above); and in 1113 he was compensated for the loss of the ch. of Hexham by being made one of the residentiaries at York (*Hexham Priory*, i, 54).<sup>3</sup>

AYMER DE VALENCE. As below. He was a younger son of Isabel, widow of king John, by her second husband Hugh count of La Marche. He was elected bp of Winchester 4 Nov. 1250, but was not consecr. until 16 May 1260. He died 4 Dec. 1260.

Mag. ARNULF. As archdn of Thouars he was granted by the Crown the preb. in the ch. of York vacant by the res. of A. bp elect of Winchester, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 18 May 1255; and lett. of presn, describing him as papal chapn, directed to the d. and c., 28 June (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, pp. 411, 414; *Close R.*, 1254-56, p. 87).

He was probably Arnulf, papal chapn, nephew of pope Gregory IX, who held rights and revenues from benefices in England in 1243 (*C.P.L.*, i, 199).

MARTIN DE SANCTA CRUCE. He had lett. of presn for the preb. vacant by the death of the archdn of Thouars, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c.; and later lett. pat. to the chapter only as the deanery was void, 2 May 1256 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 471). He held the preb. 20 April 1259, when on his presn an admn was made by the d. and c. to the perp. vic. of the ch. of Withernwick,<sup>4</sup> and a vic. was ordained (Poulson, *Holderness*, i, 470).

He was a clerk of the kg's [half] brother A. bp elect of Winchester (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 91), who had made him his

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 52.

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 26.

<sup>3</sup> Prior Richard's wording is 'Consensu quoque ipsorum canonicorum in predicta Eboracensi ecclesia unam portionem de communi eorum pro liberatione ipsius illi dedit.' This may mean that Richard de Maton retained his preb., though deprived of the ch. of Hexham, with amplified revenues from the common fund as a residentiary.

<sup>4</sup> This proves that Martin was prebendary of Holme, and so, therefore, were mag. Arnulf and Aymer de Valence.



steward in 1249 (M. Paris, *Chron. Maj.*, v, 91). As deacon of dio. Exeter he had a papal indult to hold two benefices with cure of souls besides those which he had under papal disp. 9 Aug. 1255 (*C.P.L.*, i, 321).

ROBERT BURNELL. He had res. the preb. of Holme when the abp authorized an exch. with mag. William de Waleby for the preb. of Grindale 20 May 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 23); but this exch. did not take place. He became prebendary of Grindale (*q.v.*) in 1272 on Waleby's death.

[HUGH DE BESSY]. The abp confd the colln of the preb. to him made by his official with his authority 12 May 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 154); but it can be assumed that this was ineffective.

Mag. THOMAS DE BUTTON. As archdn of Wells he had the preb. at the abp's colln, vacant by the res. of R. Burnell, 16 Oct. 1272 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 37). He became prebendary of Knaresborough (*q.v.*) in 1281.

As a clerk, son of Robert de Button, kinsman of the bp of Bath and Wells,<sup>1</sup> he had a papal disp. to hold two benefices with cure of souls, with a similar disp. to his brother William, clerk, 17 Feb. 1250-1 (*C.P.L.*, i, 267). He was consecr. bp of Exeter 16 March 1291-2.

Mag. HENRY DE NEWARK. As archdn of Richmond he had the preb. of Holme, which had belonged to mag. Thomas de Button, at the abp's colln 20 Dec. 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9). He became prebendary of Strensall (*q.v.*) in 1283, and subsequently of Weighton (*q.v.*).

Mag. RALPH DE IVINGHOE. He had the preb. at the abp's colln, vacant by the res. of mag. Henry de Newark, 9 Nov. 1283 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 332).

He was chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 1278-98 (Hennessey, *Repertorium*, p. 13). Abp Wickwane, when chancellor of York, had been pres. to Ivinghoe, co. Buckingham, 12 Feb. 1263-4 (*Rot. Ric. Gravesend*, Linc. Rec. Soc., p. 239).

JOHN DE BERWICK. As clerk he had colln and induction of the preb. of Holme, vacant by the res. of mag. Ralph de Ivingho, 30 Sept. 1294; it had previously been offered and refused by the proctor of John son of Sir Landulf de Colonna (who in the previous year had an ineffective assignment of the preb. of Givendale, *q.v.*); and the proctor of the brother of the count of Burgundy,<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> William de Button, bp 1248-64, being succeeded by Walter Giffard, who was translated to York in 1266.

<sup>2</sup> Otto IV was count of Burgundy 1267-1302; and he had a brother Etienne de Bourgogne, canon of Besançon, who died at Rome 4 April 1299 (Anselme, *Hist. Généalogique . . . de France*, viii, 415).

who had been provided to it, would not accept it (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 19). He had the preb. of Fenton (*q.v.*) by exchange in 1296.

Mag. WILLIAM DE PICKERING. The kg's approval of the exch. between him, desc. as kg's cl. and archdn of Nottingham, then prebendary of Fenton, with John de Berwick, 22 Nov. 1296, is given *supra*, p. 30. The abp elect issued a mand. to the chapter of York to adm. him to the preb. of Holme, vacant by Berwick's res., 10 July 1297 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 219).

He became prebendary of Givendale (*q.v.*) in March 1298-9, having had colln of that of Weighton (*q.v.*), apparently ineffectively, 22 July 1298.

Mag. ROBERT DE PICKERING. As prof. of civil law he had the preb. of Holme at the abp's colln, with mand. to install, 22 July 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 209).

He had held the newly constituted preb. of Bilton (*q.v.*) from 1294. He was dean of York, in succession to his brother mag. William, from 1312 to 1332.

## HUSTHWAITE

In 1086 St. Peter's York held 4½ car. of the abp's fee in Carlton Husthwaite.<sup>1</sup> The prebendary became lord of the vill with a manor there, but the ch. which was originally a chapel of Coxwold passed into the possession of Newburgh priory.<sup>2</sup>

Husthwaite is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295. Its assessment for the taxation in 1291 was 26*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

THOMAS SOTTEWAME. In a document issued by the d. and c., 1177-86, stating that the pr. and c. of Newburgh had placed a resident priest in the chapel of Husthwaite and decreeing that they could so dispose of it in future as they could do of the mother church of Coxwold, mention is made of an agreement between A[ugustine] prior and the chapter of Newburgh and Thomas Sottewame (*Sotavagensis*), canon of York (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 157). Augustine was pr. of Newburgh *c.* 1145 to 1154-57 (*ibid.*, ix, p. 248).

At Michaelmas 1167 Husthwaite was held by Sottewame (*Sotewain'*) (*Pipe Roll* 13 *Hen. II*, p. 99), a reference which Farrer cited as showing the then holder of the preb., though he suggested that this was Arnulf Sottewame (*E.Y.C.*, i, p. 130), who was also a canon of York about that period.<sup>3</sup>

A Thomas Sottewame or Sotovagina occ. as a canon of York as early as *c.* 1126-1129 (*ibid.*, ii, no. 1012), and in the

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 212. This probably included the vill of Husthwaite, which with Carlton Husthwaite constitutes the par.

<sup>2</sup> Lawton, *Collections*, p. 446; *V.C.H.*, *N.R.*, ii, pp. 37, 39.

<sup>3</sup> He was a brother of Thomas and held the preb. of N. or S. Newbald (*q.v.*).



periods 1138-42, 1142-c. 1150, 1149-53, and 1153-57 and in 1154 (*ibid.*, iii, nos. 1313-4; i, nos. 67, 638; ii, no. 952; ix, no. 151).

[?] HAMO the precentor. In the document of the d. and c., 1177-86, noted above, the priest was placed in the chapel of Husthwaite with the concurrence (*intuitu*) of Hamo the precentor 'et canonici nostri'; and it is not unlikely that he was the prebendary at the time. For the dignities held by him in the ch. of York see vol. i, p. 2.

Mag. PETER DE CORBEIL. A papal mand. was issued to the d. and c. of York to adm. mag. P. de Corbolio, the pope's former teacher, to the preb. and archdnry<sup>1</sup> which had been coll'd to him by the abp of York, 17 Dec. 1198, together with an exhortation to kg Richard to aid him in obtaining peaceful possession of them (*C.P.L.*, i, 4). The brother of the count of Flanders<sup>2</sup> res. to abp Geoffrey in the summer of 1199 the preb. of Husthwaite which had been given him by kg Richard, and was given by the abp the preb.<sup>3</sup> which Peter de Dinan held before his election to the bpric of Rennes (*Roger of Howden*, iv, 93).

Mag. Peter de Corbeil was elected bp of Cambrai in 1199 and became abp of Sens in 1200; he died 3 June 1222 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 447).

Mag. ROBERT OF SCARBOROUGH. As dean of York he had the preb. of Husthwaite at the abp's colln 20 Dec. 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 5). He had previously held the prebs. of Grindale and Knaresborough (*q.v.*).

JAMES DE HISPANIA. Of noble race and related to qn Eleanor, he had the preb. of Husthwaite at the abp's colln, vacant by the privation of mag. R. of Scarborough, with mand. to the chapter to induct, 26 Sept. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 369). Actually Scarborough did not res. this preb., which he retained with the deanery, until 8 May 1290 (*ibid.*, p. 385).

James de Hispania, an illegitimate son of Alfonso X, kg of Castile, was a half-nephew of qn Eleanor; he held a large number of benefices, including the deanery of the chapel in Pontefract castle and the wardenship of St. Leonard's hospital, some of which he had res. when, as a canon of London, he had a papal disp. 2 June 1306 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 11).

JOHN DE HUSTHWAITE. As kg's cl. he was granted by the Crown the preb. in the ch. of York lately held by James de Ispannia, vacant by the latter's res., in the kg's gift by reason of

<sup>1</sup> The archdnry of York (*Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 425-6).

<sup>2</sup> The identification of him with mag. Peter was suggested by Stubbs in *Howden*, iv, 93n.

<sup>3</sup> Not identified.

the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 5 May 1297 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 248). As deacon, r. of Barton in Ridale and Hedenham, dio. Norwich, he had a papal disp. at the kg's request, whose clerk he was and treasurer in Agen, to retain those chh. for three years without being ord. priest, and also the canonry and preb. of Husthwaite, 24 Dec. 1308 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 50); and a further disp. to hold two other benefices, value 300*li.*, 22 July 1309 (*ibid.*, p. 68). The preb. became vacant by his res. by reason of exch. 25 Oct. 1319, taxed at 40 marks (Reg. Melton, f. 638 in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 146). The exch. was sanctioned by the kg in favour of Hervey de Staunton,<sup>1</sup> kg's clerk, 24 Nov. 1319 (*C.P.R.*, 1317-21, p. 403; and *cf.* p. 393).

John de Husthwaite was a clerk of the wardrobe, being keeper of the great wardrobe 1295-1300 (Tout, *Admin. Hist.*, vi, 35).

### KNARESBOROUGH

The original name of the prebend was Bichill;<sup>2</sup> but after the ch. of Knaresborough was annexed to it that name prevailed.<sup>3</sup> The d. and c. having granted to the abp all the land of the preb. of Bichill, except the capital dwelling house, he annexed to it the ch. of Knaresborough which had passed into his gift 13 Nov. 1230;<sup>4</sup> and subsequently all the land of the preb. of Bichill, except the capital dwelling house which had been assigned to the preb. of Knaresborough, was included in the property from which a rent was granted to the chapter by the abp 22 March 1241-2.<sup>5</sup>

The ch. of Knaresborough was given by Henry I to Nostell priory;<sup>6</sup> and his gift was confd by abps Thurstan and Roger and by Henry II.<sup>7</sup> In 1215 it was included in kg John's general confirmn charter to the priory, subject to the possession for life by Alexander de Dorset, who had had the kg's lett. of presn in 1208.<sup>8</sup> On 29 May 1233 the kg allowed the presn of Peter de Rivallis made by Nicholas de Stuteville II to the ch. of Knaresborough to stand, notwithstanding that the manor was in the kg's hand as a pledge;<sup>9</sup> and in the same year the abp acquiesced,

<sup>1</sup> An account of his career is given in *Percy Chartulary*, p. 353*n.*

<sup>2</sup> Apparently an early form of Bishophill (*Place-Names of the E.R. and York*, p. 282; A. Raine, *Mediaeval York*, p. 232).

<sup>3</sup> The process was gradual and the name of Bichill lingered on. In 1291 the preb. was desc. as Bichill cum Knaresburgh (*Tax. Eccl.*, p. 297).

<sup>4</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 51.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 193.

<sup>6</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 501.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, iii, nos. 1466-7, 1480; *Mon Ang.*, vi, 93.

<sup>8</sup> *Rot. Chart.*, p. 215a; *Rot. Pat.*, p. 82a. Dorset became prebendary of Ulleskelf (*q.v.* for further details); he died shortly before 17 March 1232-3.

<sup>9</sup> *Close R.*, 1231-34, p. 224. This presn is difficult to understand; for Knaresborough and Boroughbridge had passed from the Stuteville family, as the fine levied on the death of William de Stuteville, uncle of Nicholas II, was never paid (*E.Y.C.*, ix, p. 14).



granting the ch. to Peter for life, paying yearly to the canon of the preb. of Bichill 'cui quidem prebende dicta ecclesia est prebendata' 10 marks sterling, with reversion to the said preb.<sup>1</sup> In Oct. 1233 Nicholas de Stuteville recognized that the adv. was the right of the abp and his ch of York as of the gift for a prebend by John prior and the c. of Nostell, and confd by Henry III, the final concord being made in the kg's presence with his confirmn.<sup>2</sup> Nevertheless, in 1277 Edmund earl of Cornwall, then lord of the honour, brought an assize of darrein presentment to the ch. of Knaresborough against the abp and the d. and c.;<sup>3</sup> but on 20 Aug. 1280 the kg, who had himself made presns in 1277 and 1279 (as below), quitclaimed the adv. to the abp and the d. and c., who had claimed the ch. as a preb.<sup>4</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>5</sup> that the prebendary was rector of Knaresborough with a demesne manor house, a bovate in demesne and two bovates and several houses held by tenants; he had the tithes of sheaves of Knaresborough, Scriven, Brearton, Arkendale, Bilton and Walkingham, and tithes of the ploughland of the brethren of St. Robert with the offerings at his tomb; a tenant held a garden (apparently at York) where was formerly the capital dwelling house belonging to the preb. of Bichill; the total revenues were 51*li.* 14*s.* 5*d.* gross, with outgoings 4*li.* 16*d.*, which included 40*s.* stipend of the vicar of the preb. in the ch. of York and the 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly average cost of the repair of the chancel.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 46*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

WILLIAM OF YORK. The abp collated to him the preb. of Bichill, to which the ch. of Knaresborough had been annexed, with mand. to install, 8 Dec. 1230 (no. 32 in vol. i). The tenure of the ch. by Peter de Rivallis in 1233 has been noted above.

There is little doubt that he was William of York the justice; and it is likely that he became prebendary of Ampleforth (*q.v.*) before 14 March 1238-9 and probably before 28 Sept. 1235. The question of this identity will be discussed in Appendix A.

[?] PHILIP DE EYA. In Torre MS. pp. 976-7 it is stated that he, papal chapn 'was colld and admd' to this preb.; and (apparently referring to the same man) that he was party to an accord touching the exemption of his preb. from the archdny of Richmond, c. 1243.<sup>6</sup> It is probable that he was the Philip de Eye (*Eya*), canon of London, who had a papal indult to hold an additional benefice

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 63.

<sup>2</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 6.

<sup>3</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 240.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 396.

<sup>5</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 17.

<sup>6</sup> This is evidently the origin of the statement in *Fasti*, iii, 195 that Philip de Ega (*sic*) succeeded to the preb. c. 1248. No mention of him occ. in *Reg. Gray*.

with cure of souls 9 Aug. 1257 (*C.P.L.*, i, 349), and who was in the service of Richard earl of Cornwall, accompanying him overseas in 1250 and 1257 and occurring as his clerk in 1255 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, pp. 61, 397, 589), and having been the earl's treasurer was treasurer of England 1271-73.<sup>1</sup> He died 4 April 1276.<sup>2</sup> It is not unlikely that through his connexion with the earl he acquired the ch. of Knaresborough, and this may have been the basis of the claim made by earl Edmund in 1277, as above.

Mag. ROBERT OF SCARBOROUGH. He occ. as prebendary of Knaresborough when a yearly pension of 20*li.*, to be paid from the preb., was granted to John de Metingham, kg's cl., until he should be provided to a fitting prebendal benefice, 10 May 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 258). Metingham, who had been pres. by the kg to the ch of Knaresborough 18 July 1277 and again 8 Nov. 1279 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, pp. 222, 332), had colln of the preb. of Bole (*q.v.*) 20 Jan. 1280-1. Scarborough, who had previously held the preb. of Grindale (*q.v.*), became prebendary of Husthwaite (*q.v.*) 20 Dec. 1280. On 14 April 1281 the abp gave him, dean of York, a bond in 100 marks promised for the liberation and pacification of the preb. of Knaresborough (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 319).

GILBERT OF SALISBURY. He had the preb. at the abp's colln 20 Dec. 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 5). He had previously held the preb. of Bole (*q.v.*) and was subdean of York 1267-81 (vol. i, p. 31).

Mag. THOMAS DE BUTTON. He had the preb. at the abp's colln 20 Dec. 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9). He was previously prebendary of Holme (*q.v.*), and was consecr. bp of Exeter 16 March 1291-2.

FRANCESCO GAETANI, the elder. The abp issued a mand. to the d. and c. to adm. him, nephew of cardinal Benedict,<sup>3</sup> by proxy 13 April 1292 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 13). He was previously prebendary of Riccall (*q.v.*).

He was cr. cardinal deacon of Sta Maria in Cosmedin in 1295, and was archdn of Richmond 1301-17 (vol. i, p. 50).

The preb. of Knaresborough was vacant since his death 16 May 1317, formerly taxed at 70 marks, but afterwards on account of the invasion of the Scots at 20*li.* (*Reg. Melton*, f. 637<sup>v</sup>, in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 145).

Francesco Gaetani the younger was treasurer of York (vol. i, p. 29) and prebendary of Stillington (*q.v.*).

<sup>1</sup> Some references to him are given in N. Denholm-Young, *Richard of Cornwall*.

<sup>2</sup> *Chron. T. Wykes*, Ann. Monast. iv, 271.

<sup>3</sup> He became pope Boniface VIII in 1295.



## LANGTOFT

In 1086, apart from the 6 car. held by the king, the ch. of St. Peter held 9 car. of the abp's fee in Langtoft; and the abp held  $3\frac{1}{2}$  car. in North Grimston, soke of the manor of Weaverthorpe.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary was rector of the ch. of Langtoft, where he had his manor house, 9 bov. in demesne with free tenants of whom two each held half a car., and 42 bov. in bondage. The entry is incomplete, and it can be added that he had a manor in North Grimston with 10 bov. in demesne and 18 bov. in service, and that the ch. there, given to St. Mary's abbey, passed at a later date to the preb. of Langtoft.<sup>3</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 100*li*.

SIMON DE SIGILLO. 2 car. of land in Langtoft, held of him as of his preb. were surrendered to John archdn of Nottingham, who had succeeded him as prebendary, with a prohibition by the abp that as their tenure had been prejudicial to the preb. similar arrangements should not be made to the preb.'s damage by John and his successors; the limits of date are 1164-74, before Jeremy who wit. as a canon had become archdn of Cleveland (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 161; *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 413). In the same period the abp and the d. and c. granted to St. Peter's hospital in exchange a messuage in York belonging to the preb. formerly held by Simon de Sigillo, who had been succeeded by John the archdn (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 282).

Simon de Sigillo wit. several charters as a canon of York. One of the earliest was in the period 1143-53, also wit. by Hugh the treasurer (*ibid.*, no. 450); and several in the periods 1162-75 and c. 1175-1189 (*ibid.*, ii, nos. 1250-1; iii, nos. 1566, 1631). Robert son of Simon de Sigillo wit. charters 1162-67 and 1175 (*ibid.*, ii, nos. 1230, 1250-1), and was granted land in Bramham and Huntington, mention being made of his sister Alice, 1160-80 (*ibid.*, no. 1035).

JOHN, archdeacon of Nottingham. As above. He became archdn of Nottingham before 18 Feb. 1172-3 and died in 1181; and it is probable that he was John son of Letold who had previously held the archdnry of Cleveland (*Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 415-9).

Mag. RALPH DE ST. LAURENCE. At Mich. 1202 he owed 60 marks for having the kg's benevolence<sup>4</sup> and for being able to

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 211-2, 323-4.

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 36. The prebendary of Stillington (*q.v.*) also held 2 car. in Langtoft.

<sup>3</sup> Lawton, *Collections*, p. 276.

<sup>4</sup> The origin of this was a proffer in 1201 of 60 marks for having the kg's benevolence by mag. R. de Suhamton' (clearly the same man) from Hampshire; of his five pledges the first was Richard de Sancto Laurentio (*Rot. de Obl.*, p. 174).

plead in a court Christian (*Pipe Roll 4 John*, p. 77). The debt continues on the Hampshire roll until Mich. 1208, when it was transferred to Yorkshire (*ibid.* 10 *John*, pp. 119, 144). It so continues until Mich. 1212, when there is the addition 'set non debet summoneri quia dissaisitus fuit de prebenda de Langetoft nec tamen postea habuit redditibus suis (*sic*) in pace' (*ibid.* 14 *John*, p. 29). It is likely, therefore, that he had lost possession of the preb. as a result of the overriding claims of the cardinal who, as seen in the next entry, had possession in 1205.

GIOVANNI, cardinal deacon. The kg took into his protection John *nepos*<sup>1</sup> of pope Innocent, card. deacon of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, and his preb. of Langtoft with all its belongings, 24 April 1205 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 147b).

As card. deacon of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, papal chancellor, he was pres. by the pr. and c. of Lewes for instn to the vic. of Conisborough, his successor, Tolommeo the clerk, kinsman of pope Innocent, being provd by the pope 16 June 1213 (P.R.O. Anc. Deed A. 14108; *Fasti Parochiales*, Y.R.S., i, 70).

LEONARDO ODELINI. On the death of John card. deacon of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, papal chancellor, the pope coll'd his preb. to Leonard, his and the pope's *nepos*, and personally invested him, with mand. to the d. and c. of York to regard him as a fellow canon, 14 June 1213 (Cheney and Semple, *Selected Letters of Pope Innocent III*, no. 52; *C.P.L.*, i, 38). Pope Urban IV issued a mand. to the abp of York and mag. Thomas canon of Foligno, living in England, to relax the sequestration of certain prebs. or fruits of prebs. and benefices held by Leonard, *nepos* of John card. of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, in York and other chh. in England or France, and to have the fruits paid to Leonard's curator or proctor 13 June 1264 (*ibid.*, p. 401).

Mag. WILLIAM DE FECAMP. As mag. William de Fiscambo he was pres. by the Crown to the preb. of Langtoft, sometime held by Leonard Odelini, a Roman, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, 10 Jan. 1265-6; followed by a grant to him, mag. William de Fiscampo, the kg's physician, with mand. to the d. and c. to admit, 2 March (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, pp. 532, 562).

As kg's cl. and physician he had been granted the preb.<sup>2</sup> in the ch. of York lately held by Adam de Belstede, an adversary of the kg and prince Edward, in the kg's gift as above, 12 Nov. 1265; but this was ineffective, Belstede being pardoned and his possessions restored 30 March 1266 (*ibid.*, pp. 502, 574).

<sup>1</sup> The reference under Leonardo suggests, however, that Giovanni was pope Innocent III's brother; but the relationship is uncertain (Cheney and Semple, *loc. cit.*).

<sup>2</sup> Not identified.



He held a preb. in the ch. of Bridgnorth from 1263 (*ibid.*, p. 276); and as kg's cl. that of Norwell in the ch. of Southwell from 1266 (*ibid.*, 1266-72, p. 11). He had lett. of protection for a year 28 Sept. 1271 (*ibid.*, p. 576).

Mag. RICHARD DE CLIFFORD. Abp Walter [Giffard] colld the preb. to him,<sup>1</sup> who was detaining it to the prejudice of mag. William de Fiscampo 5 Feb. 1269-70, when the kg appd a proctor to sue his right in the court as well as in the court of Rome (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 405). Accused with two others of a forest offence an order was issued to compel him to appear before the forest justices in eyre at York by sequestrating the fruits of his preb. 16 June 1286 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 19); and the sequestration was relaxed at the instance of the e. of Gloucester 26 Nov. 1291 (*ibid.*, ii, 12).

He was probably the same man who, as kg's cl., was escheator north of Trent from 12 Dec. 1265 to 12 Feb. 1267-8 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 520; *ibid.*, 1266-72, p. 191); and subsequently escheator south of Trent until 23 Sept. 1274 (*ibid.*, 1272-81, p. 57). So desc. as the latter the abpric of Canterbury was committed to him 26 Aug. 1270 (*ibid.*, 1266-72, p. 457). He was living 26 Dec. 1292 (*C.C.R.*, 1288-96, p. 308).

A mag. Richard de Clifford was pres. by Peter de Stonegrave for instn to the ch. of Stonegrave 29 April 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 175), a successor as r. occurring in 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 60).

Mag. ROGER MARMION.<sup>2</sup> The abp issued a mand. to the d. and c. to install him, professor of canon law, in the preb. of Langtoft 29 Oct. 1295; and similarly to induct mag. Nicholas de Ewelme, master of theology, into the preb. of Cottam [par. Langtoft], divided by the abp from the preb. of Langtoft, 1 Nov.; but as the chapter were unwilling to consent to the division, and following the res. of mag. Nicholas and mag. Roger, the abp colld to the latter the preb. of Langtoft in its entirety 13 Feb. 1295-6 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 27-8).

He occ. as r. of Easington, E.R. in 1270 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 55), and so occ. 29 May 1304 being desc. as infirm (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 200). He was engaged in study in 1279, and was a kg's clerk in 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, pp. 48, 213). He was r. of Kirkby Overblow<sup>3</sup> in 1286 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 58; cf. *Fountains Chartulary*, ii, 626); and of Manfield in 1297 (Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 1224).

<sup>1</sup> Not entered in *Reg. Giffard*.

<sup>2</sup> In *Fasti*, iii, 198 the two successors of Richard de Clifford are given as Boniface who 'resigned this stall in 1295' and Henry Sampson succeeding Boniface in that year; but that is a confusion with the preb. of Landeford, one of the divisions of the preb. of Masham (*q.v.*) temporarily made in 1295.

<sup>3</sup> The pope appd Roger called 'Maromon' or 'Maromori', r. of Kirkby Overblow, as papal chapn 1 Aug. 1257; and disp. him called 'Marmurm' to hold two additional benefices with cure of souls 6 March 1257-8 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 349, 355). It is not unlikely that he was the same man.

His connexion with the ch. of Winteringham, co. Lincoln, which he res. before 20 Dec. 1279, suggests that he was a member of the Marmion family of that place (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., viii, 517*n*).

Mag. RICHARD DE HAVERING.<sup>1</sup> As kg's cl. he was granted the preb. which mag. Roger Marmion lately had in the ch. of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 20 April 1305 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 333). He had been granted the preb. of Weighton (*q.v.*) ineffectively on the previous 7 March. He was still holding the preb. of Langtoft in 1328 (no. 33 in vol. i).

As papal chaplain and son of John de Havering he had a papal provn of a canonry and preb. of Lincoln, holding other benefices including the precentorship of Dublin, 8 Aug. 1305; at the request of his father, seneschal of Gascony, he had a papal disp. to hold several benefices, including a canonry and preb. of York, and additional ones to the value of 400*li*. 3 Jan. 1305-6; the provn of a canonry and preb. of Salisbury, vacant by the death of his brother mag. John de Havering, 12 Oct. 1306; and provn of a canonry of Hereford with reservation of a preb., and similarly of Lichfield, when his benefices included canonries and prebs. of York, Lincoln, Salisbury and Chichester, 21 and 22 Nov. 1310 (*C.P.L.*, ii, pp. 2, 14, 19, 80). After the death of Richard de Feringes, abp of Dublin, shortly before 26 Nov. 1306 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 482), he was one of two elected abp, and he occ. as Richard de Averingues, abp elect, occupied on the kg's business in Aquitaine, 30 March 1307, his appt to the abpric being made by the pope 10 July (*C.P.L.*, ii, pp. 22, 25). He was, however, never consecr.; and he res. by 21 Nov. 1310 (*ibid.*, p. 80). He occ. as archdn of Chester in 1317 (*ibid.*, p. 149), and was precentor of Hereford at his death, which was earlier than 23 Jan. 1340-1, when a grant of the preb. of Langtoft was made by the Crown (*ibid.*, p. 551; *C.P.R.*, 1340-43, p. 84). He was escheator north of Trent in the period 1302-05 (*ibid.*, 1301-07, pp. 60, 315), and constable of Bordeaux 1305-08 (Tout, *Admin. Hist.*, vi, 67).

An entry in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 26 that Bertrand de Fargis was admd by proxy to the preb. of Langtoft, vacant by the consecr. of Richard, the late prebendary, as abp of Dublin, 4 July 1308, was the result of a mistake; and Bertrand was admd to the preb. of Osbaldwick (*q.v.*) later in the same month.

## LAUGHTON

Queen Maud issued a notification of her gift of the ch. of Laughton-en-le-Morthen to St. Peter's, York, for a prebend by a

<sup>1</sup> The names 'Montemerlin' and 'Warke', *recte* Montmartin and Warley, given in *Fasti*, iii, 198 as the successors of Marmion, relate to the preb. of Laughton and not Langtoft.



charter of probable date 1104;<sup>1</sup> and shortly afterwards, probably at Christmas in the following year, the kg made a similar gift, ordering that the preb. should have the same customs as the older prebs. of the ch. of York.<sup>2</sup> Although previously he had ordered that Blyth priory should have the tithe of Laughton as Roger de Bully had granted it,<sup>3</sup> and although he issued another charter to the same effect, forbidding the canons of York to interfere unjustly therein,<sup>4</sup> two further precepts were issued by the kg and the qn ordering that the ch. of Laughton, granted as a preb., should have the tithes belonging to it, and forbidding the priory to interfere, the dates being not later than 1107.<sup>5</sup>

It is recorded that in 1534-35 the priory had a pension of 2*li.* from the ch. of Laughton.<sup>6</sup> Laughton is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295, but it is clear that the prebendary was rector of the ch. Gerard de Furnival made a gift, *c.* 1201, to the chapter of York and the preb. of Laughton of 2½ marks yearly from the ch. of Handsworth, future rectors to be pres. by him and his heirs to the d. and c. and the canon of Laughton.<sup>7</sup> This ch. thus became a peculiar of the preb. of Laughton.<sup>8</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 73*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* It was appropriated to the chancellorship of York in 1484.<sup>9</sup>

STEPHEN [DE NORMANDIS],<sup>10</sup> cardinal. In 1224 an agreement was made between the priory of Blyth and the ch. of Laughton, when Stephen card. deacon of S. Adriano was r. of Laughton, his affairs in England being conducted by proxy, settling a dispute about tithes in the par. of Laughton (Reg. Blyth, Harl. MS. 3759, f. 99).<sup>11</sup> It was recognized by a final concord that the adv. of the chapel of Thorpe Salvin was the right of the abp and his ch. of York as belonging to his ch. of Laughton, as against Ralph Salveyn, the abp having been called to warrant by Richard a. of Roche, proctor of Stephen card. priest of Sta Maria trans Tiberim, canon of the preb. of 'Acton', 23 Aug. 1230 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 128).

He was cr. card. deacon in 1216 and promoted to card. priest 1228, and died 8 Dec. 1254 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, pp. 4, 44). There is no reason to suppose that he did not hold the preb. of Laughton until his death.

<sup>1</sup> *Regesta, Hen. I*, no. 675.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 720.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 598.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 704.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, nos. 807-8.

<sup>6</sup> *Mon. Ang.*, iv, 627. This was probably the 40*s.* payable to the priory in the settlement of the dispute in 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 368).

<sup>7</sup> *E.Y.C.*, vi, no. 110.

<sup>8</sup> Hunter, *Hallamshire*, p. 285.

<sup>9</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 82.

<sup>10</sup> So given by Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 48.

<sup>11</sup> Two copies, practically identical, are given there. A translation is given in Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, i, 283, copied in J. Raine, *Hist. of Blyth*, p. 36.

Mag. WILLIAM GREENFIELD. As professor of laws, canon of York and prebendary of the prebendal ch. of Laughton-en-le-Morthen, his dispute with Blyth priory about the tithes from land in Laughton and adjacent parishes, claimed as belonging to his preb., was settled 13 Aug. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 368; *Reg. Blyth*, f. 125<sup>v</sup>). He held the preb. until his consecr. as abp 30 Jan. 1305-6 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 169).

He occ. as a canon of York 18 Nov. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2). A detailed account of his career is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 820.

[PONCHARD DE MONTMARTIN]. As Poincardus de Monte Martini, kg's cl., he was granted the preb. of Laughton which the abp had held, with mand. to the d. and c., 11 Feb. 1305-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 414). He was not, however, admd and the preb. remained vacant for four years (as below). On the previous 5 Aug. he had had an ineffective grant of the preb. of Bilton (*q.v.*).

As Ponsard de Monte Martini, canon of York, he had a papal indult to receive the income of his benefices during his absence in attendance on qn Margaret, whose clerk he was, 27 Feb. 1306-7 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 23). He held a canonry and preb. of Lanchester, co. Durham, and the rectory of Whaddon, dio. Ely, which he res. in 1314 (*ibid.*, p. 121).

INGELARD DE WARLEY. As kg's cl. he was granted the preb. of Laughton, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the see in the late kg's time, with mand. to abp William, 10 Nov. 1309 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 198). A mand. to arrest any interfering with the kg's colln was issued 28 Dec. (*ibid.*, p. 177). After a comm. to inquire into the claims of Monte Martini the abp's vic.-gen. ordered Ingelard to be admd 25 Jan. 1309-10 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 38).

The preb. became vacant by his death 14 June 1318, taxed at 100 marks (*Reg. Melton*, f. 637<sup>v</sup> in *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., i, 146).

He was keeper of the Wardrobe 1309-11 and 1312-14 (*Tout, Admin. Hist.*, vi, 26); and a baron of the Exchequer from 1316 to his death (*Foss, Judges*, iii, 312).

## MASHAM

The charters and accompanying notes which have been printed in vol. i, nos. 34-37, show that Roger de Mowbray, c. 1160-75, gave the churches of Masham, Kirkby Malzeard and Langford, co. Nottingham, to form a prebend in the ch. of York, his earlier gift of them to Newburgh priory becoming ineffective; that the ch. of Masham was confirmed to St. Peter's and the canons by Walter Buheret, one of his tenants, c. 1160-1186; and that abp Geoffrey exempted the three chh. which belonged to the preb. from the customs and exactions of his archdeacons and



officials, 1191-94, the archdn of Richmond concurring in the exemption in respect of the chh. of Masham and Kirkby Malzeard within his archdnry.

Masham is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295; but a record of uncertain date<sup>1</sup> shows that the prebendary was rector of Masham and of Kirkby Malzeard, holding a manor and 7 bov. in Masham, and jurisdiction over specified places in several villis and hamlets in the two parishes.<sup>2</sup> An ordination of the vicarages in the two chh. was made by the d. and c. 5 April 1278.<sup>3</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 166*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, being the most valuable of the prebends in the ch. of York.

ROGER D'AUBIGNY. He held the preb. when Walter Buheret issued his charter *c.* 1160-1186 (no. 35 in vol. i), and when abp Geoffrey issued his charter 1191-94 (no. 36).

He was the son of Sampson d'Aubigny, a kinsman of Roger de Mowbray, and was desc. as a boy when his father made his gift of chh. to Newburgh priory not later than 1157 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 319; *E.Y.C.*, ix, p. 207).

[?] WILLIAM SON OF RICHARD. As canon of York he gave for the health of the soul of kg Richard all his land in Petergate to the preb. of Masham, so that he who should be prebendary should give 20*s.* yearly on the day of his death to those vicars of the ch. of St. Peter present at his funeral, 1219-28 (no. 38 in vol. i). It is not unlikely that he himself held the preb., but there is no corroborative evidence. As W. son of Richard, canon of York, he wit. a charter to Bolton priory 1197-1217 (*E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 154).

WALTER DE WOBURN. Evidence is given in vol. i, p. 42 that as archdn of the E.R. he held the preb. of Masham 22 Sept. 1237. He occ. as a canon of York in 1226, and as archdn of Richmond 17 Feb. 1238-9, his predecessor occurring 13 May 1238 and his successor 25 Nov. 1240 (*ibid.*, pp. 42, 47).

WALTER DE GRAY. As r. of the ch. of Masham he was plaintiff against John de Walton (*Wauton*) in an assize *utrum* relating to an acre of land in Masham, Sept. 1260 (*Yorks. Assize R.*, Y.R.S., p. 121). As W. de Gray, canon of York, he wit. a charter of the d. and c. 21 Sept. 1249 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 261*n*). As Walter de Gray, canon of York, he purchased for 200 marks of silver land in Bugthorpe, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns,

<sup>1</sup> Pd. in Whitaker, *Richmondshire*, ii, 95, from a MS. at Burton Constable, and more fully in Fisher, *Masham*, p. 536, from the Torre MS.

<sup>2</sup> No mention of the interest in Langford is mentioned.

<sup>3</sup> Fisher, *Masham*, p. 533.

(Anc. Deed B. 575; *Cat. Anc. Deeds*, i, 268), and a Walter de Grey held a house in Bugthorpe in 1249 (*Yorks. Assize R.*, p. 97). In an inquiry about the rights of the abps in the wood of Blidworth, co. Nottingham, it was found that abp Gray had given to Walter de Grey, the canon, his nephew, a preb. in the ch. of Southwell (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 339). By 26 Dec. 1265 the kg had recently granted the preb. which Walter de Grey had in the ch of Southwell (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 523).

On 5 Nov. 1265, the same day on which the kg made a grant of the preb. of Masham (as below), he granted the preb. which Walter de Grey had in the ch. of Beverley (*ibid.*, p. 498). A safe-conduct was given for Walter de Grey, cl., coming to the kg's court to pursue his own business, provided that he should stand his trial, 19 Jan. 1265-6 (*ibid.*, p. 537); and another safe-conduct was given him to treat of his peace, provided that if the kg had given his lands he should stand to the award, 20 Feb. 1266-7 (*ibid.*, 1266-72, p. 39). Desc. as canon of York he had protection for a year 12 Dec. 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 173).

He can be identified as the Walter called 'Britton', clerk, who had a papal disp. on the petition of the abp of York, whose nephew he was, to hold one benefice or dignity besides those which he then had 23 Nov. 1254 (*C.P.L.*, i, 308); and with the Walter de Grey who occ. as r. of Gargrave in 1252, having succeeded his brother Henry as r., and who died as rector 11 Nov. 1271 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 113; *Reg. Giffard*, p. 34). Henry occ. as H. de Grai, clerk, nephew of the abp, who had a papal disp. to hold a benefice with cure of souls 7 May 1237 (*C.P.L.*, i, 162). As a presn to the ch. of Seamer was made by the a. and c. of Whitby 23 Feb. 1271-2 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 57) it is reasonably certain that it was this Walter de Grey who had that ch. at the abp's colln 27 March 1235, occurring as r. in 1246 and 1269 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 68; *Whitby Chartulary*, i, nos. 306-8).

It can be deduced that Walter de Gray, a nephew of the abp, held the rectories of Seamer and Gargrave, the preb. of Masham and prebs. in the chh. of Southwell and Beverley; that he forfeited his prebs. for adhering to the barons against the kg; and that he died in 1271.

BOGO DE CLARE. He was granted the preb. of Masham by the Crown, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abp, 5 Nov. 1265 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 498). He was prebendary when the vic. was ordained in 1278 (Fisher, *Masham*, p. 533).

He is well known as one of the greatest of pluralists. He became treasurer of York in 1285 and died in 1294 (vol. i, p. 26).

Mag. ROBERT DE LASCY	} Abp Romeyn divided the preb. of Masham into three portions of 50 marks each, the balance being assigned to the d. and c., collating the first to mag.
THEOBALD DE BAR	
BONIFACE DE SALUZZO.	



Robert de Lascy, clerk, the second to Theobald de Bar, brother of the count of Bar, and the third to Boniface de Saluzzo, clerk, 31 May 1295 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 24). Lascy, desc. as professor of civil and canon law, canon of Lincoln, in 1302, became treasurer of Lincoln in 1307 (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 232). An account of his career is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 1083. Theobald de Bar became treasurer of York in 1297 and bp of Liège in 1303 (vol. i, p. 28). Boniface<sup>1</sup> res. his portion, desc. as the preb. of Landeford, which was colld to mag. Hugh Sampson, clerk, 15 Aug. 1295, with mand. to the d. and c. 10 Oct. 1295 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 27). Sampson, in several subsequent references to him, is not desc. as a canon of York.

JOHN DE DROXFORD. A letter from the kg to the abp of Tours records that during the vacancy after the death of abp Romeyn [1296-98] he had granted to John de Drokenesford, his clerk, the preb. of Masham in its entirety, pertaining to the kg in full right, which Bogo de Clare, deceased, had held and had then been divided into three parts by the abp without the kg's consent; and John after induction had enjoyed possession for two years; then John Colonna son of Landulf Colonna suggested to pope Boniface VIII that the preb. was due to him by provn of pope Nicholas IV, and obtained papal lett. addressed to the abp of Tours for his induction; the kg therefore protested against any such action and a diminution of his right 3 June 1298 (*C.C.R.*, 1296-1302, p. 223). The kg wrote to the pope's chamberlain to inform the pope of the position 20 Dec. 1298 (*ibid.*, p. 292); and to John son of Landulf Colonna, prohibiting his attempts, 18 March 1298-9 (*ibid.*, p. 301); also to the abp of Canterbury, who had a papal mand.<sup>2</sup> to cause Colonna to have peaceful possession, informing him of the position, 30 March 1299 (*ibid.*, p. 300); and, lastly, to the pope beseeching him to revoke the provn (*ibid.*, p. 309).<sup>3</sup>

It is recorded that the messenger of the abp of Canterbury, carrying the papal mand. to the archdns of the E.R. and Nottingham, was waylaid near York and robbed of the mand., mag. John de Nassington, the former's official being suspected of having instigated the crime (*Reg. Winchelsey*, pp. 553-9). John de Droxford continued in possession; and a later record, 22 Sept. 1320,

<sup>1</sup> For him and his brother George, sons of the marquess of Saluzzo, see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 331n; *Reg. Greenfield*, ii, pp. xxviii-xxx; *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 57; ii, 23.

<sup>2</sup> Dated 21 May 1298 (*C.P.L.*, i, 578); full text in *Reg. Winchelsey*, C. & Y. Soc., pp. 329, 553.

<sup>3</sup> The full texts of four of these references are in Prynne, *Records*, iii, pp. 783, 800-2. Some notes on John son of Landulf Colonna, who must be distinguished from John Colonna, deprived of the treasurership of York in 1297, are given in *supra* vol. i, p. 27.

states that he, then bp of Bath, had held the preb. of Masham until his consecr. (*C. Chancery Warrants*, 1244-1326, p. 515).

Notwithstanding the dispute John de Droxford, kg's cl., deacon, canon of York and papal chapn (so appd 22 Sept.), had a papal disp. at the kg's request, having while under age obtained several chh. including Hemingbrough, co. York, and also canonries and prebs. of eight chh. including York, to retain these except two chh. to be res., 27 Sept. 1298 (*C.P.L.*, i, 577). Desc. as papal chapn, canon of York, he had a brother Roger<sup>1</sup> who over eighteen and under twenty-five years of age had a papal indult 5 Nov. 1299 (*ibid.*, p. 584). John had a further disp., holding additional benefices, 1 March 1307-8 (*ibid.*, ii, 39).

He was keeper of the Wardrobe 20 Nov. 1295 to 7 July 1307, and 8 July 1308 to 7 July 1309 (Tout, *Admin. Hist.*, ii, 16-17; vi, 26). He was consecr bp of Bath and Wells 9 Nov. 1309, and died 9 May 1329. Some notes of his preferments are given in Raine, *Hemingbrough*, p. 50 and *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 105n; and there is an account of him in *D.N.B.*

JOHN DE GRANSON. He was admd by proxy, by papal provn to the next vacant dignity and preb., to the preb. of Masham, vacant by the consecr. of John de Drokenesford, 25 Oct. 1309 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 37).

As a son of Sir William de Grandison he had a papal disp. at his father's request to hold benefices to the value of 300 marks, besides a canonry and preb. of Wells and a canonry of York with reservn of a preb., notwithstanding defect of orders and age, being about fourteen, c. Feb. 1305-6 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 5). Some notes on his family, his father being a brother of Odo de Granson or Grandison, are given in vol. i, pp. 31, 49. Another member of the family, Gerard de Granson, was prebendary of Apesthorpe (*q.v.*) from 1283.

John de Granson was archdn of Nottingham from 1310, and bp of Exeter 1327-69. There is an account of him in *D.N.B.* and in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 800. He was apparently no longer prebendary of Masham by 23 Feb. 1315-6, when the Crown granted the preb. to William de Ayremin (*C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p. 398), who became bp of Norwich in 1325. The history of the preb. between 1309 and 1314 is complex in view of other claims by reason of papal provns and reservns (*C.P.L.*, ii, pp. 79, 122).

#### NORTH AND SOUTH NEWBALD

In 1086 the canons of St. Peter's held 28½ car. of the abp's fee in Newbald, which included both the vills, a church and a priest being recorded.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> He was granted the preb. of Wilton (*q.v.*) by the Crown 23 Feb. 1306-7.

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 211.



It is recorded in the extent dated 1295<sup>1</sup> that the prebendary of Newbald, that is to say North Newbald, was rector of the church, holding there a demesne manor house with 14 bov. in demesne and a watermill and several bondmen holding a total of 22 bov.; and also bondmen holding 4 bov. in North Cave. The prebendary of South Newbald<sup>2</sup> held there 14 bov. let to farm and two watermills, with pasture in Hotham and for him and his men in South Cliffe, and 78 bov. in service. Other extents show that in Newbald the prebendary of Osbaldwick held a total of 30 bov., of Riccall 36 bov., and of Warthill 26 bov. The total thus accounted for is 220 bov., *i.e.* 27½ car., which approximately equals the assessment in 1086.

The assessment of the prebend of North Newbald for the taxation in 1291 was 53*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and that of South Newbald 20*li.*

It might be supposed that, as in the extents of 1295 the preb. of Newbald signified North Newbald and that of South Newbald was so described, any description of a preb. as that of Newbald, *simplex*, refers to North Newbald. That suggestion, however, cannot be upheld. It is reasonably certain that Simon of Apulia, whose preb. is desc. in a charter as that of Newbald (no. 40 in vol. i), was prebendary of South Newbald; and when in 1291 Peter of Savoy had the colln of the preb. which was certainly South Newbald it was desc. as that of Newbald.

In the absence of corroborative evidence, therefore, the identity of the preb. held by any one of the following three who occur as prebendaries of Newbald in the twelfth century is uncertain.

#### NORTH OR SOUTH NEWBALD

ARNULF SOTTEWAME. He was a predecessor of Bartholomew archdn of Richmond (as below). As a canon of York he wit. a charter of Roger de Mowbray in 1154 and its confirmn by the d. and c. 1154-57 (*E.Y.C.*, ix, nos. 151, 153); and other charters 1154-60 and c. 1165-74 (*ibid.*, ii, nos. 684, 1095).

He was a brother of Thomas Sottewame (*ibid.*, ii, no. 1050), who held the preb. of Husthwaite (*q.v.*).

BARTHOLOMEW the archdeacon. Reiner de Neubold surrendered 4 bov. of land which he had held in the time of Arnulf Sotewag[ina] of his preb. of 'Neubold' to Bartholomew archdn of Richmond and canon of the same preb., the surrender being made in the presence of abp Roger styled legate, and therefore not earlier than 1164 nor later than 1181 (no. 39 in vol. i). There is some slight, though inconclusive, evidence that the preb. was South Newbald (note thereto). It has been suggested above, p. 16, that Bartholomew had previously held the preb. of Bugthorpe to a date not later than 1167.

<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 34.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 14.

He occurs as one of the archdns in the ch. of York in the periods 1154-58 and 1158-62 (*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1832; i, no. 119), and the charter cited above shows that he was archdn of Richmond in the period 1164-81.

WILLIAM DE GLOEZ. A messuage in Goodramgate, York, was given by abp Roger to the preb. of Newbald, then in the possession of William de Gloez, 1177-81 (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 160). It is not improbable that he derived his name from Glos-la-Ferrière (*Glodium*), dept. Orne, arr. Argentan, cant. La Ferté-Fresnel.<sup>1</sup>

### NORTH NEWBALD

Mag. STEFANO DA FOSSA-NUOVA. He res. the preb. by 3 Jan. 1213-4 (as below). The sequence of the holders shows that it was the preb. of North Newbald. In a letter from the pope to kg John c. 31 Oct. 1203 the final clause commended Stephen de Fossanova, canon of York, the kg's envoy, who had shown diligent attention to the kg's business at Rome (Cheney and Semple, *Selected Letters of Pope Innocent III*, no. 20).

He belonged to the family of Ceccano, and like his uncle cardinal Jordan derived his name from the Cistercian monastery of Fossa-Nuova. In 1212 he was promoted from card. deacon of S. Angelo to card. priest of the Basilica of the Twelve Apostles, being then papal chamberlain, in which style kg John wrote to him 13 Sept. 1215 (*R. Pat.*, p. 182a). He was given the ch. of Bamburgh by kg John, and in view of the claims thereto by Nostell priory a compromise was made in 1221, by which he res. the ch. receiving a life pension of 100*li*. He died in 1227.<sup>2</sup>

Besides his nephew Peter he had another nephew Stephen, in whose favour he res. the ch. of Fishburn, co. Durham, 3 Jan. 1213-4 (*R. Pat.*, p. 107b). This nephew was known as Stephen de Ferentino (*Reg. Gray*, p. 62).

PETER. On the res. of mag. Stephen de Fossa Nova Peter his nephew had lett. patent for the preb. which Stephen held in the ch. of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, lett. of presn being addressed to the d. and c. for admitting him or his proctor, 3 Jan. 1213-4 (*R. Pat.*, p. 107a); and the kg

<sup>1</sup> This is more likely than Glos-sur-Risle, dept. Eure, arr. Pont-Audemer, cant. Montfort-sur-Risle. A William de Gloz was joint donor to the priory of Ste-Barbe-en-Auge of the ch. of Occagnes, arr. and cant. Argentan, confd by Henry II 1185-89 (Delisle et Berger, *Actes de Henri II*, ii, 404), and the ch. of Marnefer, arr. Argentan, cant. La Ferté-Fresnel, was given to the abbey of Le Bec by William de Gloton, archdn of Evreux, confd by Henry II c.1181-1189 (*ibid.*, p. 378). The latter was an earlier archdn than mag. Mauger, who occ. in 1198 (*Cal. Docs. France*, no. 1085).

<sup>2</sup> *Northumberland Co. Hist.*, i, 77-81, where documentary references for these statements and other details relating to the card.'s connexion with Bamburgh are given.



informed the d. and c. that he made the grant to Peter his clerk, Stephen being desc. as papal chamberlain and the preb. specified as Neubaud',<sup>1</sup> asking them to induct him according to custom, 23 May 1214 (*ibid.*, p. 138a).

As his brother or cousin Stephen was known as Stephen de Ferentino it is not improbable that he was the same man as

Mag. PETER 'EGIPTIUS' DE FERENTINO.<sup>2</sup> The proctor of his executors received 22 marks net from the fruits of the preb. of Newbald for the year of his death from mag. William Wickwane, chancellor of York; and the executors gave a receipt for all his revenues from the preb. of Newbald and the chh. of Foston, co. York, and Mapledurham and Petersfield, both in Hampshire, the d. and c. having received a legacy of 10 marks for the fabric of the ch. of York ('Letters of William Wickwane' in *E.H.R.*, xlvii, 636-7, nos. xvi-xviii). Wickwane referred to mag. Peter as his predecessor in the preb. of Newbald (*ibid.*, no. xvii). He occ. as a canon of York in the period 1227-41 and in 1253 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 203, 301), and apparently as also r. of Foston<sup>3</sup> in 1229 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 29). In 1245 as papal subdeacon and canon of York he had a papal indult to hold additional benefices with cure of souls (*C.P.L.*, i, 219). He died at Viterbo (*ibid.*, p. 443), apparently early in 1264-5.<sup>4</sup>

A younger Peter de Ferentino, papal chapn, occ. as r. of St. Michael's, York, 18 July 1265 (*ibid.*, p. 430).

Mag. WILLIAM WICKWANE. On mag. Peter's death at Viterbo the pope gave his preb., which had been reserved, to Ancher card. of Sta Prassede on his res. of the preb. of Warthill (*q.v.*); but it was colld by the abp to mag. William Wickwane, chancellor of York (*C.P.L.*, i, 442). This involved a dispute, the first stage of which is shown in a letter from the latter to the legate Ottobuono, 19 Oct. 1266, in which he appd a proctor to plead his cause ('Letters of William Wickwane', *ut sup.*, no. xxiii). Wickwane was in possession in that year when he made a presn to the d. and c. for admn to the vic. of his preb. of Newbald (*ibid.*, no. xx); and the cardinal, in return for a pension of 100 marks, being 40 marks from the preb. of Newbald<sup>5</sup> and 60 marks from that of Wetwang, res. his claim by 21 Sept. 1268 (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 259; *Reg. Giffard*, pp. 6, 7). This was confd 21 May 1269; and the abp ordered the payment of the pension by mag.

<sup>1</sup> Pd *Neuland'* in error.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. John Egiptius of Ferentino who res. a canonry of Southwell, which was ordered to be given to his bro. Leonard, nephew of Peter, papal subdeacon and canon of York, 31 March 1248 (*C.P.L.*, i, 254).

<sup>3</sup> Named as Peter de Florentino.

<sup>4</sup> Note by Prof. Cheney in *E.H.R.*, *loc. cit.*

<sup>5</sup> It is stated that the preb. consisted of the ch. of Newbald, thus affording a proof (apart from other evidence) that it was North Newbald.

W[illiam] the chancellor and Thomas de Ludham, canon of York, 3 March 1270-1 (*ibid.*, pp. 224-5), the latter holding the preb. of Wetwang (*q.v.*). The pope, however, ordered the cardinal to be put in possession of the preb. (of North Newbald), the chancellor's claim being silenced, 25 Oct. 1272 (*C.P.L.*, i, 443).<sup>1</sup>

Wickwane became chancellor of York between 22 June 1262 and 12 Feb. 1263-4 (vol. i, p. 20), and was consecr. abp 17 Sept. 1279.

ANCHER PANTALEON of Troyes, cardinal. As nephew of pope Urban IV he was cr. card. priest of Sta Prassede in May 1262 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 8). He was confd in the preb. of [North] Newbald in 1272 (as above). He was one of the canons of York present at Rome at the election of abp Romeyn 17 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 483); and he died 1 Nov. 1286 (Eubel, *loc. cit.*).

He was holding the preb. of Warthill (*q.v.*) in the period 1261-65; and his claim to that of Wetwang (*q.v.*) was settled by the payment of a pension of 80 marks, which was increased to one of 100 marks when he res. his claim to the preb. of North Newbald in 1268 (as above).

PANDOLFO SAVELLI. An offer to Peter Savelli (*de Sabello*) of the preb. of [North] Newbald, vacant by the death of card. Ancher, 6 Jan. 1286-7 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 361) had been refused, and Peter became prebendary of Bugthorpe (*q.v.*) in the following September.

The abp in accordance with papal letters issued a mand. to the d. and c. to induct Pandulf into the preb. formerly held by card. Ancher 3 Feb. 1286-7 (*ibid.*, p. 363); but his proctor was warned not to answer to him for the fruits of the preb. until he had satisfied the abp for the first fruits 6 April 1290 (*ibid.*, p. 384). As a canon of York, Salisbury and Lincoln he had lett. of protection for three years 3 June 1297 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 250). It is doubtful, however, to what extent he was then able to obtain or retain possession of the preb.; and subsequently the claim of Richard of Cornwall under the royal grant of 7 Jan. 1309-10 (as below) led to prolonged disputes. On 4 July 1306 the abp issued a mand. to the d. and c., in obedience to papal lett., to provide Pandulf, canon of York and papal notary, to the next vacant parsonage dignity or office (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 7); on 28 Sept. 1314 the abp issued a mand. to the d. and c. to install Pandulf, who had long held the preb., and to whom it had been restored by the pope, removing Richard of Cornwall (*ibid.*, p. 101); and the kg ordered the abp to do justice between them, wishing that Pandulf should not be hindered, saving his own rights, 6 Aug.

<sup>1</sup> The pope pointed out that the abp had claimed to make the colln on the day of mag. Peter's death at Viterbo, which was absurd and impossible. The case is cited in Barraclough, *Papal Provisions*, p. 146.



1315 (*C.C.R.*, 1313-18, p. 302).<sup>1</sup> The pope issued a further mand. for the restoration of Pandulf 23 Aug. 1318 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 175); and the kg at the pope's request coll'd the preb. to him on the res. of Richard of Cornwall 8 June 1319 (*C.P.R.*, 1317-21, p. 343). Pandulf then retained the preb. until his death (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 292), which was not later than 2 Nov. 1328, desc. as papal notary, subdean and canon of York (*C.P.L.*, ii, 491).

As Pandulf Savelli, canon of Salisbury, papal chaplain, he had a papal reservn, at the request of his father Luke Savelli, of a dignity in that ch. with or without the cure of souls, notwithstanding he held canonries and prebs. in many chh. in France and in York, Lincoln and Salisbury, or was under age, 16 Nov. 1291 (*ibid.*, i, 544). He became subdean of York in 1311 (vol. i, p. 32).

RICHARD OF CORNWALL. The kg granted him (*de Cornubia*), kg's cl., the preb. of North Newbald, in his gift by reason of the voidance of the see in the late kg's time, with mand. to the abp, 7 Jan. 1309-10 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 204); he issued a prohibition against proceedings to set this aside, 14 Jan. (*ibid.*, p. 177), and he informed the abp that he had recovered the colln in his court against Pandulf Savelli, 30 Dec. 1310 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 53). The prohibition to disturb him, desc. as king's kinsman and clerk,<sup>2</sup> was repeated, with a mand. to arrest those who interfered, 27 Aug. 1311, and again 22 Sept. 1313 and 8 Oct. 1314 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 386; 1313-17, pp. 17, 187). He was cited to appear at Rome 17 July 1311 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 54*n*); but the kg prohibited him from leaving the realm 27 Aug. (*C.C.R.*, 1307-13, p. 434). The abp had issued a mand. to the d. and c. to adm. him 18 March 1310-1 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 52*n*), though he had previously informed the kg that the mand. to adm. Pandulf, 3 Feb. 1286-7, had been found (*ibid.*, p. 53). Cornwall had a papal disp. to retain his benefices and hold others to the number of four and the value of 200*li.*, being then r. of Fotheringhay, canon and prebendary of North Newbald, about which he had a suit, and r. of Pytchley, 9 Feb. 1312-3 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 109); and a papal provn to a canonry of York with reservn of a preb. 10 Sept. 1319 (*ibid.*, p. 201), which followed his res. of the preb. of North Newbald (as above). In 1330 he had held the preb. of Fridaythorpe for four years, when on condition that he res. it he had papal provn to canonries of Lincoln and Lichfield (*ibid.*, pp. 322, 324).

#### SOUTH NEWBALD

Mag. SIMON OF APULIA. In a charter issued in 1201-04 it was recognized that S[imon] dean of York and the men of his

<sup>1</sup> The preb. is here desc. as 'Kyrkenewebalde' *i.e.* North Newbald.

<sup>2</sup> He is desc. as kg's clerk of the market 4 Aug. 1311 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 384).

preb. of Newbald had common pasture for their animals between Cliffe and Newbald in the times of kgs Henry, Richard and John (no. 40 in vol. i). The details of the payment for animals and the mention of the marsh of [South] Cliffe are so strikingly similar to the terms specified in the extent of the preb. of South Newbald *c.* 1295 that it can be deduced that mag. Simon held that preb. from a date earlier than 1189. In the eyre of 1218-19 it was recorded that the price of the chattels of a malefactor who killed a woman at Newbald had been taken into the hand of Simon of Apulia when dean, to be produced before the justices (*Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 833). It is therefore probable that he had retained the preb. until he became bp of Exeter in 1214.<sup>1</sup> He was chancellor of York from between 10 Aug. 1189 and 3 June 1190, and became dean 12 Feb. 1194-5 (vol. i, p. 1).

GILES LE RUS. As Giles archdn of Northampton and canon of York of the preb. of South Newbald he and his successors in the preb. were given pasture for sixteen animals in the vill of Hotham (no. 41 in vol. i). This precise detail for pasture in Hotham is given in the extent of *c.* 1295. It is stated that Giles le Rous was archdn of Northampton from 1246 to his death 20 Nov. 1272 (*Fasti*, ii, 56; iii, 204).

STEPHEN DE SUTTON. He also was archdn of Northampton. He occ. as a canon of York in 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 88), and 1275 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 97), and wit. 11 Jan. 1276-7 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 202).

He was a brother of Oliver de Sutton, bp of Lincoln 1280-99, probably sons of Rowland de Sutton of Sutton-on-Trent and his wife Alice de Lexington (*Reg. Sutton*, Linc. Rec. Soc., iii, pp. xv, 85). As canon of York he res. the ch. of Aston-le-Walls, co. Northampton, in favour of Oliver de Sutton the younger, who was inst. 24 July 1284 (*ibid.*, ii, 41). Some further notes on his benefices and family are given in *Reg. Gray*, pp. 95-6*n*, and *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 257-8*n*. His tenure of the archdnry of Northampton was 1280-90.

PETER OF SAVOY. Desc. as of noble race and related to the kg he had the preb. of Newbald (*sic*) at the abp's colln, vacant by the death of Stephen de Sutton, with mand. to the d. and c. to induct, 6 Jan. 1290-1 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 393). On 13 May 1290 the abp had granted him a pension of 20*li.* a year until he should be provd to a preb. at York (*ibid.*, ii, 166).

As Peter son of Thomas of Savoy he was consecr. abp of Lyon 7 Aug. 1308, and died in 1332 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 316). He had held the deanery of St. Martin le Grand, which was filled

<sup>1</sup> This would give an additional proof that his preb. was S. Newbald, as mag. Stephen de Fossa-Nuova res. that of N. Newbald by 3 Jan. 1213-4 (as above).



by his promotion on 21 Oct. 1308 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 141). This identifies him with the Peter of Savoy, kg's kinsman, who at the kg's request had a papal provn of a canonry of Lincoln with the reservn of a preb., notwithstanding he was under age and held the treasurership of Llandaff and canonries and prebs. of York, Salisbury and Hereford, 6 March 1291-2 (*C.P.L.*, i, 557), and who had a papal indult to hold the precentorship of Lincoln, the deanery of St. Martin le Grand and canonries and prebs. of Lincoln, York, Salisbury and Hereford, 29 Aug. 1295 (*ibid.*, p. 560). He is not to be confused with Peter son of Sir Louis of Savoy to whom the preb. of Wistow (*q.v.*) was colld by the pope 17 Aug. 1290.

WILLIAM DE BLYTHBURGH. He was admd by proxy to the preb. of South Newbald, vacant by the consecr. of Peter of Savoy as abp of Lyon, in accordance with letters from papal exors, 19 Sept. 1308 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 29). He was admd by proxy to the preb. of Grindale (*q.v.*) 14 Nov. 1308.

Mag. JOHN DE NASSINGTON, the elder. He was granted the preb. by the Crown, in the kg's gift by reason of the late voidance of the see, with mand. to the abp, 27 Aug. 1309 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 183). The abp issued a comm. to inquire about the preb. claimed by Peter of Savoy, 8 Sept.; and, as it was found that the preb. was vacant when the see was in the late kg's hand, Nassington was admd 20 Sept. 1309 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 36). The kg issued several orders to prevent his disturbance (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, pp. 206, 291, 306); and gave him protection for one year, desc. as prebendary of South Newbald, 4 July 1311 (*ibid.*, p. 361). The difficulty, due to the rival claim of William de Prato, the papal nominee, was settled when Nassington had the preb. of Bole (*q.v.*) at the abp's colln 26 March 1312. An account of his career is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 1338.

Mag. WILLIAM DE PRATO. He was granted by the pope the canonry and preb. of York vacant by the promotion of Peter abp of Lyon, with indult to enjoy the fruits of the same and his other benefices being non-resident, 25 Dec. 1309 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 66). He was imprisoned for his contempt in impeding the kg's colln to mag. John de Nassington, and the sheriff of Yorks. was ordered to release him pending further inquiry 15 June 1310 (*C.C.R.*, 1307-13, p. 215). He res. in 1312 (as below).

Mag. ROBERT DE PINCHBECK. At the request of Bertrand card. of San Giovanni and San Paolo he had papal provn to the canonry and preb. of South Newbald, vacant by the res. of mag. William de Prato, papal chapn, with disp. to retain his other benefices, 25 July 1312 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 97); and he was admd by

proxy 31 Aug. (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 81). A note of his benefices is given *ibid.* He was still holding a canonry of York in 1324 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 239).

### NEWTHORPE

In Hilary term 1221-2 William [de Rotherfield] treasurer of York by his attorney was a plaintiff against John son of Thomas for 5 bov. of land with app. in Acomb as the right of his prebend, in which John had no entry except through Thomas his father, whose heir he was, to whom Hamo formerly treasurer had pledged them, and also for 3 bov. in the same vill which he claimed as free alms belonging to his preb.; John, under age, recognized all the land as free alms belonging to William's preb. and was given 25 marks (*Bracton's Note Bk.*, ii, no. 171).<sup>1</sup> The settlement was effected by a final concord in June 1222 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 46).

When abp Gray separated the treasurership from the archdnry of the E.R. and founded the prebends of Wistow and Fenton from certain endowments of the preb. of Sherburn in 1218, he gave to the treasurership in compensation a portion of the latter preb., namely the vill of Newthorpe [par. Sherburn] with mills and other app. and tithes of that vill and of Sherburn and several other vills (*Reg. Gray*, p. 132). This was evidently the origin of the preb. of Newthorpe; and, in view of the mention of a preb. in the case of 1221-2, it is likely that land in Acomb, where the treasurership possessed land as early as 1190-1215 (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 465), and the ch. of which was granted by the abp to the treasurer and his successors in 1227 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 17), formed part of the endowments of the preb. of Newthorpe. There was, however, a separate peculiar court of Acomb which remained in the treasurer's jurisdiction until the dissolution of his dignity in 1547.

In 1242 the abp created a new prebend of Wilton (*q.v.*) and annexed it to the treasurership (*ibid.*, p. 198). "Thus," in Professor Hamilton Thompson's words, "Wilton became the treasurer's prebend, while Newthorpe was regarded as his inalienable portion, forming the main part of the *corpus* of the treasurership. But the distinction between a portion and a prebend was so slight that the theory arose and persisted that the treasurer had two prebends annexed to his office." (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, app. ii, p. 299). An attempt to separate Newthorpe from the treasurership in 1311 by means of a separate royal grant of the preb. of Newthorpe was unsuccessful (*ibid.*, pp. 300-1).

<sup>1</sup> A preliminary hearing in Mich. term 1221 with some further details relating to the defendant is in *Cur. Reg. R.*, x, 223.



## OSBALDWICK

In 1086 the canons of St. Peter's held 6 car. in Osbaldwick and  $4\frac{1}{4}$  car. in Gate Helmsley.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of 1294,<sup>2</sup> when mag. Robert de la Ford' was the prebendary, that his holdings consisted principally of a demesne manor house, with 13 bov. in demesne and 12 bov. in service, in Osbaldwick; 32 bov. in service in Gate Helmsley, where he had the adv. of the vicarage;<sup>3</sup> and 16 bov. in demesne and 14 bov. in service in Newbald.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 26*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Mag. BRAUNDUS. As canon of the preb. of Osbaldwick he paid 5 marks for a quitclaim of a villein named Michael de Helmsley by a charter of extreme dates 1197-1214, and probably not before 1205 (no. 42 in vol. i). As mag. Brandus, canon of York, he wit. a charter in 1206 (*Rievaulx Ch.*, p. 255).

R. LE BRUN. He had the preb. at the abp's colln 3 March 1270-1 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 33). He was probably the Richard le Brun who occ. as archdn of Richmond on 5 July 1271, being succeeded before 23 July 1272 (vol. i, pp. xi, 48).

Mag. THOMAS DE CORBRIDGE. As below. He wit. as a canon of York 11 Sept. 1277 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 84*n*). He was chancellor of York from 1279-81, and was consecr. abp 28 Feb. 1299-1300 (vol. i, p. 20).

Mag. THOMAS DE ADDERBURY. As mag. Thomas de Adderbyry or Eadberbyry,<sup>4</sup> clerk, he had the preb. of Osbaldwick at the abp's colln, vacant as mag. Thomas de Corbridge, the late possessor, had obtained the preb. of Stillington (*q.v.*), 25 June 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 4).

Mag. THOMAS DE GRIMSTON. At the abp's colln, as archdn of Cleveland, he had the preb. formerly belonging to mag. Thomas de Eadberbyry, vacant as the latter had colln of the preb. of Wetwang (*q.v.*), 30 March 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9). He was archdn of Cleveland from May 1281 (vol. i, p. 40).

Mag. ROBERT DE LA FORDE.<sup>5</sup> As mag. Robert de Ford', clerk, canon of Southwell, he had the preb. at the abp's colln,

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 193, 212.

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 8.

<sup>3</sup> He was thus r. of Gate Helmsley. The r. of Osbaldwick, however, was the prebendary of Strensall (*q.v.*).

<sup>4</sup> He took his name from Adderbury, co. Oxford (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. xxiv).

<sup>5</sup> It has been said that he took his name from Sleaford, formerly Eslaforð (*ibid.*); but he is not so desc. in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 292.

vacant by the death of mag. Thomas de Grimston, late archdn of Cleveland, with mand. to the chapter to install, 6 July 1289 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 378). He is named as the prebendary of Osbaldwick in the extent of 1294 (as above).

He was abp's chancellor in 1281, 1286 and 1291 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 320; *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 35; ii, 156); and abp's vic.-gen. in 1307 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 11). He had colln of a preb. in the ch. of Southwell 13 June 1281, which he res. in July in favour of a papal nominee, and of a canonry there in 1286 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 11; *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 361); and of a preb. in the ch. of Beverley 7 Oct. 1282, which he res. in 1286 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 16; *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 361).

As mag. Robert de Forda, canon of Southwell, dispensed on account of illegitimacy so as to be ord. and hold a benefice, he had a papal lic. to hold one besides his canonry and preb. of Southwell, 26 June 1289; and as son of a clerk in minor orders a mand. to be ord. and reside, 1 Oct. (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 498, 504).

One of the chantries of St. John the Baptist in the Minster was founded for the soul of Robert de la Ford, canon of York, in consideration of 100*li.* paid by him for the souls of himself, John and Lucy his parents, and others including Robert de la Forde, sen., and Thomas de Adburbiri, late canon of York (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 290).

BERTRAND DE FARGIS. He was admd by proxy to the preb. of Osbaldwick, vacant by the death of mag. Robert de la Forde, in accordance with a letter on behalf of the pope, 27 July 1308 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 27). On the previous 4 July he had been admd to the preb. of Langtoft (*q.v.*) as the result of a mistake. He was archdn of the E.R. 1308-22 (vol. i, p. 43).

## RICCALL

In 1086 the canons of St. Peter's held 2 car. of the abp's fee in Riccall, the bp of Durham holding one car. soke of Howden; and 4 car. in Caythorpe, near Bridlington, constituting a third of the vill.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary was rector of the ch. of Riccall, where he held a demesne manor house with land in demesne, two mills and the site of a third, a fishery in the Ouse, pasture common to his men and those of the bp of Durham, and 28½ bov. in service held by a large number of tenants; he also held a demesne manor house, 8 bov. in demesne and 28 bov. in service in Newbald; and a tenant in Caythorpe who held 4 car. at a money rent.

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 211, 217, 323.

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 1.



The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 46*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

GIMUNDUS. A papal mand. was issued to the abp and chapter of York to induct him, kinsman of Aldebrandinus card. of S. Eustachio, into the preb. of Riccall 22 March 1216-7 (*C.P.L.*, i, 48). Aldebrandinus Gaetani was cr. card. deacon of S. Eustachio in 1216 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, pp. 5, 49).

Mag. ADENULF DEI CONTI OF ANAGNI. As mag. Adenulf, canon of the preb. of Riccall, he and his successors received a quitclaim of 80 acres of moor in Riccall, 19 March 1277-8, following a plea brought against him in the bp of Durham's court of Howden as to whether the premises lay in Osgodby or Riccall (no. 43 in vol. i). As Adenulf de Anagnia, canon of York, he had lett. to nominate Bartholomew Matthe de Ferentino and another as attorneys in England for two years, 18 Aug. 1280 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 395). He died shortly before 15 April 1289 (as below).

As Adenulf nephew of pope Gregory IX a payment of 50 marks yearly from the preb. of Caunton and Muskham in the ch. of Southwell was assigned to him 14 Sept. 1241 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 84). He occ. as mag. Adenulf, papal subdeacon and chapn, 17 April 1254 (*C.P.L.*, i, 299); and as papal chapn he had a papal lic. to receive the income of his benefices in England though absent, notwithstanding the statute lately passed in England, 1 Dec. 1257 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 94). He can be identified as Adenulf, prov. of St Omer and canon of St. Paul's, who had letters for nominating Bartholomew Mathie de Ferentino and the same attorney (as in 1280) for three years, 20 Sept. 1276 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 161). As papal chapn, r. of Burton on Trent, he occ. in proceedings relating to a presn thereto by the pr. of Lenton on the pretence that he had died, 25 Aug. 1264 (*C.P.L.*, i, 406).

FRANCESCO GAETANI, the elder. The preb. of Riccall, vacant by the death of Adenulf, formerly canon of York, was assigned to the proctors of Francesco 'Gartan' of Anagni, nephew of B[enedict] card. deacon of S. Niccolo in Carcere Tulliano, to whom a provn of a preb. in the ch. of York of 100 marks at least had been made, 15 April 1289 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 377). Mag. Bartholomew de Ferentino<sup>1</sup> occ. as proctor of the prebendary of Riccall, being warned not to answer for the fruits until the abp was satisfied for the first fruits, 6 April 1290 (*ibid.*, p. 384).

<sup>1</sup> At an inq. held in 1343 it was found that the prebendary of Riccall had a mill on the sewer at the place called 'Rikhaldam' from time beyond memory, which Bartholomew Florenty, prebendary in the time of Edward I, had destroyed, together with the stank, to avoid the cost of maintenance, so that the water of Use had constantly overflowed and flooded the lands and highway (*Cal. Inq. Misc.*, ii, no. 1828). No independent reference has been found to show that he himself was prebendary, and he was probably so acting as proctor. As mag. Bartholomew le Florentyn he was an exor of abp Romeyn, who died 10 March 1295-6 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, p. xxxin).

He became prebendary of Knaresborough (*q.v.*) in 1292.

Mag. THOMAS DE CECCANO. He had a papal provn of the preb. twenty years earlier than 1311 (as below). As a canon of York, going beyond seas, he had lett. for nominating an attorney for two years 2 June 1302 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 38). On 13 April 1311 the pope recorded in a letter that although Thomas de Ceccano, canon of York, papal chapn, had a papal provn of the canonry and preb. in the ch. of York, vacant by the death of Adenulf de Anagnia, and had held possession of them for twenty years, John called Francoys, clerk, pretending a right thereto, had cited Thomas before the abp of York; that two of Thomas's household clerks, appearing on his behalf, had been imprisoned by Francoys and John de Markefeld with the assistance of the secular power; and that when Thomas appeared he was forced by them by fear to renounce his rights, whereupon he appealed to Rome. Acting on this letter the abp ordered them to be cited (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 171; *C.P.L.*, ii, 83). A comm. appd by the abp had, however, reported 27 Sept. 1309, that the colln belonged to the kg by reason of the [late] voidance of the abpric and that Ceccano had then no right in the preb. (*Reg. Greenfield*, iv, 91).

JOHN DE MARKENFIELD. Although not desc. as a canon 24 April 1302 (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 73), an instn was made on his presn to the vic. of the preb. of Riccall 29 Dec. 1304 (*ibid.*, ii, 173). He was, therefore, recognized as r. of the ch. and prebendary at that time. He became prebendary of Warthill (*q.v.*) in 1307. He assisted Fraunceys against Thomas of Ceccano (as above).

Mag. JOHN FRAUNCEYS. As kg's cl. he was granted by the Crown the preb. of Riccall, in the kg's gift by reason of the late voidance of the abpric and in the late kg's hand, with mand. to the abp, 13 May 1309 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 114; *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 32); and he was admd to the preb. vacant by the res. of mag. Thomas de Checano, 18 Aug. 1309 (*ibid.*, p. 32<sup>n</sup>).

As mag. John Fraunceys, acolyte, he was inst. to the ch. of Wheldrake on the kg's presn, 4 Dec. 1304 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 172). He was keeper of the spirituality of the abpric after the death of abp Corbridge in that year (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 506). He was addressed as official of York in a letter from the prince of Wales 8 June 1305 (*Letters of Edward Prince of Wales*, Roxburghe Club, p. 24). He took part as a canon in the election of the dean of York in 1310 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 47), and as instructor in that in 1312 (*ibid.*, p. 78). He was appd one of abp Greenfield's proctors at the parliaments to meet 20 Aug. 1312 and 18 March 1312-3 (*ibid.*, v, pp. 7, 22). A successor as r. of Wheldrake, vacant by his death, was inducted 12 April 1314 (*ibid.*, iii, p. 79); and as the abp made a colln of the preb. of Riccall on the following day (*ibid.*, i, 88<sup>n</sup>) it is clear that he held it until his death.



## SALTON

Archbishop Thurstan, with the consent of the d. and c., gave to Hexham priory a prebend in the ch. of York, which can be identified as Salton, together with a yearly rent of 100s. from the archdnry of the W.R.<sup>1</sup> The preb. was held by the priors of Hexham thereafter until the Dissolution. A list of the priors from Asketill, 1114-30, until 1536 is given in *Northumberland County History*, iii, 164.

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary of Salton was rector of the ch., his holdings there including a demesne manor house with 2 car. in demesne, a mill and 44 bov. in service; he also held 39 bov. in service in Brawby, 23 bov. in Great Barugh and 2 bov. in Little Barugh; and 30 bov. at a money rent in East Newton, 6 bov. in Flaxton and 6 bov. in Millington. In all these places except the last land had been held by St. Peter's of the abp's fee in 1086, the holding in Salton itself being 9 car.<sup>3</sup> A vicarage was ordained in the ch. of Salton 27 Aug. 1312.<sup>4</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 53*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

## STILLINGTON

In 1086 the ch. of St. Peter held 10 car. of the abp's fee in Stillington, 4 car. in Nawton, and one car. in Wombleton, both par. Kirkdale, and the archbishop held half a car. in Coulton, soke of Helmsley.<sup>5</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of 1295,<sup>6</sup> when mag. Thomas de Corbridge was the prebendary, that he was rector of the ch. of Stillington, where he had his demesne manor house with 3 car. in demesne, 3 mills and 66 bov. in service; he also held a demesne manor house in Nawton with 11 bov. in demesne, and land and meadow in Wombleton with 10 bov. in service; 2 car. in Langtoft let to free tenants; and a free tenant holding a messuage and 3 bov. in Coulton.

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 46*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

THOMAS SON OF PAULINUS. As a canon of York he released to Rievaulx abbey his claim to the bounds of Welburn by his land of Nawton and Wombleton, which had been perambulated by Roger de Mowbray and his men, date assigned 1160-65 (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 164; and *cf.* ix, no. 162).

<sup>1</sup> *Hexham Priory*, i, 58. The rental was subsequently exchanged by abp Roger for the ch. of Edston (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 146).

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 16.

<sup>3</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 212. In Millington the abp held 3 car. (*ibid.*, p. 211).

<sup>4</sup> *Hexham Priory*, ii, 128.

<sup>5</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 210, 212-3. A mill is recorded in Stillington.

<sup>6</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 28. The prebendary of Langtoft (*q.v.*) held a total of 7 $\frac{3}{8}$  car. in Langtoft.

He occ. as a wit. to several charters with other canons of York over a wide period, from earlier than 1154 to as late as 1191-94 (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1201; ix, nos. 151, 153; i, nos. 157, 276, 423; and *supra*, vol. i, no. 37).

Mag. SERLO DE SONNING. As mag. Serlo de Sinninges or Sunninges, canon of York, he was the successful plaintiff for 6 ac. of meadow in Wombledon as the right of his preb. of Stillington, Mich. term 1225 (*Cur. Reg. R.*, xii, pp. 123, 191). He wit. without desc. in 1215 and 1218 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 38*n*, 277). As cl. and abp's servant he accompanied abp Gray abroad in 1227 (*C.P.R.*, 1225-32, p. 141). In a case in Hil. term 1222-3 it was stated that he had been given the ch. of Walsall, co. Stafford, by kg John twelve years earlier (*Cur. Reg. R.*, xi, 46).

[THOMAS DE LONDON]. He is entered in *Fasti*, iii, 212, with the date 1253, but with no reference; and no canon of the name occ. in *Reg. Gray*. A man of the same name was granted the preb. of Stillington by the Crown 28 March 1352 (*C.P.R.*, 1350-54, p. 242; *Fasti*, iii, 213); and the former entry for 1253 is almost, if not quite, certainly a mistake for this.

JOHN DE LANGTON. As canon of the preb. of Stillington he was a party to a final concord for a rent from a tenement in Langtoft 20 Oct. 1258 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 108). He occ. as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195); archdn of Cleveland in the period 1246-49 (vol. i, p. 39), and probably archdn of York in the period 1260-62 (vol. i, p. 35).

Mag. THOMAS DE CORBRIDGE. He had the preb. at the abp's colln 25 June 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 4), having previously held that of Osbaldwick (*q.v.*). He is named as prebendary of Stillington in 1295 (as above); and he retained the preb. until his promotion to the abpric.

FRANCESCO GAETANI, the younger. The abp issued a mand. to the chapter and official of York to adm. him, son of Pietro Gaetani, the pope's nephew and count of Caserta, to the canonry in the ch. of York<sup>1</sup> which the abp had held when promoted to the abpric, and to which he had been provided by the pope, 9 July 1300 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 3).

He was a great-nephew of pope Boniface VIII, and had a papal provn to the treasurership of York, to which he was adm. 21 July 1303 and which he held until 1307 (vol. i, p. 29). He made subsequent attempts to recover the preb. of Stillington against mag. John Busshe, *e.g.* in 1310 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 73).

<sup>1</sup> Also the sacristy of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, as to which see A. Hamilton Thompson's account in *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 73.



Mag. JOHN BUSSHE.<sup>1</sup> As kg's cl. he was granted the preb.<sup>2</sup> by the Crown, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abp's, 30 April 1300 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 512). On 9 July, however, the abp issued his mand. for the admn of Gaetani (as above). Mandates by the kg to the abp to induct Busshe into the preb. of Stillington and the chapel were issued 5 May 1304 (*ibid.*, 1301-07, p. 227). In Trinity term of that year on the complaint of Busshe, who had presented the kg's mand. to the abp 6 June (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 31), the abp was summoned to the kg's court for his refusal to adm. him and pleaded in defence that the pope had made collns of the preb. and the chapel; but this defence was not allowed (*Selden Soc.*, vol. lviii, no. 75, from *Coram Rege* Roll, no. 177, m. 75d). Busshe was prohibited from leaving the country to answer in any court without the realm concerning the preb. of Stillington, 12 Nov. 1307 and again, desc. as prebendary, 1 Feb. 1310-1 (*C.C.R.*, 1307-13, pp. 45, 340), having been cited to Rome 5 Jan. 1305-6, 5 Sept. 1307 and 15 Oct. 1310 (*C.P.L.*, ii, pp. 3, 28, 73). On 23 May 1311 abp Greenfield issued a comm. to inquire about the preb. of Stillington, to which the kg had presd John de Hotham, his clerk, ordering the abp to install him 30 Jan. 1310-1, and of which mag. John Busshe was still in possession (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 57); and Hotham was admd to the preb., Busshe having been removed, 22 July 1311 (*ibid.*, p. 61). Hotham was consecr. bp of Ely 3 Oct. 1316.

Although mag. John Busshe had been granted the sacristy of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels in 1300 he was not admd until 28 Nov. 1304; and he retained it until his death shortly before 21 June 1333 (*Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, pp. 216-7, 219).

### STRENSALL

In 1086 the ch. of St. Peter held 5 car. of the abp's fee in Strensall.<sup>3</sup>

Strensall is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295. The prebendary was rector of the ch. of Strensall, and also of that of Osbaldwick.<sup>4</sup>

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 53*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

NICHOLAS DE TRAILLI. At Mich. 1167 he occ. as holding a part of Strensall and Haxby (*Pipe Roll 13 Hen. II*, p. 98). With Hugh Murdac, both canons of York, he is ment. as the contemporary of Bertram de Bulmer, who died in 1166, in the charter of Robert son of Meldred quitclaiming land to the prebs. of

<sup>1</sup> Also spelling Bouhs.

<sup>2</sup> Also the sacristy of the chapel, thus producing a double dispute with Gaetani.

<sup>3</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 213.

<sup>4</sup> Lawton, *Collections*, pp. 450, 461.

Driffield (*q.v.*) and Strensall (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785). He occ. as a canon of York in the period 1147-53, and possibly earlier than 1143, and in 1154 and c. 1165-1180; and it is unlikely that he was living later than 1185. He was one of the four sons of Aubrey, the second sister of Walter Espec of Helmsley; and c. 1180 he desc. to Ranulf de Glanville the method of electing the last pr. of Kirkham, whom on behalf of his uncle Walter Espec together with the canons he had pres. to the abp and had inst. at the abp's request (*E.Y.C.*, x, no. 105 and note with references cited).

LAURENCE, archdeacon of Bedford. As a canon of York he wit. a charter to the ch. of York, 1186-89 (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1057). He demised a toft of his preb. by the water in Clifton to the a. and c. of Fountains, who undertook to occupy no land or pasture in that vill to the detriment of that or other prebs., 1190-94 (*ibid.*, i, no. 163); and the heading of a charter issued to him by the a. and c. relating to the same demises states that the preb. was Strensall (no. 44 in vol. i).

In 1186 he was one of the five named by the canons of York for appt to the abpric, all of whom were rejected by the kg (*Gesta Henrici*, i, 352). He occ. as a kg's justice at York in 1188 (vol. i, no. 47); and he was rector of Queniborough, co. Leicester, before 1186 (*infra*, no. 84).

Mag. SIMON DE LANGTON. He was granted a lic. to inclose all his land and wood belonging to his preb. of Strensall 20 and 22 Nov. 1214 (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 124a; *Rot. Claus.*, i, 178b).<sup>1</sup>

He was a brother of Stephen abp of Canterbury (*Rot. Pat.*, pp. 80a, 104a). In June 1215 he was chosen for the abpric by the canons of York, but his election was quashed by the pope<sup>2</sup> at the kg's request; he became archdn of Canterbury in 1227 and died in 1248 (*D.N.B.*).

[?] Mag. ALEXANDER DE DORSET. He had the kg's letters of presn to the preb. of Strensall, vacant and in the kg's hand by reason of the voidance of the abpric, directed to the chapter of York with mand. to assign him a stall in the choir and place in the chapter, 20 Sept. 1215 (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 156a). It is unlikely, however, that this was effective as the kg. granted him the preb. of Ulleskelf (*q.v.*) 20 Jan. 1215-6.

RUFINUS. As nephew of Gualo card. priest of S. Martino he was granted a lic. to inclose all his land and wood belonging to his preb. of Strensall 13 Nov. 1222 (*Pat. Rolls*, 1216-25, p. 352).

<sup>1</sup> Assigned wrongly in the index to the second reference as Strensham, co. Worcester.

<sup>2</sup> A letter from the pope to the chapter of York refusing his consent, 20 Aug. 1215, is pd. in C.R. Cheney and W. H. Semple, *Selected Letters of Pope Innocent III*, no. 81.



As son of Manfred, a nobleman of Vercelli and brother of card. Gualo, he was admd to the ch. of Ecclesfield on the presn of the a. and c. of St. Wandrille (*Fasti Parochiales*, i, 101). A papal mand. was issued to make him content with benefices not having cure of souls to the value of 200 marks out of the multitude of benefices that he held, and to cause the rest to be assigned by their patrons to fit persons who would serve them, 19 April 1233; he was cited 17 May 1234, and the mand. was superseded pending a report 23 Dec.; eventually the bp of Durham was ordered to complete the findings of the report, Rufinus having been deprived of all his benefices in England except the preb. of Cropredy in Lincoln, the ch. of Ecclesfield and 6 marks of a preb. in Exeter, which scarcely exceeded a net amount of 150 marks, 29 March 1235 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 132, 140, 142, 145).

Mag. JOHN LE ROMEYN, the elder. He was prebendary of Strensall when Robert son of Meldred by a charter of probable date 1227 quitclaimed land in the forest of Galtres to the ch. of York and the prebs. of Driffild (*q.v.*) and Strensall (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785).

He was subdean of York from 1228, archdn of Richmond from 1241, and treasurer of York from before 16 March 1253-4 until his death before 2 Jan. 1255-6 (vol. i, p. 24).

Mag. ROBERT HAGET. As canon of the preb. of Strensall he and his successors were given a yearly rent of 2s. in land in Littlegate, York, for an increase of the preb. (no. 45 in vol. i). The date was earlier than 25 Nov. 1240 when he had become archdn of Richmond. Before 22 March 1241-2 he became treasurer of York; he occ. as a canon of Hereford in 1233, and of York in 1235 (vol. i, pp. 24, 47).

WILLIAM DE LANGTON. He is desc. in a charter of the sale of a villein to him and his successors in the preb. for 20s. given in the court of Strensall as W. de Langeton, archdn of York and canon of the preb. of Strensall (no. 46 in vol. i). He became archdn of York between 13 Nov. 1248 and 21 Sept. 1249; and dean of York between 1260 and 16 March 1261-2, dying as dean 15 July 1279 (vol. i, pp. 7-8).

ANTHONY BEK. He was granted by the Crown the preb. of Strensall, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, 13 July 1279 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 321). He had held the precentorship of York from c. 1275 (vol. i, p. 16). An account of his other preferments is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, i, 151.

He was consecr. bp of Durham 9 Jan. 1283-4.

Mag. HENRY DE NEWARK. As archdn of Richmond he had the preb. at the abp's colln 9 Nov. 1283 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 332).

He had held the preb. of Holme (*q.v.*) 1281-83; and he subsequently held that of Weighton (*q.v.*) from 1286.

LOUIS DE BEAUMONT. He was granted by the Crown the preb. in the ch. of York lately held by mag. Henry de Newark, vacant by the latter's res., in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, 28 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 225). It appears that he was only about fifteen years old at the time. He subsequently became prebendary of Apesthorpe (*q.v.*), which he held until his promotion to the bpric of Durham.

GERARD DE VUIPPENS. A canonry and preb. of York are ment. among his benefices 5 Nov. and 1 Dec. 1289 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 505, 507). As Gerard de Wippeyns, canon of York, he was granted free warren in the demesne lands of his preb. of Strensall 21 Aug. 1292 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 423).

He held the archdnry of Richmond from 1290 until he became bp of Lausanne in 1301 (vol. i, p. 49, where notes on him and his family are given).

AYMO OF SAVOY. As son of the count of Savoy, having been admd a canon of York by abp Newark under papal provn, the abp ordered the d. and c. to do their part in the admn of his proctor to the preb. of Strensall, vacant by the consecr. of G. de Wippeyns as bp of Lausanne, 9 March 1301-2 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 13; and *supra*, vol. i, p. 38 for further details). He was still prebendary of Strensall 8 Jan. 1324-5, when he had protection for a year as not being in the power of the kg of France (*C.P.R.*, 1324-27, p. 81).

He held the archdnry of York from 1300 (vol. i, p. 38).

### THOCKRINGTON

As compensation for the losses suffered by abp Gray, due to the violation of the liberty and peace of Hexham, Richard de Umfraville gave to the archbishop and his successors the vill of Thockrington, Northumberland, with the advowson of the church, in frankalmoin; and he recorded his gift of the adv. in a letter addressed to Richard bp of Durham and kg's chancellor.<sup>1</sup> The latter, having regard to the fact that the prebend which mag. Laurence de St. Nicholas held in the ch. of York was insufficient for the maintenance of a canon, confd the ch. of Thockrington, on the presn and grant of the abp, patron of the ch., as an augmentation of mag. Laurence's preb., to be held by him and his successors, 5 June 1224.<sup>2</sup> The terms of the papal mand. of

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, pp. 146-7.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 148. These records are cited in the account of Thockrington in *Northumberland County History*, iv, 387-8, where to the list of prebendaries taken from *Fasti*, iii, 217-8 are added several references to their wills.



15 Dec. 1226 cited below suggest that before the gift of the ch. was made the preb., held by mag. Laurence and his predecessors, was one of money value only, similar to that of Botevant.

Thockrington is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295. Its assessment for the taxation in 1291 was 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Mag. LAURENCE DE ST. NICHOLAS. He held a preb. in the ch. of York before the ch. of Thockrington was added to it as an augmentation. He thereupon became r. of Thockrington, the previous r., Nicholas de Aubeny, having res. (*Reg. Gray*, p. 148*n*). As subdeacon and papal chaplain he had a papal disp. to hold the ch. of Thockrington in addition to his other benefices, 9 June 1226; and the d. and c. were ordered to pay him the 6 marks yearly, whether resident or not, withheld because of the addition of the ch. to the preb., which sum was due to the holder of the preb. when non-resident in place of his share of the common fund, same day (*C.P.L.*, i, 111). The abp had a papal mand. to compel the d. and c. to fulfil the earlier mand.; it being stated that the preb. of mag. Laurence in the time of his predecessors was not of any certain value or in any certain place, but only had a share of the common fund; and that afterwards it was ruled that the common fund should be divided equally between the canons who resided, the holder of that preb. if non-resident having 6 marks yearly; but that the d. and c. had wished to withdraw the 6 marks in view of the addition of the ch. of Thockrington to the preb., which was contrary to reason, 15 Dec. 1226 (*ibid.*, p. 115; and full text in *Reg. Gray*, p. 154).

JAMES SON OF NICHOLAS. As below.

WILLIAM DE PERCY. He was granted the preb. which James son of Nicholas, deceased, had in the ch. of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, 10 Nov. 1265 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 500). He wit. as a canon of York 28 Oct. 1269 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, 25). So desc. he was presd by his brother Sir H[enry] de Percy to the ch. of Catton 15 May 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 52); and, not styled canon, by the a. and c. of Whitby to the ch. of Seamer 23 Feb. 1271-2 (*ibid.*, p. 57). The abp issued a mand. to seize the revenues of several chh. with cure of souls held by him without disp. and being unordained, undated probably 1274-75 (*ibid.*, p. 265); and another to inquire about the defective state of his preb. 19 Dec. 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9). He had lett. of protection for two years, as canon of York, going beyond seas with the kg, 26 April 1286 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 240); and as canon of York, r. of Catton, Seamer and six other chh. he was among the clergy who had granted the kg a moiety of their benefices and goods, 18 Oct. 1294 (*ibid.*, 1292-1301, p. 123).

He was born *c.* 1236 and was the third son of William de Percy of Petworth; he inherited lands under a settlement made by his father, including the manor of Kirk Leavington (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., x, 455*n*; *Percy Chartulary*, no. 166).

JOHN DE WARENNE. He had the preb. of Thockrington at the abp's colln, vacant by the res. of William de Percy, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 12 Jan. 1295-6 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 28). As subdeacon, son of John earl de Warenne, he had been inst. by proxy to the ch. of Dewsbury on the presn of the pr. and c. of Lewes 14 Aug. 1294 (*ibid.*, i, 141). He subsequently acquired the chh. of Dorking, dio. Winchester, and Fishlake, dio. York, for which he had a papal disp. 2 June 1306; he res. Dewsbury before 15 Jan. 1325-6 and Fishlake in 1317, but he retained his canonry of York, occurring as such in 1330. He was an illegitimate son of John de Warenne, earl of Surrey (1231-1304). An account of his career with special reference to his tenure of the ch. of Dewsbury is given in *Y.A.J.*, xx, 405 *et seq.*, and of the ch. of Fishlake in *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 116.

#### ULLESKELF

In 1086 the archbishop held 13 car. less one bov. in Ulleskelf and its berewicks, his tenant there being William de Verli, and there was a church.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of *c.* 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary held a manor house in Ulleskelf, with 15 bov. in demesne and 30½ bov. in service, and also some houses in York; as in the extent of Knaresborough there is a statement of the gross and net revenues; the former were 33*li.* 6*s.* 7¾*d.*, with outgoings, which included 40*s.* for the stipend of the vicar in the great ch. of York, of 3*li.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 20*li.*

REGINALD ARUNDEL. A controversy between Hamo the precentor<sup>3</sup> and Reginald Arundel, prebendary of Ulleskelf on the one hand and Walter de Hornington on the other, the latter having complained that Reginald had obstructed a ditch to his damage, was settled by a final concord in the kg's court at York 12 April 1188 (no. 47 in vol. i).

He occ. as holding a canonry of York in the period 1177-98; he succeeded Hamo as precentor in 1197-99 and so occ. in 1199 and 1200, dying as precentor before 4 March 1200-1 (vol. i, p. 12 and nos. 36-7; *Y.A.J.*, xxxv, 124).

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 214. It is possible that the church lay in Kirkby Wharfe, one of the berewicks; the ch. of Kirkby Wharfe became a possession of the preb. of Wetwang (*q.v.*).

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 35.

<sup>3</sup> The mill of Ulleskelf belonged to the precentorship (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 156).



Mag. PETER DE SHERBURN. He held the preb. of Ulleskelf before 20 Jan. 1215-6, when he had vacated it presumably by res. (as below). As a canon of York he wit. a charter, [?] 1201 (vol. i, no. 31) and another, also wit. by William provost of Beverley, 1217-18 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 129); and also abp Gray's ordinance separating the treasurership from the archdnry of the E.R. in 1218, when the prebs. of Fenton and Wistow (*q.v.*) were founded, and he was then holding a portion in the ch. of Sherburn (*ibid.*, p. 133). He must therefore have held another preb. after his tenure of Ulleskelf; but this has not been identified.

He wit. as provost of Beverley 1 March 1217-8 (*ibid.*, p. 132), having recently succeeded William in that office; and he was succeeded as provost by 1226 (*supra*, p. 25*n*).

Mag. ALEXANDER DE DORSET. He had lett. of presn to the preb. of Ulleskelf (*Upskelf'*), which mag. Peter de Sireburn' had held, vacant and in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the chapter to install him in the choir and give him a place in the chapter, 20 Jan. 1215-6 (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 164a). On the preceding 20 Sept. he had had lett. of presn to the preb. of Strensall (*q.v.*).

He was in the kg's service, an example of lett. patent issued under his hand being dated 26 Feb. 1215-6 (*ibid.*, p. 167b). With Brian de Insula and another he had the custody of lands formerly held by William de Stuteville at Mich. 1205 (*P.R. 7 John*, p. 38); and the accounts for the manors of Knaresborough and Boroughbridge, retained in the kg's hand, are recorded for several years subsequently. Desc. as clerk he had the kg's lett. of presn, directed to the archdn of Richmond, for the ch. of Knaresborough in 1208 (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 82a), and for the chapel of Stainley, directed to the d. and c., in 1209 (*ibid.*, p. 90b). In the kg's general confirmn to Nostell priory in 1215 the ch. of Knaresborough was included subject to his possession for life (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 215a).

He continued in the kg's service under Henry III, and there are several references to him on the Patent and Close Rolls. He was a justice of the Jews in the period 1218-22 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, pp. 154, 359), and a justice for an assize at Newcastle on Tyne 7 Aug. 1228 (*ibid.*, 1225-32, p. 221). He was appd an assessor of tallage in Yorkshire and Lancashire 30 Jan. 1226-7 (*Rot. Claus.*, ii, pp. 208b, 209); and had the custody of the vacant bpric of London 31 Oct. 1228 (*Pat. R.*, 1225-32, p. 225). He died shortly before 17 March 1232-3 (*Close R.*, 1231-34, pp. 197, 201-2). In view of the next entry he cannot have held the preb. of Ulleskelf until his death.

Mag. THOMAS DE LICHFIELD. An account of him is given in vol. i, p. 18, showing that he was a canon of York before 22 May 1221, and was prebendary of Ulleskelf in May—June 1226,

in 1230 and 13 Jan. 1234-5. He was chancellor of Chichester in 1226, and became dean of Chichester in Nov. 1227. He was dead in 1235.

Mag. HUGH DE CANTILUPE. As precentor of York and canon of the preb. of Ulleskelf, he issued a charter giving land in Ulleskelf 5 Nov. 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 134). He became precentor after mag. Godfrey de Ludham became dean of York in 1256, and was succeeded before 8 Feb. 1273-4 (vol. i, pp. 15-6).

. . . . . The prebendary (unnamed) was an absentee in 1286, when it was recorded by the abp that mag. H[enry] de Newark, desc. as archdn of Richmond and farmer of the preb. of Ulleskelf, had repaired the houses of the preb. near York Minster, from which he was not to be removed without full compensation (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 356). As archdn, Newark issued a charter at Ulleskelf 18 June 1283 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 434).

Mag. HUGH DE MENETHORPE. Desc. as clerk he had the preb. of Ulleskelf at the abp's colln 18 Sept. 1298, with mand. to the chapter to induct 29 Dec. 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, pp. 215-6). He occ. as the abp's official in Dec. 1297 (*ibid.*, p. 232); and as deacon and canon of York he had lett. dimissory for priest's orders 14 Sept. 1299 (*ibid.*, p. 318). In the latter year, however, the kg recovered against the chapter and mag. Hugh de Menethorpe the right of presn to the preb., vacant and in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the see (since abp Newark's death on 15 Aug.); and in the following year the chapter replied that they had admd the kg's nominee, Adam de Osgodby (*Mon. Notes*, ii, 96).

In 1301 mag. Hugh de Menethorpe, not desc. as canon, is named as r. of Kirkby Ravensworth and of Bulmer (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 127-8).

ADAM DE OSGODBY. He was granted the preb. by the Crown, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abp's, with mand. to the chapter, 16 Sept. 1299 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 437); and he appd alternative proxies for his possession (*Lib. Epistolaris of Richard de Bury*, Roxburghe Club, p. 50). As prebendary of Ulleskelf he and his successors were granted free warren in the demesne lands of the preb. in Ulleskelf 10 Feb. 1300-1 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1300-26, p. 2).

He was a well-known chancery clerk and Master of the Rolls, of whose appts and preferments an account is given in *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 10n. He was a member of a family taking its name from Osgodby, par. Hemingbrough (Raine, *Hemingbrough*, p. 306). He died shortly before 1 Oct. 1316, and was buried in Lincoln cathedral.



RICHARD DE OSGODBY. As kg's clerk he was granted by the Crown the preb. vacant by the res. of Adam de Osgodby, the late prebendary, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the d. and c., 19 Aug. 1316 (*C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p. 534). He was a brother of Adam de Osgodby (Raine, *loc. cit.*).

### WARTHILL

In 1086, apart from a manor of 2 car. held by the count of Mortain, the ch. of St. Peter held 3 car. of the abp's fee in Warthill.<sup>1</sup>

It is recorded in the extent of c. 1295<sup>2</sup> that the prebendary was rector of the ch. of Warthill, holding there a manor house with 6 bov. in demesne and 18 bov. in service; he also held in Newbald the site where the hall used to be with 2 bov. in demesne and 24 bov. in service. No reference is included, as in the extent of Grindale (*q.v.*), to a moiety of the ch. of Axminster, Devon, which, like the prebendary of Grindale, was possessed by the prebendary of Warthill. Notes on the joint connexion of the two prebs. with that ch. are given in Appendix B.

The assessment of the preb. of Warthill for the taxation in 1291 was 10*li*.

[?] RICHARD. See *supra*, p. 36.

Mag. HAROLD. Men of mag. Harold the canon had found treasure of lead which they acknowledged to have given to the ch. of Warthill for repairs; mag. Harold was committed to the custody of the abp of York, 1218-19 (*Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 1141). As the prebendary of Warthill was r. of the ch. it can be deduced that mag. Harold, being a canon, then held the preb.

ROBERT. He is named in the papal mand. of 1233 (*supra*, p. 36) as a predecessor of Stephen Basset.

STEPHEN BASSET. He is named in the same papal mand. of 1233 as one of the prebendaries then holding an interest in the ch. of Axminster, the other, Jacopo Gaetani, being the prebendary of Grindale.

[?] G. the canon. He probably held the preb. of Warthill in 1251 (*supra*, p. 37).

Mag. JOHN OF EXETER. The bp of Exeter wrote to him as mag J. chancellor of York, saying that he had colld the vic. of the ch. of Axminster in the previous Nov. by reason of lapse, and referring to the chancellor's portion belonging to his preb. of

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 212, 223.

<sup>2</sup> *Miscellanea*, Y.R.S., iv, 15.

York,<sup>1</sup> 11 July 1260 (*Reg. Bronescombe*, Exeter Ep. Reg., p. 110). He was also known as John Gervays, and can therefore be identified as the man of that name who occ. as one of the prebendaries of Grindale and Warthill in 1258 (James Davidson, *Axminster Church*, p. 12).

He had held the preb. of Fenton (*q.v.*) from 1256 until his res. in 1258; and was chancellor of York from 1248-56 until he became bp of Winchester in 1262 (vol. i, p. 19).

ANCHER PANTALEON of Troyes, cardinal. He was holding the preb. of Warthill before 1265, and pope Urban IV directed the bp of Winchester to exchange it for another of greater value, who arranged that the abp of York should pay him a yearly pension of 80 marks while he held Warthill until provn of a preb. of 100*li.* yearly was made to him (*C.P.L.*, i, 442). He had evidently had a papal provn of Warthill on the consecr. of mag. John of Exeter.

On 20 Sept. 1266 the pope issued a lic. to mag. Jordan, canon and precentor of Chartres, to hold *inter alia* a preb. of York (*ibid.*, p. 433); but the abp was unable to install him as canon and cause him to enjoy the preb. of Warthill in accordance with letters received from cardinal Ottobuono, as cardinal Ancher had not obtained the preb. of [North] Newbald, then in dispute, Jan.—Feb. 1266-7 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 170). The pension of 80 marks to card. Ancher<sup>2</sup> was increased to one of 100 marks when he res. his claim to North Newbald (*q.v.*) in 1268, of which, however he obtained possession in 1272.

Mag. ROGER DE SEYTON. As canon of York he demised to the dean the site with buildings thereon in York, which belonged to his preb. of Warthill and lay between the dean's houses and those of the preb. of Grindale, for a yearly rent of 20*s.*, 1275-79; an arrangement which was confd by abp Giffard (nos. 48-9 in vol. i).

He was presumably the judge of that name who, desc. as *magister*, held office between 1268 and 1278, being succeeded as Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the latter year (Foss, *Judges*, iii, 153).

Mag. JOHN LE ROMEYN, the younger. As precentor of Lincoln he had the preb. of Warthill at the abp's colln, which had been held by mag. Robert (*sic*) de Seytone, 7 and 8 Dec. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2). In the papal disp. of 5 Feb. 1285-6 he is desc. as precentor of Lincoln and canon of York, having received several earlier disps., including one on account of illegitimacy

<sup>1</sup> At that time the prebendary of Grindale (*q.v.*) was mag. William de Walesby.

<sup>2</sup> This was in effect a settlement of a claim which he made to the preb. of Wetwang (*q.v.*).



(*C.P.L.*, i, 484). His father, mag. John le Romeyn the elder, among his several preferments, being treasurer of York at his death in 1255 (vol. i, p. 24), had held the preb. of Strensall (*q.v.*).

As a canon of York he was elected abp 29 Oct. 1285, and was consecr. 10 Feb. 1285-6. An account of his career and a list of his benefices is given in *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, pp. viii-x.

Mag. WILLIAM DE HAMBLETON. Desc. as clerk he had the preb. at the abp's colln, with mand. to the chapter to induct, 2 Oct. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 369). He was one of the two prebendaries who jointly paid 200 marks to the a. of Newenham for the surrender of the latter's claims to the ch. of Axminster in Feb. 1293-4 (*C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p. 433); and is named as the prebendary of Warthill in a letter from the kg to the bp of Exeter in 1298 (*C.C.R.*, 1296-1302, p. 210). With the prebendary of Grindale he made a presn to the vic. of Axminster, dated at London 24 April 1305 (Claudius B. iii, new f. 144).

He became archdñ of York in 1288, and was elected dean of York in 1298; he died as dean 19 April 1307 (vol. i, p. 11).

JOHN DE MARKENFIELD. As John de Merkingfeld, kg's cl., he was granted by the Crown the preb. of Warthill, in the kg's gift by reason of the late voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the abp, 19 May 1307 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 525; *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 17). After proclamation that there was no opposition and following a further mand. from the kg. 22 June, the chapter was ordered by the abp to install him, and he was admd 27 June (*ibid.*, p. 19). In 1314, while holding the preb. of Warthill, he was excomm. at the instance of the a. and c. of Bardney with reference to the will of William de Hambleton, of which he was executor (*ibid.*, pp. 97, 153).

He occ. as prebendary of Riccall (*q.v.*) in 1304, and had colln of the preb. of Studley in the ch. of Ripon in 1309 (*ibid.*, p. 28*n*). He was appd chancellor of the Exchequer 5 July 1310 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 235). In 1319 he founded a chantry in the ch. of Ripon; he died in 1323 and was buried in York Minster (*Mem. Ripon*, ii, 185).

## WEIGHTON

In 1086 30 car. in Market Weighton which included the berewick of Shipton were in the king's hand.<sup>1</sup>

The manor of Weighton was given by kg Henry I to Geoffrey son of Pain, whose interest descended through the Trussebut to the Ros family, the inheritance being complicated by a gift of the manor by Henry II to Henry du Puiset, a son of Hugh du Puiset bp of Durham, and by a claim put forward by Peter son

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 196.

of Herbert, who can be identified as the heir of Herbert Fitz-Herbert, brother of William the treasurer of York and afterwards abp; and in 1218-19 the manor was shared between the Trussebut heirs and Peter son of Herbert.<sup>1</sup>

The church, however, was the subject of a separate benefaction by Henry I. In 1133 he gave to St. Peter's, York, the church of Weighton and that of [Nether] Wallop and the chapel of Grateley, both in Hampshire, to be held by William the treasurer for his life.<sup>2</sup> It can be supposed that the formation of the original prebend of Weighton was a result of this gift.<sup>3</sup> But the ch. of Weighton passed for a time from the ch. of York, and the adv. became a possession of Henry du Puiset, probably in virtue of the gift of the manor made to him by kg Henry II. By charters, one of which can be dated 1198-1200, Henry du Puiset gave the chh. of Weighton and Giggleswick in frankalmoin for the maintenance of Finchale priory, a cell of Durham.<sup>4</sup> Moreover, in 1211 Robert de Ros and Peter FitzHerbert each paid 1000 marks for having a moiety of the vill of Weighton, each having an interest in a moiety of the adv.<sup>5</sup> In 1218-19 they brought an assize of darrein presentment to the ch. of Weighton against Hamo dean of York and the prior of Finchale; the dean made default; but it was adjudged that the prior had recovered seisin of the adv. which Henry du Puiset gave to the priory, his gift having been confirmed by kg John.<sup>6</sup> On 29 May 1230 the pr. and c. of Durham and of Finchale committed the two chh. to the ordination of abp Gray,<sup>7</sup> who on 9 June ordained the appropn of the ch. of Giggleswick to Finchale and the reservation of that of Weighton, which when it had been a preb. had been unlawfully taken away from the ch. of York, to himself and the ch. of York.<sup>8</sup> On 13 Nov. 1230 he decreed its restoration as a prebend of the ch. of York,<sup>9</sup> and a vicarage was taxed 4 March 1253-4.<sup>10</sup> On 19 Aug. 1271 Reginald son of Peter FitzHerbert quitclaimed to the ch. of York, abp Giffard and the dean, all right or claim in the patronage of the ch. of Weighton.<sup>11</sup> In 1302, however, William de Ros,

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, x, 14-15; note to no. 50 in *supra*, vol. i.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 132; *Regesta Hen. I*, no. 1759. For the continuance of the connexion between the ch. of Nether Wallop and the treasurership, and the later connexion with the vicars choral of York, see *V.C.H. Hants.*, iv, 530; *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 382; and for the treasurer's revenue from Nether Wallop in 1291 and from the church and a manor in Mottisfont, Hampshire, see *supra*, vol. i, pp. vii-viii.

<sup>3</sup> See Farrer's note on this point in *E.Y.C.*, i, p. 121; and *cf. Fasti Ebor.*, p. 221.

<sup>4</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 49n; *Priory of Finchale*, p. 61.

<sup>5</sup> *Pipe Roll 13 John*, p. 29.

<sup>6</sup> *Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 1151.

<sup>7</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 49n.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 35; *Priory of Finchale*, p. 64.

<sup>9</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 49.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 118.

<sup>11</sup> Charter no. 50 in *supra*, vol. i.



reviving his ancestral claim to the adv., successfully brought a plea against the abp;<sup>1</sup> but quitclaimed it for a consideration in 1303 (as below).

Weighton is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295. Its assessment for the taxation in 1291 was 40*li*.

**WILLIAM FITZHERBERT.** His tenure for life of the ch. of Weighton in accordance with the charter of kg Henry I in 1133 makes it reasonably certain that he held the original preb. of Weighton. He was treasurer of York and archdn of the E.R. until after his election to the abprie in Jan. 1140-1, and was consecr. abp 26 Sept. 1143 (vol. i, p. 22).

**Mag. SIMON DE EVESHAM.** He was inst. to the ch. of Weighton on the presn of the pr. and c. of Durham, 16 Jan. 1226-7 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 15). It is recorded in the charter of Reginald son of Peter FitzHerbert 19 Aug. 1271 (no. 50 in vol. i) that abp Gray coll'd the ch. of Weighton as a preb. to mag. Simon de Evesham. This was probably shortly after the abp's ordination of 9 June 1230 and his restoration of the preb. on 13 Nov. (as above).

He became precentor of York not later than Feb. 1240-1, and archdn of the E.R. before 15 Oct. 1247 and of Richmond before 20 June 1262, being in possession of that archdnry 3 April 1269 (vol. i, p. 48).

**FULK LOVEL.** It is recorded in the charter of Reginald son of Peter FitzHerbert (as above) that abp Giffard coll'd the preb. on the death of mag. Simon de Evesham to Fulk Lovel, archdn of Colchester. The date was between 3 April 1269 and 19 Aug. 1271.

**Mag. HENRY DE NEWARK.** As archdn of Richmond, kg's cl., he was granted by the Crown the preb. in the ch. of York lately held by Fulk Lovel, deceased, 28 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 225).

He had held the preb. of Holme (*q.v.*) 1281-83; and that of Strensall (*q.v.*) from 9 Nov. 1283. He held the archdnry of Richmond from 1279, and was dean of York from 1290; he was consecr. abp of York 15 June 1298 (vol. i, p. 10).

[**Mag. WILLIAM DE PICKERING**]. As archdn of Nottingham he had the preb. of Weighton at the abp's colln, vacant by the abp's consecr., 22 July 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 209). In view of the papal provn (as below) this was evidently ineffective, and he had colln of the preb. of Givendale (*q.v.*) 18 March 1298-9.

**AMADEUS DE ST. JOHN.** He had the preb. by papal letters (as below). He had complained that mag. William de Pickering and others had broken his houses at Weighton and carried away

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 193*n* from De Banco 142, m. 69.

his goods, 12 May 1299 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 467.) After he res. the preb. by 23 Sept. 1300 (as below), the abp undertook to adm. him to one of the greater prebs. in the ch. of York when it should be vacant, to which he had been provided by the pope, 18 Dec. 1300 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 7).

He held the preb. of Givendale (*q.v.*) from 30 April 1293, being succeeded there by mag. William de Pickering (as above). As son of John de St. John he had a papal provn of the provostship of Wingham, Kent, which was opposed as he was not in orders nor of age; and a disp. therefor being seventeen years old and in minor orders only and having a preb. of York, 6 April 1301 (*C.P.L.*, i, 593). He occ. as provost of Wingham 6 Oct. 1305 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 382).

He was a younger son of Sir John de St. John of Basing, and younger brother of John de St. John, who was born *c.* 1272 and summ. to Parl. 1299-1325 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., xi, 325-6).

THOMAS PICALOT of Pagliano. On the authority of papal letters he was admd as a canon of York, by his proctor, 9 Oct. 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 210). His proctor claimed admn to the preb. of Weighton by virtue of papal provn, vacant by the res. of Amadeus de St. John; and the abp in doubt requested the counsel of the chapter, 23 Sept. 1300 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 6). Following a refusal of the preb. by John de Mettingham,<sup>1</sup> kg's clerk, at the abp's colln 13 April 1301, and the abp's mand. to the d. and c. to adm. mag. Peter de Ros,<sup>2</sup> precentor of York, at his colln 17 May 1301, the abp issued a mand. to the d. and c. to adm. Thomas Picalottus of Palliano to the preb. of Weighton, to which he had been provd by pope Boniface VIII, 13 June 1301 (*ibid.*, p. 9). A papal mand. was issued 13 Feb. 1301-2, to warn the abp and the d. and c. to induct Thomas within a month into the canonry of York and preb. of Weighton, vacant by the consecr. of the late abp Newark, provn of which had been made to him by the pope; stating that Thomas had been received as a canon, but not as prebendary, as Amadeus de St. John had obtained the preb. by papal letters; that after long litigation between Thomas and Amadeus the latter res. by his proctor, but that the abp and d. and c. refused to adm. Thomas, asserting that the res. of Amadeus was defective; that Amadeus had then res. personally, whereupon the pope made a special provn to the preb. in favour of Thomas; but that William de Ros, pretending to be patron, presented a priest of his own and caused Thomas's proctor to be beaten, whereupon Thomas had petitioned the pope (*C.P.L.*, i, 599). Those who had been excomm. for expelling and beating

<sup>1</sup> He had held the preb. of Bole (*q.v.*) from 1281, and died before 26 Oct. 1301.

<sup>2</sup> Prebendary of Barnby (*q.v.*) from 1289.



Thomas's proctor were cited to York 5 April 1302 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 13); and the abp issued a mand. to the d. and c. to induct Thomas's proctor, William de Ros being warned not to molest him, 20 Aug. (*ibid.*, p. 18). A further papal mand. was issued 25 Jan. 1302-3, to warn the abp to induct Thomas, papal clerk, within a month, opposition having been made on the ground that the preb. had been held by Amadeus and that William de Ros was patron (*C.P.L.*, i, 608). An agreement was then made, 8 April 1303, between the abp and Sir William de Ros, who had recovered the patronage of the church in the kg's court,<sup>1</sup> by which Ros should present Thomas Picalot for that turn, and thereafter he and his heirs should present to the preb. (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 20). The abp's official was ordered to induct Thomas, as provided by the apostolic see, 27 May 1303; and William de Ros then quitclaimed to the abp all right of presn to the ch. of Weighton, which he had recovered against the abp in the kg's court, the abp having undertaken to enfeoff him of the adv. of a ch. in Yorkshire of equal value, 29 May (*ibid.*, p. 24).

Mag. RALPH DE STOKES. On 29 Dec. 1304 and 7 March 1304-5 grants were made by the Crown of the preb. of Weighton in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric; but neither of these had effect. The first was to mag. John de Kenleye, kg's cl.; and the second to mag. Richard de Havering,<sup>2</sup> kg's cl. (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, pp. 306, 316). On 12 July 1305 mag. Ralph de Stokes, kg's cl., was granted the preb. by the Crown similarly, with presn to the ch. of Weighton (*ibid.*, p. 372); and the preb. was confd to him by kg Edward II 14 Jan. 1308-9 (*ibid.*, 1307-13, p. 98). He retained the preb. until 1324 (*Reg. Melton*, f. 83 in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 293).

### WETWANG

In 1086 the archbishop held 13½ car. in Wetwang.<sup>3</sup>

The prebendary held the chh. of Wetwang, Fridaythorpe, Elloughton and Kirkby Wharfe. Wetwang is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York c. 1295. The assessment of the prebend for the taxation in 1291 was 120*li*.

Mag. ROGER DE INSULA. At his request, dean of York, the abp granted to farm to Nigel his nephew the corn tithe belonging to the ch. of Elloughton, for his life paying 16 marks yearly to the canon of the preb. of Wetwang, 29 Jan. 1232-3 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 57); and his grant, as dean of York and prebendary of Wetwang, to Nigel de Guness, his nephew, of the ch. of Elloughton, for life paying yearly 20 marks to the same, made with the assent of the

<sup>1</sup> The case of 1302 cited above.

<sup>2</sup> He was granted the preb. of Langtoft (*q.v.*) by the Crown 20 April 1305.

<sup>3</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 211.

chapter, was confd by the abp 21 March (*ibid.*, p. 59). His grant of the altarage of the ch. of Kirkby [Wharfe] and half a car. belonging thereto to a chaplain, for life *nomine vicariae* paying yearly 5 marks to the same, was confd by the abp 12 March 1232-3 (*ibid.*).

He was dean of York from 1220 to 1233 (vol. i, p. 3).

Mag. LAURENCE OF LINCOLN. He was archdn of York, holding the preb. of Wetwang, when the abp and the d. and c., at his petition, ordained vicarages in the chh. of Wetwang, Fridaythorpe and Kirkby Wharfe, belonging to his preb., 1238-44 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 189).

He occ. as a canon of York on 3 March 1232-3 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 201), and the abp's official 17 Oct. 1237 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 79), and was archdn of York from before Feb. 1240-1 until his death by violence in 1245 (vol. i, p. 34).

THOMAS DE LUDHAM. The preb. was granted to him by his brother abp Godfrey de Ludham, 1258-64; but Ancher card. priest of Sta Prasseda alleged that it had been assigned to him by the pope; and a pension of 80 marks was granted to him by the abp; this pension was increased to 100 marks, being 40 marks charged on the preb. of North Newbald (*q.v.*) and 60 marks on that of Wetwang; and the card., who was holding that of Warthill (*q.v.*) before 1265 and was unable to obtain possession of that of North Newbald, res. his claim to the earlier pension and to the preb. of North Newbald, 21 Sept. and 2 Nov. 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, pp. 6, 7). As canon of York Thomas de Ludham, holding the preb. of Wetwang, and mag. William Wickwane, holding that of North Newbald, were ordered by the abp to pay their respective shares of the pension 3 March 1270-1 (*ibid.*, pp. 224-5).

Thomas de Ludham occ. as a canon of York 25 March 1276 (*ibid.*, p. 257), and wit. 11 Jan. 1276-7 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 202); and he died before 17 Feb. 1282-3 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 326).

Mag. THOMAS DE ADDERBURY. The preb. of Wetwang was colld to him by the abp before 30 March 1282, when the preb. of Osbaldwick (*q.v.*) which he had held was colld to mag. Thomas de Grimston (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9). As a canon of York he was at Rome in 1286 at the election of abp Romeyn (*C.P.L.*, i, 483). He refused the archdnry of Nottingham in that year, and of Cleveland in 1289 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, pp. 255, 378). The bp of Coventry and Lichfield wrote to the chapter of York asking them to postpone the day for which they had cited mag. Thomas de Abberbury (*sic*), his chancellor, for the repair of houses which he used to inhabit when he stayed at York as the bp could not conveniently dispense with his services, *ante* 1303<sup>1</sup> (*Lib. Epistolaris*

<sup>1</sup> He became precentor of Lichfield in 1303 (*Fasti*, i, 579).



of *Richard de Bury*, Roxburghe Club, p. 301); and after his death abp Greenfield wrote to the chapter of York saying that they had levied 132 marks from his goods for the repair of the houses and ornaments of the prebendal ch. of Wetwang, and notwithstanding the delay nothing had been done, and ordering them to hand over the money to two or three parishioners for the repairs to be carried out, 28 Feb. 1308-9 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 29). He died before 8 May 1307, seised of manors and premises in Oxfordshire and Berks. (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, iv, no. 432). There is an account of his career and benefices in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, i, 2.

RAYMOND DE GOTH, cardinal. The abp confd the admn by the chapter, 31 July 1307, of him, card. deacon [of Sta Maria Nuova], to the deanery of York and preb. of Wetwang, to which he had been provd by the pope, 11 Aug. (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 22). Details relating to him are given in vol. i, p. 11. He died 26 June 1310; and his successor in the preb. of Wetwang, Bernard d'Albret,<sup>1</sup> provided by the pope, was admd by proxy in Aug. (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 41), on whose res. Galhard de Duroforti, a nephew like card. Raymond of pope Clement V, also provided by the pope, was admd by proxy 27 Dec. 1310 (*ibid.*, p. 52).

### WILTON

In 1086 the archbishop held 30 car. 7 bov. in Bishop Wilton and several berewicks, a church and a priest being recorded.<sup>2</sup>

It has been shown in the section on the preb. of Newthorpe that when abp Gray separated the treasurership from the archdnry of the East Riding in 1218 the treasurer acquired the vill of Newthorpe, and that the endowments of that preb. were increased by the grant of the ch. of Acomb in 1227. On 18 April 1242 the abp created a new preb. of Wilton and annexed it to the treasurership.<sup>3</sup>

From that date the preb. of Wilton was held by the treasurers—Robert Haget and his successors (vol. i, pp. 24 *et seq.*)—except that for several years from 1307 separate appts to the preb. were made by the Crown.<sup>4</sup>

It is possible that before the formation of the preb. some interest in Bishop Wilton was held by the treasurers, for in an appeal for a breach of the kg's peace brought before the justices itinerant in 1208, mention being made of the vill of 'Willeton', the treasurer demanded the court christian for two of the parties.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Bernard-Ezy, second son of Amanjeu sire d'Albret, dept. Landes; his res. of the archdnry of Canterbury and canonries and prebs. in York and Paris, 22 Nov. 1310 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 80) was doubtless due to his elder brother dying in their father's lifetime, when he became his father's heir, dying as sire d'Albret in 1358 (Anselme, *Hist. Généalogique . . . . de France*, vi, 208-9).

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 211.

<sup>3</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 198.

<sup>4</sup> The details are given in 'The Treasurership of York and the Prebend of Wilton' by A. Hamilton Thompson in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp. 299-305 (app. ii).

<sup>5</sup> *Yorks. Assize Rolls*, p. 30.

## WISTOW

In 1218, in his ordinance separating the treasurership from the archdnry of the East Riding, abp Gray included the foundation of the two prebends of Fenton (*q.v.*) and Wistow, endowing them with portions of the preb. of Sherburn, then vacant, the endowment of the preb. of Wistow to consist mainly of the chh. of Wistow and Cawood, certain tithes in Monk Fryston, Hillam, Burton Salmon and Fairburn, with all the parochial right of those villis, all after the death of mag. Peter de Sherburn, and a third of the ch. of Brayton.<sup>1</sup>

Wistow is not included in the printed extents of the prebs. of York *c.* 1295. Its assessment for the taxation in 1291 was 100*li*.

[HENRY VALET]. It is stated in *Fasti*, iii, 225 that he occ. as preb. of Wistow 27 June 1238; but no reference is given, and no corroborative evidence has been found.

PERCIVAL DE LAVAGNA. He held prebs. of York and Ripon by *c.* 1267 when abp Giffard coll'd to him the sacristy of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 148). On 30 April 1268 at the order of his brother cardinal Ottobuono (afterwards pope Adrian V), describing him as papal subdeacon and chaplain and in the kg's service, his prebs. of York and Ripon were exempted from paying the tenth, as part of the fruits of his York preb. was reported to have been taken by the kg's servants for the defence of York castle (*ibid.*, p. 230; *Mem. Ripon*, ii, 7). Abp Giffard complained of his neglect of duty, urging that he should resign his benefices in York and Ripon (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 149; *Mem. Ripon*, ii, 5). As a canon of York he was at Rome in 1286 at the election of abp Romeyn (*C.P.L.*, i, 483). At his death at Rome before 22 April 1290 he held the sacristy of the chapel, the archdnry of Buckingham and a canonry and preb. of Lincoln (*ibid.*, p. 512). His preb. of Ripon was that of Nunwick (*Mem. Ripon*, ii, 192).

PETER OF SAVOY. The abp issued a mand. to induct Peter son of Sir Louis of Savoy into the preb. of Wistow, vacant by the death of Percival de Lavania, which he had at the pope's colln, 17 Aug. 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 389); and in the same year his proctor let the preb. to farm for five years at a yearly rent of 9 marks<sup>2</sup> (*ibid.*, ii, 168). He died before 17 Oct. 1312, when his successor under a papal provn was admd by proxy (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 84). Notes on the ensuing contest are given in *ibid.*, p. 294.

He is not to be confused with Peter son of Thomas of Savoy, who held the preb. of South Newbald (*q.v.*) from 6 Jan. 1290-1 until his consecr. as abp of Lyon in 1308.

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 132. By 1286 the ch. of Brayton in its entirety was in the patronage of Selby abbey (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 61); for a few years from 1293 it was annexed to the archdnry of York (*ibid.*, p. 123).

<sup>2</sup> This seems a surprisingly small sum.



## SOME UNIDENTIFIED PREBENDS

The names of a large number of canons of York, principally occurring as witnesses to charters, are recorded for the twelfth century.<sup>1</sup> The forty or so, whose prebends have been assigned on certain or circumstantial evidence in the present volume, are only a small proportion of those who constituted the chapter of York during that period. In the period c. 1210-1307 with which the following notes are concerned, there are several canons recorded whose prebends remain unidentified. The list also includes some who held dignities or archdeaconries in the church of York. With the exception of the treasurership, to which the prebend or portion of Newthorpe and subsequently the prebend of Wilton were annexed, to none of the dignities or archdeaconries was a particular prebend assigned in virtue of the office;<sup>2</sup> and it is comparatively rare to find that the same prebend was held successively by two dignitaries or archdeacons. For the fourteen deans during this period there is no evidence for the identification of a prebend held by four of them; for the eleven who certainly held the precentorship the corresponding number is five; and for the eight chancellors and the seven subdeans the corresponding numbers are three and four. Three prebends cannot be identified in the list of the thirteen archdeacons of York, five out of eight for Cleveland, two out of seven for the East Riding, five out of eight for Nottingham, and four out of thirteen for Richmond. That would make a total of thirty-five holders of dignities or archdeaconries without an identified prebend, but this number can be reduced by about three who held more than one dignity or archdeaconry during their career. All these holders are included in the following list on the assumption that they held a prebend, though that assumption may not always be justified. Thus it is unlikely that mag. William de Blyth, subdean of York from 1290 to 1310, held a prebend; he was not described as a canon when the subdeanery was collated to him, whereas his predecessor mag. Thomas de Wakefield, promoted to the chancellorship, was so described,<sup>3</sup> being then in possession of the prebend of Botevant, and Blyth does not appear to have held a prebend subsequently.<sup>4</sup> Again, there is no evidence that mag. Stephen de Mauley, who became archdeacon of Cleveland in 1289, obtained a prebend until he had the collation of Bugthorpe in 1298; and the prebend

<sup>1</sup> Apart from the dignitaries and archdeacons a list of about seventy-five, mostly of 12th century date, is given in the Index volume to *E.Y.C.*, vols. i-iii, and this number can be increased from other sources.

<sup>2</sup> It was not until 1484 that the prebends of Laughton and Driffield were attached to the dignities of chancellor and precentor respectively (A. Hamilton Thompson, *The English Clergy*, p. 76n).

<sup>3</sup> *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 385.

<sup>4</sup> His name is not among those who held prebends during the tenure of the see by abp Greenfield, 1306-15 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 289-94).

of Osbaldwick, held by his predecessor in the archdeaconry, was collated on the latter's death to another clerk.<sup>1</sup> Indeed, there must have been several occasions when no vacant prebend was available for a grantee of a dignity or archdeaconry at the time of his induction, and other occasions when no prebend became available during his tenure of his office.<sup>2</sup>

Another point of a different kind which requires notice in examining the names in the following list is that a man styled canon did not necessarily hold a prebend; the gift of a canonry with expectation of a prebend had become a recognized practice. At the same time, when instruments were witnessed by a number of canons there is a likelihood that they were all prebendaries, members of the chapter, and usually residentiaries.

Mag. ROBERT DE ARENIS. Desc. as canon of York he was among those appd to carry a letter from kg John to the pope 13 Sept. 1215 (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 182a). He was one of five canons of York who wit. a charter of John le Romeyn, canon of York, 1220-28 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 153), and one of seven who wit. a charter of the archdn of Richmond before 22 May 1221 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 139n).

BARTHOLOMEW, archdeacon of Winchester. In 1228 he wit. with six other canons of York (*infra*, no. 98). He had had an ineffective grant of the deanery of York in 1214 (vol. i, p. 2).

FULK BASSET. Dean of York 1238-39 to 1243-44 (vol. i, p. 4). It is possible that he succeeded to the preb. which was held by mag. Geoffrey of Norwich (*q.v.*), his predecessor as dean (vol. i, p. 13), and which has not been identified.

Mag. ADAM DE BELSTEAD. He held a preb. in the ch. of York, but as he was an adversary of the kg and prince Edward it was granted to mag. William de Fécamp 12 Nov. 1265; this, however, was ineffective, Belstead being pardoned and his possessions restored 30 March 1266, and Fécamp having been granted the preb. of Langtoft 10 March 1265-6 (*supra*, p. 47).

A papal mand. was issued to him, doctor of canon law, r. of Newinton, dio. Lincoln [S. Newington, co. Oxford], then at Paris, as one of two to reinstate the a. of Clairvaux 17 March 1256-7 (*C.P.L.*, i, 342). The vacant abpric of York was committed to him during pleasure by the counsel of the barons 20 Jan. 1264-5 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 400). He occ. as a kg's clerk 10 July 1268 (*ibid.*, 1266-72, p. 242), and he had colln of the preb. of Halloughton in the ch. of Southwell 29 July 1272 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 67). He died by May 1275. An account of his career is given in Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, i, 163.

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 378.

<sup>2</sup> For the general necessity of the tenure of a prebend for a seat in the chapter, even for the dignitaries, see Miss K. Edwards, *English Secular Cathedrals in the Middle Ages*, pp. 113, 136, 145, 252.



Mag. JOHN BLUNDUS. Chancellor of York 1233-34 to 1248 (vol. i, p. 19).

Mag. WILLIAM DE BLYTH. Subdean of York 1290-1310 (vol. i, p. 32). A doubt as to whether he ever possessed a prebend is noted above.

Mag. WILLIAM DE BODHAM. Archdeacon of Nottingham, early Hen. III (vol. i, p. 43).

NICHOLAS DE BRÉAUTÉ. The kg gave him the preb. which William formerly archdn of Rouen had in the ch. of York, with mand. to the chapter to adm. and install, the abpric being then vacant, 15 Sept. 1215 (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 155a). He was pres. by the kg to the ch. of Geddington, co. Northampton, 26 Dec. 1222 (*C.P.R.*, 1216-25, p. 359).

WALTER LE BRETON. Certain houses in Goodramgate, part of the goods of him formerly canon of York, were at the abp's disposal 17 May 1269 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 2). He cannot be identified with abp Gray's nephew Walter de Gray, known as 'Britton', who held the preb. of Masham (*q.v.*) and died 11 Nov. 1271.

TEDISIUS DE CAMILLA. He had an ineffective grant of the archdnry of York and the preb. held by Reiner de Skipton (*q.v.*) 28 March 1266 (vol. i, p. 36).

Mag. THOMAS DE CANTILUPE. Precentor of York until his consecr. as bp of Hereford 8 Sept. 1275 (vol. i, p. 16). It is possible that he succeeded to the preb. of Ulleskelf (*q.v.*) held by Hugh de Cantilupe, his predecessor as precentor.

WILLIAM DE CHAUVENT. He was granted by the Crown the preb. which mag. John Legras, deceased, had in the ch. of York, with mand. to the d. and c., 18 March 1265-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 570). It is suggested, however, in the note *infra* on mag. John le Gras that this may have been the result of a mistake.

He was further granted by the Crown the subdeanery and preb. which mag. Roger Pepin (*q.v.*), deceased, had in the ch. of York 8 Nov. 1266; and as dean of St. Martin's le Grand and canon of York he res. the subdeanery 7 Jan. 1266-7; he held the deanery of St. Martin's until he became bp of Lausanne in 1273 (vol. i, p. 31).

Mag. JOHN CLAREL. He occ. as a canon of York 3 July 1272 (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 662), and apparently after 2 March 1287-8 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 105). The account of his many benefices, given in *ibid.*, i, 282*n*, does not include a canonry or preb. of York. He died 1294-95.

Mag. RICHARD OF CORNWALL. He occ. as a canon of York 27 Jan. 1216-7; and was chancellor of York from before 1 July 1225 until his death 1233-34 (vol. i, p. 18).

Mag. JOHN DE CROWCOMBE. As he wit. as a canon of York 11 Jan. 1276-7 he presumably held a preb. earlier than that of Grindale which he acquired 18 Nov. 1279 (*supra*, p. 38).

Mag. ELIAS SON OF BERNARD. As a canon of York he occ. 11 April 1224 (*C.P.L.*, i, 96), and wit. charters 1 July 1225 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368), c. April 1226 (vol. i, no. 22), and in 1228 (*infra*, no. 98). In 1230 he founded a chantry in the Minster at the altar of St. William, stating in his ordination that he had studied theology at Paris; for this he received papal sanction and confirmn 25 Jan. 1229-30 and 24 Jan. 1236-7 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, pp. 138, 141; *C.P.L.*, i, 159).

Mag. WILLIAM OF ELY, the kg's treasurer. Archdeacon of Cleveland 1201-22 (vol. i, p. 39).

WILLIAM FOLIOT. As a canon of York he wit. a confirmn of abp Gray to the pr. and c. of Blyth of probable date *ante* 1228 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 105*n*). He occ. without descr. in 1218 and *ante* 1225 (*ibid.*, pp. 133, 281).

[?] Mag. SIMON OF GHENT. It is stated that he held canonries of Salisbury and York when he was elected bp of Salisbury in June 1297 (Jones, *Fasti Eccl. Sar.*, p. 92; *D.N.B.*; and Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 759); but no documentary evidence appears in these references for a canonry of York, and none is given in the account of mag. Simon's career in the introduction to his printed register (*C. & Y. Soc.*, vol. xl, i, p. ix). No gift of a preb. vacant on his promotion occurs in *Reg. Newark* or in *C.P.L.*

[?] Mag. WILLIAM SEGUIN DE GOTH. The preb. which mag. William Segyn, deceased, had in the ch. of York was granted to Aymo of Savoy, the kg's kinsman, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to the chapter, 28 Sept. 1299; but this was cancelled (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 440). Aymo of Savoy subsequently became prebendary of Strensall (*q.v.*).

As mag. William Delgot he occ. as a canon of Wells and bro. of B[erard de Goth], card. bp of Albano, 18 May 1296 (*ibid.*, p. 189); and as mag. William Segini del God, kg's cl., he had a presn to the ch. of Manchester, in the kg's gift by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Grelley, 20 June 1296 (*ibid.*, p. 190); he was succeeded at Manchester in 1299 (Tait, *Mediaeval Manchester*, p. 145, where he is desc. as a Gascon cl. of the kg). As papal chapn he had a disp. 23 Aug. 1297 as r. of Manchester with canonries and prebs. in Wells and Howden (*C.P.L.*, i, 572). In the last reference there is no mention of a canonry and preb. of York. Moreover, the only prebends which might have been vacant in Sept. 1299 were Apesthorpe, South Cave and Ulleskelf; but the first was probably then in the possession



of Louis de Beaumont and the second in that of Napoleone Orsini, while the details for the third show that a collation had been made by the abp 18 Sept. 1298 and a rival grant by the king 16 Sept. 1299. It is not therefore impossible to suppose that the cancelled letters patent of 28 Sept. 1299 were issued in error, and that Seguin never held a preb. in the ch. of York.

[?] Mag. JOHN LE GRAS, the elder. It is recorded that as a result of his death his preb. was granted by the Crown to William de Chauvent (*q.v.*) 18 March 1265-6. It is possible, however, that his death had been reported in error, and that he was the same man as mag. John le Gras who held the preb. of Bugthorpe (*q.v.*) until his death in 1279, and had been a canon of York from at least as early as 1266; *cf.* Emden, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii, 1127.

HENRY DE GREY. As a canon of York he wit. charters of abp Gray 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195). He occ. as r. of Gargrave in 1225-6 (*ibid.*, p. 7), and of Leake, co. Nottingham, in 1227 (*ibid.*, p. 17).

Mag. ROGER DE HOLDERNESS or DE SKEFFLING. He occ. as a canon of York in 1255, and was dean of York 1258 to 1260-2 (vol. i, p. 7).

[HUGH bishop of Carlisle]. On 2 May 1223 pope Honorius III confirmed to him and his successors, in accordance with the letters of popes Innocent [II]<sup>1</sup> and Adrian [IV], the bishopric and parish [diocese] of Carlisle as defined by abp Thurstan with the consent of kg Henry I, and other possessions including the preb. of St. Peter's York granted by Thurstan (*C.P.L.*, i, 91).

Hugh, who had been abbot of Beaulieu, was consecr. bp of Carlisle 24 Feb. 1218-9; he died in Burgundy 3 June 1223 on his way back from Rome.<sup>2</sup> It can be deduced that the confirmn was issued to him while he was at the Curia.

This is the only available reference to an assignment by abp Thurstan of a preb. of York to the bpric of Carlisle.<sup>3</sup> There is no evidence of any tenure by the bishops. If such an assignment was made it may have lapsed during the long vacancy in the see after the death of Adelulf, the first bishop, in 1156-57, or even, although this is less likely, it may have been the subject of an arrangement in the thirteenth century when abp Gray reconstituted some of

<sup>1</sup> A letter from him to kg Stephen relating to the foundation of the bpric is pd in *Priory of Hexham* (Surtees Soc.), i, app. p. xii, and in *Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 60, where the date 22 April 1136 is assigned.

<sup>2</sup> *Annals of Waverley* (Ann. Mon. vol. ii), p. 298. Some notes on him are given in *Reg. Wetherhal*, ed. Prescott, p. 50n.

<sup>3</sup> No other mention is given in the early history of the bpric in *V.C.H. Cumberland*, ii, pp. 11 *et seq.*; and this reference is given, pp. 13n, 23n, without comment. No preb. of York is included in the possessions of the bpric which are detailed in 1188 (*Pipe Roll 34 Hen. II*, p. 7).

the prebends. It is, however, considerably more probable that its inclusion in the papal confirmn of 1223 was a mistake. In the period *c.* 1126-1129 abp Thurstan assigned the newly constituted preb. of Bramham (*q.v.*) to Nostell priory, of which Adelulf was then prior; and the priors of Nostell held it until the Dissolution. It is possible, therefore, that bp Hugh during his visit to the Curia was supposing or suggesting that the assignment of a prebend was made by abp Thurstan not to Adelulf and the convent of Nostell, but to Adelulf and the newly constituted bishopric of Carlisle, of which he became bishop in 1133. A confusion may well have arisen in view of the fact that Adelulf continued to hold the priorate of Nostell for many years after he became bp of Carlisle. The full facts may have escaped the critical notice of the papal chancery.

JORDAN, cardinal. The preb. in the ch. of York vacant by the death at Rome of J. cardinal deacon of SS. Cosmo and Damian was coll'd by the pope to Grunerius son of Peter de Vico Placentini (*q.v.*) 5 July 1272 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 38).

Jordan Piruntus de Comitibus was cr. card. deacon of SS. Cosmo and Damian in May 1262 and died in Oct. 1269 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, pp. 8, 49). He can probably be identified as the mag. Jordan who was intruded into the deanery of York when Sewal de Boville became abp (vol. i, pp. 6, 7*n*). He occ. as archdn of Dorset in 1264 (*C.P.L.*, i, 411).

Mag. GODFREY DE LUDHAM. Precentor of York *ante* 1249 to 1256; dean of York 1256-58; and archbishop 1258-65 (vol. i, pp. 6, 15).

JOHN MANSEL. The preb. which he held in the ch. of York, when as kg's cl., provost of Beverley, he was granted the treasurer-ship of York 2 Jan. 1255-6, was granted by the Crown on the same day to mag. Rostand (*q.v.*), papal chapn (vol. i, p. 25).

Mag. RICHARD DE MARISCO. As archdn of Richmond he was granted by the Crown the preb. vacant by the res. of Hasculf Paynel (*q.v.*) 16 Aug. 1213; he was consecr. bp of Durham 2 July 1217 (vol. i, p. 46).

Mag. GEOFFREY OF NORWICH. He wit. as a canon of York 17 June 1218; he became precentor by *c.* 24 June 1220, holding the precentorship with a preb. in March 1225-6; and became dean 1233-34, holding the deanery with a preb. 18 March 1235-6 (vol. i, pp. 3, 13).

WILLIAM PASSEMER. He wit. as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2 and 4 Jan. 1242-3; it has been stated that he held the precentorship, but this is doubtful (vol. i, p. 15).



HASCULF PAYNEL. On his res. the preb. that he held in the ch. of York was granted by the Crown to mag. Richard de Marisco, archdn of Richmond (*q.v.*), the abpric of York being void and in the kg's hand, 16 Aug. 1213 (*Rot. Pat.*, pp. 103a, 105a).

He was a younger son of Fulk Paynel I of Drax and Hambye, who gave him an interest in the ch. of Barton-le-Street; he was a kg's cl. and engaged on the kg's business in the period 1208-16, and died in 1217-20 (*E.Y.C.*, vi, pp. 20-1, 201, giving further details).

Mag. ROGER PEPIN. Subdean of York by 27 March 1254. He held a preb. of York with the subdeanery 20 Oct. 1256, and held these at his death shortly before 8 Nov. 1266 (vol. i, pp. 30-1).

Mag. ROFFRIDUS. Pope Honorius III wrote to abp Gray on his behalf, desc. as clerk of the bp of Ostia and devoted to the abp, asking that he should be received as a canon and be granted a vacant preb., 9 Aug. 1217 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 129; *C.P.L.*, i, 49).

He can presumably be identified as the mag. Rofredus, papal notary, to whom abp Gray coll'd the ch. of Hinderwell in 1226 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 9); and possibly the mag. Rofredus de Ferentino who had a colln of a moiety of the ch. of High Hoyland in 1250, who was the abp's proctor in the papal court in the period 1247-54, and who had a licence for absence in 1275 (*Fasti Parochiales*, Y.R.S., i, 151). None of these references give the descriptive style of canon.

ROGER. Archdeacon of Cleveland between 1249 and 1263 (vol. i, p. 40).

Mag. JORDAN ROMANUS. Among a large number of quittances of summons in various counties cardinal John Gaetani and mag. Jordan Romanus, canons of York, are included in co. York 1 Sept. 1271 (*Close R.*, 1268-72, p. 428). The former was then prebendary of Fridaythorpe (*supra*, p. 32); and it is probable that mag. Jordan was his brother, mag. Giordano Orsini, who had a papal provn of the preb. of Fenton 15 Jan. 1272-3 (*supra*, p. 28), holding, perhaps, a canonry with expectation of a preb. in 1271.

Mag. JOHN LE ROMEYN, the elder. He held the preb. of Strensall (*q.v.*) in 1227; but as a predecessor occ. there in 1222 he had evidently held another preb., for he constantly occ. as a canon of York witnessing charters since the period 1197-1201 (*e.g. infra*, nos. 66, 72, 90-1, 96, 98).

Mag. ROSTAND. Desc. as papal chapn he was granted by the Crown the first preb. falling vacant in the ch. of York, except the treasurership, 23 Oct. 1255; and the preb. which John Mansel, provost of Beverley (*q.v.*) had held on the latter's grant of the treasurership 2 Jan. 1255-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, pp. 429, 455). He

was a papal nuncio in England in 1256 and 1257 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 338, 345), and had a safe-conduct to Rome 9 Aug. 1258 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 650). Details, with references, given in W. E. Lunt, *Financial Relations of the Papacy with England to 1327*, pp. 615-6, show that he took monastic vows in 1259 and died in England before 7 Sept. 1262; he was a native of Gascony and held a canonry of Bordeaux.

WILLIAM DE ROTHERFIELD. Archdeacon of Richmond 1217-38 (vol. i, p. 46).

E. RUFFUS. He occ. as archdeacon of the East Riding shortly before 1 May 1228 (vol. i, p. 41).

SIMON DE ST. GILES. Subdean of York before 22 March 1241-2 to after 21 Sept. 1249 (vol. i, p. 30). As subdean he wit. among other canons of York at the former date (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195).

JOHN DE ST. LAURENCE. Chancellor of York 1194-95 to after 14 Feb. 1221-2 (vol. i, p. 17).

Mag. GEOFFREY DE ST. MEDARD. Archdeacon of Richmond before 18 May 1276 to 1278-79 (vol. i, p. 48).

WILLIAM OF SAVOY. As canon of York he had lett. of protection for a year going to the court of Rome by the kg's licence 21 Feb. 1297-8 (*Cal. Chancery Warrants*, 1244-1326, p. 90). He was probably the William of Savoy, kg's kinsman, who was granted the deanery of Bridgnorth 20 June 1300, which he res. by 28 May 1301 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, pp. 526, 595). It is difficult to suggest which preb. of York he could have held in 1298; see the note under mag. William Seguin de Goth; the only possibility seems to be Ulleskelf (*q.v.*), where a colln was made 18 Sept. 1298, the cause of the vacancy being unrecorded.

Mag. MATTHEW SCOT. Archdeacon of Cleveland before 1 July 1225 to after 5 Feb. 1228-9 (vol. i, p. 39).

Mag. NICHOLAS DE SELBY. He wit. and occ. as a canon of York 1240-44 and 18 July 1246 (Claudius B. iii, new ff. 103, 87), and wit. 21 Sept. 1249 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 261*n*).

Mag. SERLO. Archdeacon of Cleveland before 13 Nov. 1230 to after 3 July 1238; he occ. as a canon of York 8 April 1220 (vol. i, p. 39).

Mag. PETER DE SHERBURN. He occ. as a canon of York in 1218 after he had res. the preb. of Ulleskelf (*q.v.*) before 20 Jan. 1215-6.



Mag. HENRY DE SKIPTON. Archdeacon of Nottingham in or after 1275 to 1286 (vol. i, p. 44).

Mag. REINER DE SKIPTON. The archdeaconry of York and the preb. in the ch. of York which he had held were granted by the Crown to Tedisius de Camilla 28 March 1266; but Reiner was still alive and the grant was evidently ineffective; Reiner occ. as archdn of York 11 Nov. 1262 and 10 March 1266-7, and died before 28 April 1267 (vol. i, p. 36).

Mag. WALTER DE TANEY. Archdeacon of the E.R. 1228 and of Nottingham before 9 Oct. 1241 to not later than 21 Sept. 1249, and possibly of Cleveland in 1233; he wit. as a canon of York in 1226 (vol. i, pp. 39, 41-2, 44).

Mag. JOHN DE TEW. As John de Tuwe or Tuya, canon of York, he wit. 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195), and as John de Tiwe 3 Jan. 1242-3 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 425). Descr. as mag. he was r. of Elkesley, co. Nottingham, in 1246-47 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 99). Mag. Gilbert de Tew was prebendary of Dunnington (*q.v.*) in 1255.

Mag. RUFINUS DE TONEGO. Archdeacon of Cleveland before 13 Jan. 1263-4 to after 11 Jan. 1276-7; he occ. as a canon of York 12 Feb. 1258-9 (vol. i, p. 40).

GRUNERIUS SON OF PETER DE VICO PLACENTINI.<sup>1</sup> He had a papal colln of the preb. vacant by the death of J[ordan] cardinal deacon of S.S. Cosmo and Damian (*q.v.*) 5 July 1272.

WILLIAM. Archdeacon of Nottingham in 1249 (vol. i, p. 44).

WILLIAM. Archdeacon of Richmond before 16 March 1253-4 to after 1260 (vol. i, p. 47).

WILLIAM, archdeacon of Rouen. The preb. which he had held in the ch. of York was given to Nicholas de Bréauté (*q.v.*) 15 Sept. 1215. He can probably be identified with William de Coutances, the first of two archdns who wit. a charter at Rouen 1 Jan. 1198 [?-9] (*Cal. Docs. France*, no. 280), and, as William de Cust[anciis] archdn of Rouen, a witness to a Clerkenwell charter 1196-1203 (*Cart. of St. Mary Clerkenwell*, Camden Ser., no. 155).

WIMUND. He wit. as a canon of York 1218-20 (*Cal. Ch. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 442).

NICHOLAS OF YORK. He wit. as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195).

<sup>1</sup> So extended in *Reg. Giffard*, p. 38, where it is noted that *Vic' Place'tin'* is as it is written. He presumably took his name from Piacenza (*Placentia*).

## PART II

---

### ALDBOROUGH

51. Settlement of the dispute between Fulk the dean and the chapter of York and John le Romeyn archdeacon of Richmond relating to the church of Aldborough which belonged to the common, by which the latter increased his yearly payment of 77 marks by 10 marks for his life. [1241-44]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 18<sup>v</sup>(b).

Notum sit omnibus quod cum F[ulco] decanus et capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] moverent domino J. Romano archidiacono Richemund[ie] questionem super eo quod ecclesiam de Burgo ad communam pertinentem pro nimis modica firma tenebat ut dicebant in enormem ecclesie Ebor[acensis] lesionem, tandem ad tollendam in futurum omnem materiam questionis convenit inter predictos quod dictus archidiaconus summe septuaginta et septem marcarum quam prius nomine firme solvere consueverat adjecit dum vixerit annuatim decem marcas in augmentum firme, ita quod solvet in universo annuatim quaterviginti et septem marcas. Et pro annua predictae pecunie summa iidem decanus et capitulum eidem predictam ecclesiam cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis concesserunt pacifice et absque ulla inquietacione in posterum possidendam. In cuius rei testimonium prenominati decanus et capitulum et archidiaconus presentibus scriptis signa sua hinc inde apposuerunt.

Aldborough was one of the churches of the crown demesne which Henry I gave to archbishop Gerard and later confirmed the canons in their possession.<sup>1</sup> John le Romeyn became archdeacon of Richmond between 25 Nov. 1240 and 5 Nov. 1241,<sup>2</sup> and Fulk Basset was consecrated bishop of London in 1244.

### BENINGBROUGH

52. Gift by William son of Henry de Beningbrough and Mary his wife to St. Peter's York of 2 tofts [in Beningbrough].

[1197-1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 56<sup>v</sup>(a).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos litere iste pervenerint Willelmus filius Henrici de Beniburg' et Maria uxor ejus eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unum toftum quem Absolon tenuit et alium toftum quem Thomas Bretel tenuit pro animabus nostris et

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 426, 500.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, vol. i, p. 47.



animabus predecessorum nostrorum libere et quiete ab omni servicio et exactione seculari in perpetuum. Ut igitur hec donacio nostra rata et firma Deo et predicte ecclesie inperpetuum permaneat de nobis et de heredibus nostris eam sigilli nostri appositione corroboravimus. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. tesarario, A. de Thornouera archidiacono, Hugone Murdac, W. archidiacono Notingh[amie], Willelmo de Stihendeby, Alexandro succentore, Roberto de Sancto Salvatore, Symone, Waltero capellanis, Benedicto, Alexandro clericis.

By the previous charter, f. 56(b), the same grantors gave 3 bovates in Beningbrough of their demesne and 2 other tofts and other land specified in detail with field names, witnessed by Nigel *persona* de Neuton' and thirteen others. By the ensuing charter, f. 56<sup>v</sup>(b), Walter de Beningburg' gave a messuage and a house with garden in Beningbrough which Richard Malebisse formerly held, witnessed by William de Baiocis, rector of the church of Newton [on Ouse], and nine others including William de Benigburc. Richard Malebis resigned and quitclaimed his right therein, stating that he had lost the chapter's charter (f. 99(b)).

Henry de Beningbrough occurs in 1167, 1169 and *c.* 1180-1187, and he and William his son were benefactors of St. Peter's hospital.<sup>1</sup> The second and third witnesses<sup>2</sup> to William's charter printed here give the limits of date as 1197 and 1201. Nine of the witnesses occur in vol. i, no. 40, a charter probably issued in 1201 and certainly not later than 1204, Hugh Murdac being there described as archdeacon of Cleveland.

## BISHOPSIDE

53. Quitclaim by Roger de Mowbray to St. Peter's York and archbishop Roger of land [in Bishopside] within specified bounds, made before the king in his court at Northampton. [c. 1174]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 50<sup>v</sup>(b).

Rogerus de Molbray omnibus hominibus Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis quod ego clamo quietam inperpetuum de me et de heredibus meis Deo et sancto Petro et Rogero Ebor[acensi] archiepiscopo et omnibus ejus successoribus Wiuelesale et Suinescliue et Brerhag' et Iwedene per has divisas, scilicet sicut Felebrigbek cadit in Nid et sicut Nid asscendit usque ad Acchewath ubi principalis rivulus Iuwedene cadit in Nid et inde sicut principalis rivulus de Iuwedene rectius ascendit usque ad sursam ejusdem rivuli et inde ex directo ultra altam moram usque ad Scheledeneheued et quicquid infra predictas divisas continetur. Hoc autem feci divine pietatis intuitu et concessi coram domino meo rege H[enrico] in publica curia sua apud Northampton[am] et hanc meam concessionem hujus carte mee testimonio roboravi. Hiis testibus, Clemente abbate sancte Marie Ebor[acensis], Roberto abbate de Fontibus, Rogero abbate de Bellalanda, Willelmo cantore

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 550 and note, where further references to the place and family are given.

<sup>2</sup> For Adam de Thorner see *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 426-7.

Ebor[acensi], Johanne archidiacono de Notingham, Willelmo senescaldo, Hamone et Ad[a] canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Gilberto de Sancto Claro, Johanne hostiario, Hugone de Redenesse, Hugone Malebissa, Nicholao canonico de Ripon[a].

The next charter, f. 51(a), is the same in a slightly abbreviated form, the last witness being omitted. This is followed, f. 51(b), by a quitclaim by Nigel de Molbrai in the same terms, with the same witnesses, the last being omitted; and, f. 51(c), by a confirmation by king Henry II, with the *Dei gratia* style, to St. Peter's and archbishop Roger of the quitclaim made by Roger de Mowbray and Nigel his son, described with the same details; testibus, magistro Johanne de Cumin, Hugone Murdach, Rannulfo de Glanville, Roberto de Stut[euille], Rogero de St[uteuille], Willelmo de St[uteuille], Michael Belet, Willelmo de Bend[inges]; apud Wodest[ocam].

Of the places mentioned Wilsill, the D.B. form being Wifleshale, lies  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles south-east, the hamlet of Fell Beck 3 miles east, and High Skelden 4 miles north-east of Pateley Bridge. The name Iuwdene is represented by the modern Yeadon, a farmhouse  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles to the north. It appears that the beck in the modern Doubergill, rising in Dallowgill Moor, represents the Yeadon beck.<sup>1</sup> Acchewath may be represented by Wath on the Nidd, just below Yeadon. The bounds show that the land comprised High and Low Bishopside,<sup>2</sup> a member of the liberty of Ripon, held by the archbishops of York from Saxon times. The charters can be compared with those made to Fountains abbey in compensation by Roger de Mowbray in March 1175-6, in which these passages occur—'all Nidderdala on the east of the water from Iwdene upward along the Nid' and 'thence across the moor towards Scheldene as far as the bounds of the archbishop and thence towards the west as far as Jwdene', Iwdene occurring also as Jwdenebec.<sup>3</sup> This land lay to the north of Bishopside.

The earliest date for Roger de Mowbray's quitclaim is 1170, as it was witnessed by Robert abbot of Fountains;<sup>4</sup> and if it can be assumed that the king's confirmation was issued very shortly afterwards this date can be put forward to 1172-73 in view of the *Dei gratia* style.<sup>5</sup> The king appears to have been at Northampton during his visit to England in the middle of 1173;<sup>6</sup> and he was certainly there at the end of July 1174, when Roger de Mowbray was present and surrendered Thirsk castle after the rebellion,<sup>7</sup> and Woodstock may have been visited by the king on the way to Portsmouth, where Glanville and Michael Belet were with him<sup>8</sup> and whence he sailed on 8 August.<sup>9</sup> On the other hand the king was at Woodstock in 1175;<sup>10</sup> and a charter to William de Stuteville, issued there and witnessed,

<sup>1</sup> Speight, *Upper Nidderdale*, pp. 300-1.

<sup>2</sup> The area is conveniently shown in the map accompanying Mr. T. S. Gowland's 'The Manors and Liberties of Ripon' in *Y.A.J.*, xxxii, pp. 43 *et seq.*

<sup>3</sup> *Fountains Chartulary*, i, pp. 206, 207n.

<sup>4</sup> *Y.A.J.*, xxxviii, 18.

<sup>5</sup> Delisle, *Actes de Henri II*, Introduction, p. 32.

<sup>6</sup> Eyton, *Itinerary of Henry II*, p. 173.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 182.

<sup>9</sup> Eyton, p. 183.

<sup>8</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 109.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 192.



among others, by Glanville and Roger and Robert de Stuteville, has been assigned to that year.<sup>1</sup> The evidence, however, seems equally balanced that it may have been issued in 1174; and, on the whole, July-August 1174 is a more likely date for Roger de Mowbray's quitclaim and the king's confirmation, especially as it is very doubtful whether William d'Eu, one of the witnesses to the former, could have held the precentorship of York beyond that year, being succeeded by Hamo.<sup>2</sup>

### BISHOPTON

54. Confirmation by Roger [de Insula] dean and the chapter of York of the gift by Walter [Gray] archbishop of York to John de Hilton of a carucate of land in Bishopton [par. Ripon] at a yearly rent of 3 marks of silver, a toft and croft in Ripon at a yearly rent of 3s., and 15 acres at [Bishop] Thornton with a toft and croft at a yearly rent of a pound of pepper.

[1225-28]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 40<sup>v</sup>(a). Pd. in *Mem. Ripon*, i, 271, and abst. in *Reg. Gray*, p. 278<sup>n</sup>, both from Reg. Magn. Alb., ii, f. 45<sup>v</sup>.<sup>3</sup>

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R[ogerus] decanus et capitulum Ebor[acense] salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos ratam et gratam habuisse de communi assensu et consilio capituli nostri quantum ad nos pertinet confirmasse donacionem illam quam venerabilis pater noster Walterus Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus fecit Johanni de Hilton' de illa carucata terre in Biscoptun' quam Ricardus tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus et aysiamenis suis, reddendo inde annuatim domino W. archiepiscopo Ebor[acensi] et successoribus suis tres marcas argenti; et similiter toftum cum crofto in Ripona quod jacet inter terram Gilberti de Mortemer et terram Thorphini parmentarii, reddendo inde annuatim tres solidos; et similiter quindecim acras terre apud Thornethon' inter assartum Thome forestarii et Brecland'sic que est divis[i]o inter forestam et comunam de Thorneton' cum tofto et crofto inter Willelmum Deserz et Thornethon', reddendo inde annuatim unam libram piperis. Hec omnia concessimus predicto Johanni et heredibus suis tenenda et habenda libere et quiete sicut in carta domini W. Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopi continetur, salvo eidem domino W. et successoribus suis servicio suo quod de prenominationis terris habere tenentur. Et in hujus rei testimonium sigillum capituli nostri huic carte apposuimus. Hiis testibus, R. decano, G. de Norwico precentore, W. thesaurario, W. archidiacono de Estrithing', magistro J. Romano, G. penitenciario, Maur[icio], Ricardo Cornub[iensi], Roberto de Wichton'

<sup>1</sup> *Brit. Museum Facsimiles*, no. 56; *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 508.

<sup>2</sup> *Y.A.J.*, xxxv, 121.

<sup>3</sup> *Ricardo* in the witness clause is omitted between *Maur'* and *Cornub'* in the text and abstract from this reference, thus erroneously making a Maurice of Cornwall a canon of York.



canonicis Ebor[acensibus], W. de Vestiar[io], magistro Nicholao, Ricardo succentore, W.<sup>1</sup> de Buggethorp, J.<sup>1</sup> Salter, R. Duble, T. Wlsi vicariis Ebor[acensibus], et aliis.

A carucate of land in Bishopton had been quitclaimed to archbishop Roger in 1173.<sup>2</sup> An abstract of archbishop Gray's charter to John de Hilton, giving the land in Thornton only, is given in *Reg. Gray*, p. 222, under the date 15 Sept. 1225; and a comparison with other grants made by the archbishop (pp. 234, 243, 257, 283)<sup>3</sup> make it clear that Thornton is Bishop Thornton.<sup>4</sup> The dean and chapter's confirmation of the combined gift must have been made between that date and 1228, when John le Romeyn became subdean. The sixth witness was Godard the penitentiary, for whom see *supra*, p. 2; and it is not improbable, by comparison with other charters,<sup>5</sup> that the ninth witness should read *de Winton'*.

### BRINKLOW

55. Gift by Nigel de Mowbray to Roger archbishop of York of the service of Samson of Cornwall for the land held of him at Brinklow [co. Warwick]. [1174-81]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 92<sup>v</sup>(b).

Nigellus de Molbrei omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et donasse et presenti carta confirmasse Rogero archiepiscopo Ebor[acensi] servicium Samsonis Cornewall[ensis] de terra quam de me tenebat apud Brinkalaue, itaque Samson faciet archiepiscopo servicium quod michi debebat et archiepiscopus faciet michi. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Molbrei, Roberto de Butthi, Nicholao de Bellung, Johanne archidiacono, Radulfo capellano, magistro Vaccario, Gaufrido, Ada clericis archiepiscopi, Roberto marescald[o], Johanne hostiar[io], Aug[us]tino camerario, Willelmo de Insula.

Roger de Mowbray held Brinklow of the honour of Leicester.<sup>6</sup> In 1201, as part of the final settlement of the dispute between the Stuteville and Mowbray families, William de Mowbray assigned his interest in Brinklow to William de Stuteville, saving the service of Samson de Cornubia.<sup>7</sup>

The present gift by Nigel (son of Roger) de Mowbray was made before 1181, when both archbishop Roger and John the archdeacon died. It is known that Nigel was in possession of some of the Mowbray lands before his father's death.<sup>8</sup> It is not unlikely that this gift, and his father's quitclaim of Bishopside (no. 53), formed part of the negotiations for the restora-

<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo* and *Johanne* in pd. text and abstract.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 123.

<sup>3</sup> On p. 283, in a charter from Claudius B. iii, new f. 114, 'Rale' is a misprint for Dale. This is the Dall by Thornton, formerly held by William de Desert, mentioned in *Mem. Ripon*, i, 158; and is now represented by Dole bank in Bishop Thornton. William Deserz occurs in the present charter.

<sup>4</sup> Miss E. M. Walker has kindly given me the details which ensure this identification.

<sup>5</sup> e.g. nos. 24, 38 in vol. i.

<sup>6</sup> *V.C.H. Warwick*, vi, 42.

<sup>7</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ix, no. 44.

<sup>8</sup> *Complete Peerage*, new ed., ix, 372.



tion of the Mowbrays to the king's favour after the rebellion through the influence of archbishop Roger.<sup>1</sup> The limits of date are consistent with mag. Vacarius as a witness.<sup>2</sup>

### SOUTH CAVE

56. Quitclaim by Alexander son of William de Sancton to the chapter of St. Peter's York of all right in a carucate of land in South Cave of the chapter's fee. [1252-55]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 14(b).

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Alexander filius Willelmi de Sanctona salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me remisisse et in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum Deo et capitulo beati Petri Ebor[acensis] totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui vel de cetero habere potero in una caruca[ta] terre cum pertinenciis in Suthcaue de feudo ejusdem capituli, ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos in predicta terra aliquid juris vel clamii de cetero nobis vindicare possimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum huic scripto apposui. Hiis testibus, magistris Sewall' decano, Godefrido de Ludham precentore, Johanne Rom[ano] thesaurario, Thoma tunc capellano de Suthcaue, Rogero de Evile, Willelmo fratre ejus, Rogero de Sanctona, Petro filio ejus, Symone de Foro, Petro de Bella aqua, et aliis.

The limits of date are due to the third witness.<sup>3</sup> Alexander de Sancton and Roger his brother witnessed a charter relating to Hotham, 1246-72.<sup>4</sup>

### COMPTON

57. Gift by Richard de Moreville to St. Peter's York of 6 bovates of land in Compton [par. Collingham], a culture at Collingham and another by 'Hareil', under the condition that Osbert de Thorpe and Robert his son and his heirs should hold the land of St. Peter's at a yearly rent of 12*d*. [c. 1160-1186]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 115<sup>v</sup>(c). Pd. in shortened form in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1189, from Reg. Magn. Alb., iii, f. 36.

Ricardus de Moruilla omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie audientibus et videntibus has literas salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Deo et super altare sancti Petri de Ebor[aco] in perpetuam elemosinam optulisse sex bovatas terre in Cumton' et unam culturam proximam domui mee in Cumton' apud Collingham et unam culturam juxta Hareil que vocatur Yreplant;<sup>5</sup> hanc terram totam predictam dedi et concessi Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri de Ebor[aco] in perpetuam elemosinam pro me ipso et pro animabus antecessorum meorum liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et consuetudine et plenariam in

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 371*n*.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. i, p. 24.

<sup>5</sup> Second letter doubtful, but not *Prepland* as in *M.A.*

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, x, p. 119.

<sup>4</sup> Vol. i, no. 41.

pascuis in pratis in nemore et omnibus locis sub tali condicione quod Osebertus de Thorp' et Robertus suus filius et sui heredes hanc terram predictam teneant in feudo et hereditate de Deo et ecclesia sancti Petri liberam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari, reddendo annuatim duodecim nummos ecclesie sancti Petri sex ad festum sancti Martini et sex ad Pentecosten, ita quod canonici in eadem ecclesia servientes amplius quam duodecim nummos in perpetuum per annum ab eis exigere non possunt. Hec autem oblacio adquisicione Oseberti facta fuit ecclesie sancti Petri. Hec autem pensio que in hac carta prenomiatur neque cresci neque minui adversus Osebertum neque adversus Robertum suum filium neque adversus suos heredes nisi voluntate eorum potest nec debet. Hiis testibus, Roberto decano ejusdem ecclesie, Symone de Sigillo, Alano canonico, Gerardo canonico, cum multis capellanis de capitulo, Thoma filio Eluiwa, Waltero de Warham.

Collingham formed part of the Mowbray fee in the wapentake of Skyrack. Herbert de Moreville and Richard his son gave the land of Micklethwaite, par. Collingham, to Kirkstall abbey with the assent of Roger de Mowbray, their gift being confirmed by king Henry II 1155-62;<sup>1</sup> and Richard de Morville gave land in Collingham to St. Peter's hospital, York, his gift being included in pope Lucius III's confirmation 1182-85.<sup>2</sup> In a note on the history of this district<sup>3</sup> it is suggested that Richard de Moreville's lands were forfeited to the crown as a result of his being implicated in the rebellion of 1173-74. But if so he must have regained some of his lands in view of charter no. 105, printed below.

Osbert de Thorpe and Robert his son were granted land in Thorner, which lies *c.* 3½ miles south of Collingham, in the period 1160-75; and it is doubtful whether the former lived much longer than 1175.<sup>4</sup> The latest possible date for the present charter is 1186, when Robert Butevilain, dean of York, died.

## COTTAM

58. Notification by Stephen son of Alan de Cottam that he had received the land which he was holding in Cottam [par. Langtoft] of Simon the dean and the chapter of York, with the text of their charter giving to him and Stephen son of Warin de Cottam and their heirs the vill of Cottam, rendering 12*li.* of silver yearly or 18*li.* if the dean and chapter should stock the vill with 600 sheep. [1197-1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 134(b).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Stephanus filius Alani de Cotom salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego recepi terram quam teneo in villa de Cotum de dominis meis S[imone] decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] faciendo eis servicium sicut continetur in carta quam habeo de eis cujus tenor hic est: S. decanus

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1452.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, i, no. 199.

<sup>3</sup> *Kirkstall Coucher*, p. 217*n.*

<sup>4</sup> *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1583 and note.



et capitulum Ebor[acense] omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris salutem. Notum vobis esse volumus quod nos concessimus et dedimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus Stephano filio Alani et Stephano filio Guarini de Cotum et heredibus eorum villam nostram de Cotum tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hereditate liberam et quietam ab omni consuetudine et exactione quantum ad nos pertinet, reddendo nobis singulis annis pro prefata villa de Cotum scilicet duodecim libras argenti sex ad festum sancti Martini et sex ad Pentecosten, hoc tamen pacto quod quando nobis placuerit sexcentas oves ad instaurandam villam ponere reddent nobis pro villa ista et tali instauramento decem et octo libras argenti novem ad festum [sancti] Martini et novem ad Pentecosten. Hoc autem eis de nobis tenendum concessimus quamdiu bene nobis reddiderint et se legitime erga nos habuerint. Et in testimonium hujus rei sigillum meum apposui huic scripto. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. thesaurario, A. archidiacono Ebor[acensi], W. archidiacono Nottingham, magistro W. de Wysbeche et H. filio thesaurarii et Philippo de Capella et Alexandro de Baioc[is], Waltero de Bouint[on] et Waltero de Driffeld et Ada fratre ejus, Baldewino de Aluerstain, W. de Driffeld, magistro Henrico fratre ejus, et multis aliis.

For the date see the note to no. 52. The sixth witness is Hamo son of Hamo the treasurer.<sup>1</sup> Some other charters relating to the vill of Cottam are given at nos. 100 to 103.

#### EAST DRAYTON

59. Quitclaim by Geoffrey FitzPeter, earl of Essex, to the canons of St. Peter, York, of all his right in the chapel of Drayton [East Drayton, co. Nottingham]. [1199-1213]

Claudius B. iii, f. 99(a). Pd. in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1191, from Reg. Magn. Alb., iii, f. 15.<sup>2</sup>

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Gaufridus filius Petri comes Essex salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod intuitu Dei et pro salute anime nostre et antecessorum nostrorum concessimus et quietumclamavimus de nobis et heredibus nostris inperpetuum Deo et beate Marie et beato Petro apostolo ecclesie Ebor[acensis] et canonicis ibidem servientibus totum jus nostrum quod habuimus in capella sancti Petri de Draiton'. Et ut hec concessio nostra rata et firma in posterun permaneat eam presenti scripto et sigilli inpressione confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, Thoma de Muleton', Gilberto de Beningwrd, Jacobo de Calci, Waltero de Preston', Waltero de Stradleg', Hugone de Hedon, Rand[olfo] de Nouo foro, Ricardo filio Roberti, et multis aliis.

The grantor was created earl of Essex 27 May 1199 and died 14 Oct. 1213.<sup>3</sup> No clue appears to be available to explain his interest in this chapel.

<sup>1</sup> For him see vol. i, p. 3.

<sup>2</sup> The list of witnesses requires amendment.

<sup>3</sup> *Complete Peerage*, new ed., v, 124-5.

Possibly he had been given rights in the neighbouring royal manor of Dunham, to which about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  carucates in East Drayton belonged as soke.<sup>1</sup> The interest of the canons in the chapel may have been primarily due to its proximity to the archbishop's important manor of Laneham. The parish of East Drayton is among the places where the dean and chapter had spiritual jurisdiction, as recorded by Drake.<sup>2</sup> It can be assumed that the fifth witness took his name from Strelley, co. Nottingham. At Michaelmas 1207 Walter de Stradleg' owed a falcon for having seisin of the land which had belonged to his father.<sup>3</sup> It is possible, therefore, that the charter was not issued before that year. He appears to have been the son of Samson de Strelley, a family in which Geoffrey FitzPeter acquired an interest.<sup>4</sup> At an earlier date, on 27 April 1200, king John gave 100 acres of land in the vill of Strelley (*Stradleia*) to Baldwin count of Aumale and Hawise his wife, for the latter's life and then to Geoffrey FitzPeter.<sup>5</sup>

60. Grant by Roger [?de Holderness] the dean and the chapter of St. Peter's York to Roger Bonsergeaunt and his heirs of  $8\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land in the territory of [East] Drayton belonging to their chapel; to hold of them and the clerks holding the chapel by the service of 3s. yearly. [?1258-62]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 104<sup>v</sup>(c).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R[ogerus] decanus et capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Rogero Bonsergeaunt et heredibus suis pro humagio suo et servicio octo acras terre et dimidiam in territorio de Draiton' ad capellam nostram ejusdem ville spectantes cum tofto quod est juxta ecclesiam versus orientem et cum gardino, quam terram cum tofto magister Michaelis de Waucringham de nobis tenuit; tenendas de nobis et de clericis dictam capellam de nobis tenentibus libere et quiete pro omni servicio per servicium trium solidorum annuorum ad festum sancti Martini et ad Pentecosten solvendorum. Si vero contigerit ipsum Rogerum vel heredes suos dictam vi vel ratione amittere non dabimus eis excambium. Teste Deo et capitulo nostro.

Mag. Michael Waukringham [Walkeringham] occurs as vicar of Terrington in 1246.<sup>6</sup> It is probable, therefore, that the dean was Roger of Holderness (1258 to 1262 at latest), rather than Roger de Insula (c. 1220-33).

#### FRIDAYTHORPE

61. Gift by Elias Moysant of Fridaythorpe to St. Peter's York of 2 bovates of land and a toft in Fridaythorpe. [1189-99]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 60<sup>v</sup>(b).

<sup>1</sup> At the Domesday survey; *V.C.H. Notts.*, i, 249.

<sup>2</sup> *Eboracum*, p. 551.

<sup>3</sup> *Pipe Roll 9 John*, p. 124.

<sup>4</sup> Thoroton, *Nottinghamshire*, p. 229.

<sup>5</sup> *Rot. Chart.*, p. 53a. Hawise, however, did not die until 11 March 1213-4 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., i, 355).

<sup>6</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 97.



Omnibus<sup>1</sup> sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Elias Moysant de Fridaithorp salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum duas bovatas terre in Fridaithorp, illas scilicet que jacent inter terram quam tenent canonici de Kirkeham et terram quam tenet Herueus nepos meus, cum tofto quod fuit Lewini quod toftum Henricus frater meus pro denariis quos inde recepit per fustum et baculum in manu mea reddidit coram capitulo sancti Petri et ibidem abjuravit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] in perpetuum; has predictas duas bovatas cum predicto tofto dedi predictae ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] liberas solutas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; tenendas in perpetuum cum omnibus pertinentiis et aisiamentis infra villam et extra in pratis in pascuis et pasturis et in omnibus aliis eidem terre pertinentibus. Ego vero et heredes mei hanc donacionem warantizabimus Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] contra omnes homines imperpetuum et hoc juravi tactis sacrosanctis super altare sancti Petri. Hiis testibus, Ha[mone] precentore, R. preposito Beuerl[aci], Laurencio archidiacono Bedeford[ie], Geruasio, Nicholao, Ad[a], Reginaldo, Willelmo canonicis sancti Petri, Roberto Schir, Alexandro, Hugone de Helaga, Thoroldo, Mauricio, Waltero vicariis ejusdem ecclesie, Ad[a] de Sezvaus, Nicholao filio Stephani de Garton', Willelmo Bataile.

This charter and the next were evidently issued on the same occasion; and in the latter some of the canons of York have a fuller description. Robert became provost of Beverley in 1177,<sup>2</sup> and Hamo the precentor became treasurer of York 1197-99.<sup>3</sup> William de Stainby was given a prebend of York in 1189, and held that of Bugthorpe;<sup>4</sup> Laurence archdeacon of Bedford was prebendary of Strensall in 1190-94;<sup>5</sup> and Reginald Arundel was prebendary of Ulleskelf in 1188, succeeding Hamo as precentor in 1197-99.<sup>6</sup> These charters can be compared with a charter issued by the chapter of York, which was witnessed by at least eight of the same witnesses and can be dated 1189-94.<sup>7</sup>

**62. Restoration by Henry son of Thomas de Fridaythorpe to Elias Moysant, his lord and brother, of the toft mentioned in the preceding charter, so that Elias should give it to St. Peter's York.**  
[1189-99]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 60<sup>v</sup>(c). Pd. in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1192, from Reg. Magn. Alb., ii, f. 69.<sup>8</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Marginal note in medieval hand: Item una antiqua carta in qua continetur quod facta sit de feudo Durandi archidiaconi.

<sup>2</sup> *Beverley Ch. Act Bk.*, ii, p. cix, where the next provost is given as succeeding in 1202.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. i, p. 23.

<sup>5</sup> *Supra*, p. 71.

<sup>7</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 842.

<sup>8</sup> Witnesses only five in number.

<sup>4</sup> *Supra*, p. 16.

<sup>6</sup> *Supra*, p. 75.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Henricus filius Thome de Fridaithorp salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me quietumclamasse domino et fratri meo Elie Moisaunt et in manu ejusdem reddidisse unum toftum quod tenui de feodo suo, scilicet toftum illud quod fuit Lewini, ita quod ipse Elias dabit toftum illud Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hoc sine malo ingenio et firmiter tenendum juravi super altare sancti Petri Ebor[acensis]. Hiis testibus, Ham[one] precentore Ebor[acensi], Nicholao Gernegoti, Reginaldo Arundel', Willelmo de Stigendebi, Geruasio capellano regine, magistro Willelmo de Ledes canonicis sancti Petri Ebor[acensis], Roberto Schirio, Alexandro Pepercorn', Hugone de Helaga, Thoroldo, Mauricio, Waltero vicariis sancti Petri Ebor[acensis].

**63.** Gift by Elias son of Walter Moysant to St. Peter's York of 2 bovates of land in Fridaythorpe with a toft. [c. 1189-99]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 61(a).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Elias filius Walteri Moisaunt salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] duas bovatas terre in Fridaithorp cum uno tofto proximo adjacentes terre Rogeri de Wilberfosse, illud scilicet toftum quod proximum est tofto quod Willelmus filius Roberti cepit in maritagium cum uxore sua, liberas et quietas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum tenendas inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Stephano canonico, Waltero de Marisco, Alexandro succentore, Thoraldo capellano, Nicholao capellano, Roberto de Sigillo, Geruasio filio Romundi, Philippo de Capella, Henrico filio Thome, Rogero de Wilberfosse, Galfrido de Routhecliue, Arnaldo filio Gamelli, et multis aliis.

These two bovates were probably a separate gift from those given in no. 61, and were perhaps an earlier benefaction. On the assumption that he was the same man as the grantor of no. 61 it must be deduced that Henry, the grantor of no. 62, was his half and not full brother.

**64.** Gift by Adam son of Alice de Fridaythorpe to St. Peter's York of 2 bovates of land in Fridaythorpe and a toft. [1197-1217]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 61(b).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Adam filius Alicie de Fridaithorp eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me divine pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et pro salute omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti



Petri Ebor[acensis] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam duas bovatas terre in Fridaithorp que jacent inter terram Rogeri de Wilberfosse et terram Willelmi filii Ricardi et unum toftum in eadem villa quod jacet juxta grangiam Walteri filii Ricardi; tenenda de me et heredibus meis bene et in pace libere et quiete cum omni libertate libere elemosine pertinente. Ego vero et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictas bovatas cum tofto Deo et supranominate ecclesie sancti Petri contra omnes homines imperpetuum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Et ne ista mea donacio dolo vel machinacione alicujus decetero possit infirmari ipsam presentis sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Istam etiam donacionem meam sicut prescriptum est fideliter warantizandam tactis sacrosanctis ewangelis juravi. Hiis testibus, H. thesaurario Ebor[acensi], magistro Gregorio, magistro Lisiardo, Willelmo de Caua canonicis, Philippo, Anketino canonicis de Capella, Alexandro succentore, Godefrido, Waltero, Rogerio, Willelmo, Stephano, Geruasio, Gilberto, Oseberto, Simone, Paulino, Benedicto, Thoma, Elia vicariis sancti Petri, Alano, Jordano, Waltero, Jordano, Juliano, Hendemanno, Henrico seruientibus thesaurarii, et multis aliis.

The earliest date is 1197 as Hamo witnessed as treasurer, and the latest is 1217 when he had become dean.<sup>1</sup>

### GATE HILL

65. Gift by Hugh son of William de Bolton to St. Peter's York of a carucate of land in Gate Hill [par. Allerton Mauleverer], which his father took in marriage with Alice the grantor's mother.

[1201-04]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 117<sup>v</sup>(b).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Hugo filius Willelmi de Beolton' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee et anime patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus unam carucatam terre in Gaithill' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam et extra, illam scilicet quam Willelmus pater meus cepit in maritagium cum Alicia uxore sua matre mea; tenendam et habendam libere et quiete in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamenis sicut ulla elemosina liberior esse potest imperpetuum. Ego autem et heredes mei predictam terram Deo et predicte ecclesie et canonicis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et de omnibus serviciis adquietabimus imperpetuum; et hoc juravi tactis sacrosanctis pro me et pro heredibus meis. Hiis testibus, Symone decano, Ham[one] thesaurario Ebor[acensi], Willelmo archidiacono de Notingham, Hugone Murdac archidiacono Clieland[ie], magistro Radulfo de Kima, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Willelmo de Stiandbi, magistro Gregorio,

<sup>1</sup> Vol. i, p. 2.



magistro Lisiardo, magistro Erardo, Willelmo de Caua canonicis, Willelmo filio Petri, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Driffeld', Radulfo Nuuel, Rogero de Mundeuill', Willelmo de Fangefosse, Waltero et Hugone capellanis.

This charter can be compared with others relating to Gaithill, which was identified by Farrer with Gate Hill in Thornborough.<sup>1</sup> Gate Hill is marked on the half-inch map, lying a mile to the north-east of Allerton Mauleverer; and North Thornborough is a farmhouse in the township and parish of Allerton Mauleverer.<sup>2</sup>

For the date, governed by the occurrence of Hugh Murdac as archdeacon of Cleveland, see no. 40 in vol. i.

### HAYTON

66. Gift by Walter de Rudston to St. Peter's York of a carucate of land in the territory of Hayton, with 2 cultures, his mill in Hayton and his capital messuage. [1197-1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 56<sup>v</sup>(c).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Walterus de Ruddestan salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me intuitu caritatis et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam carucatam terre in territorio de Haiton' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, illam videlicet dimidiam carucatam terre quam Stephanus de Ruddestan tenuit cum tofto uno et illas videlicet duas bovatas terre quas Henricus filius Radulfi tenuit et duas bovatas terre quas Petrus faber tenuit et duas culturas in eadem villa unam scilicet que jacet versus orientem que est terra arabilis et aliam versus occidentem que est terra inarabilis, cum molendino meo in eadem villa et capitali mesuagio meo. Hec omnia predicta ego Walterus de Ruddestan et heredes mei warantizabimus Deo et prefate ecclesie sancti Petri et canonicis imperpetuum sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam nostram et adquietabimus et defendemus ea ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione tam ad nos quam ad alium quemcumque pertinente. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. tesaurario, Ad[a] archidiacono Ebor[acensi], Willelmo archidiacono de Notingham, magistro Gregorio, Lisia, Willelmo de Mala palude, Willelmo de Stiandeby, magistro Erardo, Johanne Romano canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Johanne Lumbardo, Hugone et Ricardo capellanis, Benjamin subdiacono.

Hayton was a chapelry of Pocklington, one of the churches given by king Henry I to St. Peter's.<sup>3</sup> In the ordination made in 1252 by archbishop Gray of the churches of Pocklington, Pickering and Kilham, annexed to the deanery, it was decreed that there should be a vicar in the chapels of Hayton

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ii, nos. 735-6 and note.

<sup>2</sup> Langdale, *Dictionary*, p. 424.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. i, p. 9n.



and Bielby, a payment of 4s. from the emoluments being made to the mother church of Pocklington.<sup>1</sup> The Rudston family had an hereditary tenancy of the Mowbray fee in Hayton; Robert de Rudston holding a third of a knight's fee there of Nigel de Mowbray II in 1224-30,<sup>2</sup> and William de Rudston 3 carucates of the Mowbray fee in 1284-85.<sup>3</sup>

For the date of this charter see the note to no. 52.

### HELPERBY

67. Notification by Roger de Bavent that he had done homage to Simon the dean and the chapter of York, his lords, for the gift of the vill of Helperby [par. Brafferton] which they had made to him and Maud his wife and her heirs. [June 1195]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 108(b).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Rogerius de Bauent salutem. Sciatis quod pro donacione et concessione quam fecit S. decanus et capitulum ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] michi et Matilde uxori mee et heredibus suis de villa de Helperby feci eidem capitulo in manibus ejusdem decani homagium et sacramento corporaliter prestito juravi me fidelitatem servaturum universis et singulis de capitulo tanquam ligiis dominis meis salva fidelitate domini regis Angl[orum] et quod libertates et liberas consuetudines universorum et singulorum de capitulo et dignitates capituli pro viribus meis defendam contra omnes homines salva fidelitate domini regis Angl[orum]. Hiis testibus, domino H. Cant[uariensi] archiepiscopo Romane sedis legato et tocius Angl[ie] justic[iario], Symone decano Ebor[acensi], Ham[one] precentore, Willelmo archidiacono de Notingham[ia], Gaufrido archidiacono de Clieland[ia], Radulfo archidiacono Hereford[ensi], Hugone Murdac, Adam de Thorner et aliis canonicis clericis et laicis in eadem nominatis.

Helperby was a member of the archbishop's fee in 1086.<sup>4</sup> In 1108-14 archbishop Thomas II gave the vill to the canons to hold in common.<sup>5</sup> Maud wife of Roger de Bavent was a daughter of Gerold the canon, and with her husband was a benefactor of Fountains abbey.<sup>6</sup> Roger de Bavent was deputy sheriff of Yorkshire from 1194 to 1198. This notification of his homage to the dean and chapter must have been issued during abp Hubert Walter's visit to York, where he arrived on 11 June 1195 and held a legatine council in the Minster on 14 and 15 June; included among those present were Simon the dean, Hamo the precentor, William Testard archdn of Nottingham, Geoffrey de Muschamp archdn of Cleveland, John [de St. Laurence] the chancellor, Robert provost of Beverley, with some of the canons of York and almost all the abbots and priors of the diocese.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 212.

<sup>2</sup> *Bk. of Fees*, p. 1460.

<sup>4</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 213.

<sup>5</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 142.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, i, no. 368; ii, no. 797.

<sup>7</sup> *Howden*, iii, 293-4.

<sup>3</sup> *Feudal Aids*, vi, 44.



68. Notification by Andrew de Bavent that he had done homage to Simon the dean and the chapter of York, his lords, for the vill of Helperby which they had given to Maud his mother and to him and his heirs at a yearly rent of 6½ marks of silver.

[1195-98]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 59<sup>v</sup>(b). Pd. in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1191, from Reg. Magn. Alb., ii, f. 67.<sup>1</sup>

Sciant omnes ad quos litere iste pervenerint quod ego Andreas de Bauent feci homagium et fidelitatem decano et capitulo ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] tanquam ligiis dominis meis pro villa de Helperbi quam idem S. decanus et capitulum dederunt et concesserunt Matilde matri mee et michi et heredibus meis tenendam in feodo et hereditate, reddendo inde annuatim decano et capitulo sex marcas et dimidiam argenti, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini; et tactis sacrosanctis juravi me universis et singulis de capitulo fidelitatem servaturum et quod libertates et liberas consuetudines Ebor[acensis] ecclesie contra omnes homines pro posse meo defendam salva fidelitate domini regis Angl[orum]. Hiis testibus, S. decano Ebor[acensi], Hamone precentore, Willelmo archidiacono Notingh[amie], G. archidiacono Cliueland', Hugone Murdac, Adam de Thorner, Reginaldo Arundel canonicis, Willelmo de Buthum, Alexandro succentore, Roberto de Sancto Salvatore, Arundello, Waltero vicariis.

Andrew de Bavent witnessed a charter with his father Roger as sheriff, 1194-98.<sup>2</sup> Geoffrey de Muschamp, archdeacon of Cleveland, was consecrated bishop of Coventry in 1198.

69. Notification by Bevis son of Alexander de Bayeux that he had received from G[eoffrey] the dean and the chapter of York the vill of Helperby, to hold of them to him and his heirs by Isabel daughter of Richard de Riperia, rendering homage and service and 6½ marks yearly, with remainder, in default of such heirs and of the heirs of such heirs, to Alexander his brother for life, and reversion to the dean and chapter.

[1233-39]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 33(b).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Bego filius Alexandri de Baiocis eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me recepisse a G. decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] villam de Helperby cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, tenendam de eisdem michi et heredibus meis si quos habuero de Isabella filia Ricardi de Riperia pro homagio et servicio meo, reddendo inde annuatim pro omni servicio dictis decano et capitulo sex marcas et dimidiam, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Et si contingat me vitam finire sine herede a dicta Isabella vel si heredem vel heredes ex ea habuero et ille heres vel heredes sine heredibus ex se susceptis moriantur tunc tenebit Alexander frater meus dictam villam cum pertinenciis suis

<sup>1</sup> First three witnesses only.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1857.



in vita sua, tamen reddendo illis annuatim predictis decano et capitulo predictam summam pecunie ad predictos terminos. Dicto autem Alexandro defuncto dicta villa de Helperby cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libere revertetur ad prefatos decanum et capitulum absque ullo impedimento et reclamacione heredum meorum vel heredum dicti Alexandri fratris mei. Hiis testibus, G. decano, R. precentore, W. thesaurario, W. archidiacono Estrid[ing], S. archidiacono Cliuel[andie], J. subdecano, B. succentore, magistris W. de Lanum, Mauricio, Laurencio canonicis Ebor[acensibus], dominis Roberto de Eueringham, Willelmo filio Thome, Radulfo de Fritheby, Willelmo de Barton, Ricardo de Riperia militibus, Andrea de Helperby, Waltero de Eglisclif, Serlone de Stayngate, Johanne Bou' capellanis, Willelmo de Vestibulo, et multis aliis.

Bevis de Bayeux had a son Thomas, and their descendants held Helperby until the reign of Edward III.<sup>1</sup> The extreme limits of the tenure of the deanery of York by Geoffrey of Norwich were 1233 and 1239.<sup>2</sup>

### HORNBY

- 70.** Gift by William de Laton, rector of Middleton [?Tyas], to the church of Hornby and the vicars successively of the ground by the churchyard which he had purchased from Stephen Bel' with the buildings thereon, rendering 3s. yearly to him during his life and no payment thereafter; reserving to himself certain facilities during his visits for fishing. 25 June 1276.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 16(b).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus de Laton' rector ecclesie de Middelton' salutem in Domino sempiternam. Contemplacione domini mei Willelmi decani Ebor[acensis] et ob reverenciam ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] matris mee annuo do et tenore presencium concedo ecclesie sancte Marie de Horneby et vicariis ibi pro tempore instituendis totam aream juxta cimiterium dicte ecclesie quam emi de Stephano Bel' cum edificiis in ea constructis ut ipsi vicarii successive habeant et teneant dictam aream et edificia ita libere quiete et solute sicut ea tenui et habitent in ea ut requisiti ad visitacionem infirmorum prope ecclesiam valeant inveniri et reddant michi annuatim quam diu vixero tres solidos sterlingorum in villa de Horneby in die Assumpcionis beate Marie Virginis pro omni servicio et exaccione seculari. Post finitos vero dies meos area predicta cum edificiis vicariis qui pro tempore erunt in ecclesia antedicta remaneat soluta ab omni prestacione census in perpetuum et quietata. Liberum autem sit michi quodcumque voluero hospitari et piscari cum vicariis in ipsis domibus reponere que habuero reponenda, dictis tamen annicione dacione et concessione tocus aree prelibate prefate ecclesie factis nichillominus in suo robore stabilitate perpetua

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. North Riding*, ii, 100.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. i, pp. 3, 4.

duraturis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui huic scripto. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Lasceles milite, magistro Johanne de Aseby tunc rectore ecclesie de Thorneton' Stuard, domino Henrico le Vauasur tunc rectore ecclesie de Kirkelington', Nicholao de Gertheston', Ricardo de Barton', Thoma de Crakehal', Roberto de Hakeford', Petro de Crakehale, Stephano Bel' de Horneby, et aliis. Datum apud Horneby vij kal'. Julii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo sexto.

## HOUGHTON

71. Gift by Cecily daughter of Robert de Houghton to St. Peter's York of 2 bovates of land in Houghton [par. Sancton].

[c. 1190-1210]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 117<sup>v</sup>(a).

Omnibus ad quos litere pervenerint Cecilia filia Roberti de Houeton' salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] duas bovatas terre in Houeton', illas scilicet quas Willelmus Tinan tenet, liberas solutas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio cum omnibus pertinenciis infra villam et extra in pratis et pascuis viis et semitis et omnibus aliis ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Hiis testibus, Willelmo vicearchidiacono Oustrithing, magistro Thoma de Viteri, Willelmo de Buthum, Alexandro succentore, Alano de Sancto Wilfrido.

By a final concord in 1208 Cecily daughter of Robert (evidently the same person) quitclaimed her right in 2 bovates of land in Houet' to Robert rector of Sancton;<sup>1</sup> and there can be no doubt that that place was Houghton, par. Sancton. The fact that her charter to St. Peter's was witnessed by the vice-archdeacon of the East Riding points in the same direction.

The last three witnesses occur as witnesses to a charter of date 1191-94,<sup>2</sup> and Alexander the succentor occurs in 1201-04.<sup>3</sup> The second witness is probably Thomas de Vitri who occurs as an official of archbishop Geoffrey in 1191-1203.<sup>4</sup>

## KIRBY GRINDALYTHER

72. Gift by Thomas Boniface to St. Peter's York, with the assent of Maud and Eda, daughters of Thomas son of [?] Hildeard, of half a carucate of land in Kirby Grindalythe which Thomas son of Hildiard had held of his father.

[1197-1214]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 58<sup>v</sup>(b).

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Thomas Boneface salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] de

<sup>1</sup> *Yorks. Fines, John*, p. 149.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. i, no. 40.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. i, no. 37.

<sup>4</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1122.



assensu Matildis et Ede filiarum Thome filii Thome<sup>1</sup> Hildeard dimidiam carucatam terre in Kirkebi Crandale quam idem Thomas filius Hildeard tenuit de patre meo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pertinenciis infra villam et extra. Ego vero Thomas Boniface et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam dimidiam carucatam terre Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] contra omnes homines, et hoc iuravi tactis sacrosanctis pro me et heredibus meis. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. thesaurario, W. archidiacono de Notingh[amia], magistro Erardo, Johanne Romano canonicis, Geruasio, Hugone, Alexandro, Thoma, Ricardo, Gilberto vicariis ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis], Philippo, Benedicto, Matheo clericis, Ricardo de Alred', Waltero, Jordano, Willelmo de Cknapton', et multis aliis.

S[imon] the dean and the chapter gave the half-carucate to Maud and Eda, daughters of Thomas son of Ailwar, for a yearly rent of 2s.; hiis testibus, Alexandro succentore, Arundell', Thoraldo, Thoma de Sancto Martino, Rogero de Sancto Martino, Hugone vicariis, Matheo, Benedicto, Beniamin, Ricardo, Gaufrido, Paulino, Ernulpho clericis (f. 104<sup>v</sup>(a)).

Thomas Boniface occurs in charters relating to Kirby Grindalythe in the period 1190-*c.* 1210.<sup>2</sup> The period for this charter is fixed by the first two witnesses.

#### KIRKBY IRELETH

- 73.** Recognition by John le Romeyn, archdeacon of Richmond, that the church of Kirkby Ireleth [co. Lancaster], of which he had possession, had been assigned to the dean and chapter of York by archbishop Walter [Gray]; and to remove any doubt for their possession after his death he granted them a yearly payment of 10 marks from the fruits during his life. [1241-54]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 18<sup>v</sup>(a).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris J. Romanus archidiaconus Richemund[ie] salutem in Domino. Recolentes quod ecclesia de Kirkeby Irlith a venerabili patre domino W[altero] Ebor[acensi] archiepiscopo Willelmi tunc archidiaconi Richemund[ie] accedente consensu fuerit decano et capitulo beati Petri Ebor[acensis] assignata in communam convertenda, ne occasione possessionis ejusdem ecclesie quam habemus jus ipsorum possit futuris temporibus in dubium denotari ecclesiam predictam cum pertinenciis et libertatibus in ordinacione dicti domini archiepiscopi eidem ecclesie concessis predictis decano et capitulo salvo jure nostro in vita nostra concedimus et confirmamus. Et ne quid eisdem obsistere valeat quo minus post tempora nostra ecclesiam predictam libere ingrediantur et pacifice possedeant in communam convertendam in recognitionem juris et proprietatis ipsorum decem marcas annuas de ecclesia predicta percipiendas eisdem concessimus a nobis solvendas ad festum sancti

<sup>1</sup> Presumably this Thomas is entered by mistake in view of the next line and of the parentage given in the d. and c.'s charter.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, x, nos. 102-3, and note to no. 102.



Martini in hyeme et ad Pentecosten per partes equales salvis nobis fructibus et proventibus ejusdem ecclesie dum vixerimus. In cujus rei testimonium tam predicti decanus et capitulum quam nos presenti carte cyrograffate sigilla nostra hinc inde apposuimus.

The church of Kirkby Ireleth was one of the four churches which the abbot and convent of Furness submitted to the ordination of archbishop Gray, who issued a decree in May 1228, reserving Kirkby Ireleth to his own disposition; to this the seal of William archdeacon of Richmond, with those of the archbishop and the chapter, was affixed.<sup>1</sup> The extreme limits of the tenure of the archdeaconry of Richmond by John le Romeyn the elder were as above.<sup>2</sup>

### KIRKBY OUSEBURN

74. Agreement between mag. John le Romeyn, archdeacon of Richmond, and mag. Simon de Evesham, precentor of York, relating to the church of Kirkby Ouseburn. [1241-44]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 84<sup>v</sup>(c).

Notum sit universis quod cum magister Johannes Romanus archidiaconus Richemund[ie] peteret a magistro Symone de Euesham precentore Ebor[acensi] obedienciam sibi fieri ratione ecclesie de Kirkeby Useburne precentorie annexe et tam visitacionem quam alia jura archidiaconalia sibi vendicaret in eadem, tandem de auctoritate venerabilis patris domini Walteri Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopi [et] Fulconis decani et capituli sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et de consensu predictorum archidiaconi et precentoris ita fuit perpetua ordinacione statutum quod predicta ecclesia de Kirkeby cum pertinenciis libera sit et immunis imperpetuum ab omni jurisdictione et consuetudine archidiaconali salvis archidiacono denariis sancti Petri et in parochianis ejusdem ecclesie excessuum correctione et plenaria jurisdictione quorum excessus capellanus de Kirkeby archidiacono vel suis offic[ialibus] denunciabit et cum cause parochianorum super illis tractantur capitulis intererit et invocacionibus denunciacionibus et execucionibus faciendis ipsius mandatis reverenter parebit et devote et super hiis capellanus archidiacono faciet obedienciam cum fuerit [ab] archidiacono requisitus. Pro hac autem libertate immunitate et emolumentis que inde possent provenire solvet precentor archidiacono unam marcam annuam in ecclesia Ebor[acensi] quarta feria in septimana Pentecostes post processionem Pentecostalem. Quod ut ratum et stabile perseveret in posterum presenti scripto cyrographato una cum sigillis partium predictarum tam sigillum domini archidiaconi quam capituli Ebor[acensis] est appositum.

A note on the earlier history of Kirkby Ouseburn and the church (now Little Ouseburn) is given with some charters taken from the Fountains Chartulary in a volume dealing with the Stuteville fee.<sup>3</sup> On 1 March 1217-8

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 161.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. i, p. 47.

<sup>3</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ix, nos. 31-33, and note to no. 31.



the advowson was given by Fountains abbey to archbishop Gray,<sup>1</sup> who in 1221-22 annexed the church to the precentorship,<sup>2</sup> this being confirmed by pope Honorius III on 10 March 1225-6.<sup>3</sup> On 4 Jan. 1242-3, to settle disputes, land adjoining the precentor's court in Kirkby Ouseburn was given to mag. Simon the precentor and the church there.<sup>4</sup>

The present agreement was made after John le Romeyn became arch-deacon of Richmond and before Fulk Basset, dean of York, was consecrated bishop of London in 1244.

### LAYERTHORPE

75. Acknowledgement by B[artholomew] the prior and the convent of St. Andrew, York, of the yearly payment of 12*d.* due to S[imon] the dean and the chapter of St. Peter's for lands and houses in Layerthorpe [York], given to them by the dean and chapter and held of them by the monks of Rievaulx.

[1201-10]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 100<sup>v</sup>(c).

Cuntis Christi fidelibus B. prior et conventus sancti Andre[e] Ebor[acensis] salutem. Noveritis nos debere annuatim reddere domino S. decano et capitulo beati Petri duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten super altare beati Petri pro omni servicio et exaccione pro quibusdam terris et domibus in Leuthorp' quas iidem decanus et capitulum nobis dederunt et carta sua imperpetuum confirmaverunt quas scilicet Rieuallenses de nobis tenent. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto apposuimus nostrum sigillum. Hiis testibus, domino R. abbate sancte Marie, domino R. abbate de Seleby, R. priore sancte Trinitatis, R. magistro hospitalis sancti Petri, Arundel', Alexandro, Geruasio capellanis, Willelmo filio Petri, Roberto Murdac, et multis aliis.

Rievaulx abbey had an interest in Layerthorpe, which was included in the confirmation charter of Richard I.<sup>5</sup> It can be suggested, therefore, that Leuthorp', possibly a corrupt form, represents Layerthorpe.

Bartholomew, prior of St. Andrew, was a party to a final concord in 1208, and Robert, his successor, to another in 1210.<sup>6</sup> The earliest possible date for a master of St. Peter's hospital named R[alph] is 1201.<sup>7</sup> The period 1201-10 is consistent with the tenures of Robert de Longchamp as abbot of St. Mary's, of Richard as abbot of Selby, and of Robert as prior of Holy Trinity. As St. Andrew's priory was founded *c.* 1200 a date rather later is probable for this charter.

<sup>1</sup> Claudius B. iii, f. 84<sup>v</sup>(a); pd. in *Reg. Gray*, pp. 131, 141*n.*

<sup>2</sup> Claudius B. iii, f. 84<sup>v</sup>(b); pd. in *Reg. Gray*, p. 141.

<sup>3</sup> Claudius B. iii, f. 86; pd. in *Reg. Gray*, p. 141*n.*

<sup>4</sup> *Fountains Chartulary*, i, 425.

<sup>5</sup> *Rievaulx Chartulary*, pp. 119, 126.

<sup>6</sup> *Yorks. Fines, John*, pp. 147, 162.

<sup>7</sup> *Supra*, vol. i, p. 78.

## LISSINGTON

76. Confirmation by William [of Blois], bishop of Lincoln, with the consent of the chapter, to the chapter of York of the church of Lissington [co. Lincoln] with its appurtenances, to be converted *in proprios usus* saving a competent vicarage. [1203-06]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 27(b).

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus Dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos de consensu capituli Lincoln' concessisse et auctoritate episcopali confirmasse capitulo Ebor[acensi] ecclesiam de Lissington' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in proprios usus convertendam salva competenti vicaria ad opus vicarii qui in dicta ecclesia ministrabit perpetuo assignanda, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus et Lincol' ecclesie dignitate. Quod ut in posterum perpetuam optineat firmitatem presenti scripto et sigilli nostri patrocinio communimus. Testibus, R. decano, R. thesaurario, magistris R. de Lindwud', R. de Holm, G. de Rowell', W. filio Fulconis, A. de Sancto Edmundo, T. de Fiskton' canonicis Lincoln', et aliis.

There follow four charters relating to the church of Lissington—f. 27<sup>v</sup>(a) to f. 28(a): (i) a confirmation by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln; witnessed by Eudo 'preposito nostro' and others named; (ii) an undertaking by John son of Thomas de Riggesby for the levying of a final concord for the advowson; Lincoln, 30 Nov. 1267; (iii) the final concord at Westminster, 22 April 1268, by which he recognized the right of the dean and chapter of York to the advowson, they giving 40s;<sup>1</sup> and (iv) the confirmation by Richard [Gravesend], bishop of Lincoln, of the grant by bishop William; at Buckden, 9 Jan. 1268[-9].

A manor in Lissington with its dependencies, assessed at a total of 7 carucates, was held by the archbishop of York in 1086, Herbert being his tenant there; and in 1115-18 Herbert son of Albri, probably the same man, held 7 carucates in Lissington of the archbishop.<sup>2</sup> In Trinity term 1202 an assize between Gilbert de Rigsby and the dean and chapter of York for the church of Lissington was adjourned by the king's order in view of the controversy then taking place between the archbishop and the dean and chapter.<sup>3</sup> This shows that the dean and chapter had an interest in the church, evidently challenged by the local family; and bishop William's charter, printed here, was probably a confirmation rather than an initial gift.<sup>4</sup>

The final concord of 1268 shows that the Rigsby family had not abandoned their claim. On 9 Jan. 1268-9, the same day as the bishop's confirmation of his predecessor's charter, as noted above, an institution to

<sup>1</sup> Abst. in *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 133.

<sup>2</sup> *Lincs. Domesday and Lindsey Survey*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., pp. 26, 255.

<sup>3</sup> *Lincs. Assize R.*, 1202-09, Lincoln Rec. Soc., p. 14. Gilbert son of Herbert de Rigsby, presumably the same man, gave land in Lissington to the canons of Lincoln c. 1200 (*Reg. Antiquissimum*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., v, 64).

<sup>4</sup> The word *dedisse* is not used in the charter.



Lissington was made on the presentation of the dean and chapter of York, the presentee rendering 10 marks by way of pension to them; and on his death they were to have the church saving a competent vicarage.<sup>1</sup> It is clear that the arrangements made in bishop William's charter for an appropriation had not then taken place.

The tenure of Lissington as a member of the archbishop's fee by the Rigsby family is shown by the holding there by the heirs of Herbert son of Aubri of a knight's fee in 1212, and by Thomas de Rigsby of a knight's fee in 1242-43.<sup>2</sup>

## LUND

- 77.** Gift by Helewise Darel to St. Peter's York of half a carucate of land in Lund, doing only the forinsec service belonging thereto on the basis of 6 carucates to a knight's fee; and also of the advowson of a third part of the church and pasture for 300 sheep.  
[1202-?1210]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 57<sup>v</sup>.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Helewisa Darel salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me intuitu caritatis pro salute anime mee et predecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] in perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam carucatam terre in villa de Lund' cum tofto et crofto que fuerunt Ricardi que est de dominico meo cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et aisiamentis in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis in moris et moriscis in viis et semitis in aquis et molendinis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus infra villam et extra preter boscum meum et warennam meam, faciendo inde solummodo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre unde sex carucate terre faciunt feudum unius militis. Sed est sciendum quod homines beati Petri in illa terra manentes capient de predicto bosco meo ad necessaria sua quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre de eodem feodo per visum forestarii. Preterea dedi et hac eadem carta confirmavi Deo et prefate ecclesie et canonicis ibidem servientibus jus advocacionis tercię partis ecclesie predictę ville de Lund' que est de feodo meo in puram elemosinam perpetuo possidendum et pasturam trecentarum ovium in eadem villa preter pasturam pertinentem ad supradictam dimidiam carucatam terre. Ego vero Helwisia et heredes mei warrantizabimus omnia predicta Deo et prenominate ecclesie imperpetuum contra omnes homines. Ut autem hec donacio mea in posterum rata et firma permaneat eam sigilli mei munimine corroboraui. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Percy, Waltero de Falconbergh', Willelmo

<sup>1</sup> *Rot. Gravesend*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., p. 35.

<sup>2</sup> *Bk. of Fees*, pp. 172, 1062, 1082. For an account of the family down to the fourteenth century see W. H. B. Bird's 'Herbert son of Aubri' in *Genealogist*, xxxiii, 145-51; and a note on the early generations in F. M. Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 489n.

de Percy, Ricardo Malebisse, Hugone fratre ejus, Roberto de Percy, Johanne fratre ejus, Ricardo de Euerlai, Willelmo de Besevile, Radulfo Nuuel, Thoma de Ecton, Galfrido fratre ejus, Gregorio de Argentom, et aliis.

It is recorded in a case of 1309 that Duncan Darel possessed the manor of Lund, of which he died seised, leaving as his coheirs his three sisters Emma, Helewise and Muriel.<sup>1</sup> Emma married Robert de Thweng, from whom descended the Thweng family.<sup>2</sup> Sara, Duncan's widow, married a member of the de la Mare family, probably Ralph de la Mare, to whom Duncan Darel had given the vill of Deighton, par. Escrick, in 1202-03.<sup>3</sup> In 1203 Ralph de Mara was plaintiff on behalf of Sara de Mara against Helewise Darel for dower from the tenement which had belonged to Duncan, formerly her husband, in Lund, namely a third of  $12\frac{1}{3}$  bovates of land there; and there were similar pleas for dower against Muriel Darel and Emma de Lund.<sup>4</sup> Later in the year Richard de Mara was plaintiff on behalf of Sara de Mara against Marmaduke de Thweng for a third of 4 carucates of land in Lund as her dower.<sup>5</sup> In 1209 the prior of Warter and the prior of Thornholme were parties to a final concord for the advowson of the church of Lund; the latter vouched Muriel Darel to warrant a third part of the advowson; and it was agreed that two-thirds of the advowson should be held by the prior of Warter and one third by the prior of Thornholme.<sup>6</sup>

These records make it clear that the grantor of the present charter was Helewise one of the three sisters of Duncan Darel. She must be distinguished from another Helewise Darel, who was a daughter of William de Lisle of Brodsworth and the wife of Marmaduke Darel. In 1226 an agreement was made between Nicholas de Rotherfield and Eufemia his wife and Marmaduke Darel and Helewise his wife concerning the lands in Brodsworth and several other places which had belonged to William de Lisle, the father of Eufemia and Helewise, his heirs.<sup>7</sup>

The descent of Helewise, the grantor of this charter, is further shown by the fact that she held land in Bretgate, York,<sup>8</sup> where land had been held by Thomas Darel,<sup>9</sup> who can be identified as the father of Duncan Darel her father.<sup>10</sup> This Thomas Darel held a knight's fee of William de Percy in 1166.<sup>11</sup> It was he who gave the patronage of the church of Lund to Warter priory, and the subsequent gift of it by Duncan Darel to Thornholme priory<sup>12</sup> led to

<sup>1</sup> *Guisborough Chartulary*, ii, 279.

<sup>2</sup> *Complete Peerage*, new ed., xii (i), pp. 735-6. Their son was Marmaduke de Thweng I.

<sup>3</sup> *E.Y.C.*, v, no. 225.

<sup>4</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, ii, 287; and *cf.* pp. 227, 251, 253.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, iii, 10.

<sup>6</sup> *Yorks. Fines, John*, p. 159.

<sup>7</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 69.

<sup>8</sup> *Yorks. Deeds*, ii, no. 534.

<sup>9</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, p. 240.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, v, no. 222.

<sup>11</sup> *Red Bk. Exch.*, p. 425.

<sup>12</sup> For these gifts see the citations from the Warter Chartulary in *E.Y.C.*, x, p. 119*n*. Thomas's gift was confirmed by his *nepos* (which here must mean grandson), Marmaduke de Thweng, and by abp Geoffrey in 1205.



the dispute settled by the final concord of 1209 noted above. In 1230 the archbishop cancelled an institution which had been made to a third of the church on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thornholme and united the portions in the church;<sup>1</sup> and in 1250 an institution to the church, saving a pension, was made on the presentation of the prior and convent of Warter.<sup>2</sup> In 1268 archbishop Giffard appropriated the entire church to the latter house.<sup>3</sup> It would seem, therefore, that that part of Helewise Darel's gift to St. Peter's which related to the advowson had no effective result.

The date of her charter is later than the death of Duncan Darel, and so not earlier than 1202. Of the witnesses William de Percy, with Robert and John de Percy witnessed Duncan Darel's charter of 1202-03;<sup>4</sup> and Richard and William de Percy, with Richard Malebisse witnessed the next charter (no. 78) in 1197-1201. If the latter can be identified with the Richard Malebisse who had a brother Hugh and who died in 1210,<sup>5</sup> as is likely, that would fix the latest limit of date.

## MARTON

78. Gift by Hugh de Flammaville to St. Peter's York of the land and tenement which Gilbert de Rougemont had held of him in Marton [wap. Claro], namely 4 carucates of land.

[1197-1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 107<sup>v</sup>(b).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Hugo de Flamuilla salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et canonicis ejusdem ecclesie totam terram et totum tenementum sine aliquo retinemento quod Gilbertus de Rugemunt de me tenuit in Marton', scilicet quatuor carucatas terre, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et aysiamenis tenenda inperpetuum. Ego autem et heredes mei predictam terram et tenementum contra omnes homines warantizabimus et de omnibus serviciis et secularibus exactionibus adquietabimus inperpetuum; et hoc juravi tactis sacrosanctis super majus altare sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] pro me et heredibus meis. Ut autem hec mea concessio rata in posterum perseveret eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. tesaurario Ebor[acensi], A. de Thorn[er] archidiacono Ebor[acensi], Willelmo archidiacono de Notingh[amia], Willelmo de Stianby, Willelmo de Mala palude, magistro Gregorio, magistro Lisiardo canonicis, Ricardo de Percy,

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 33, where the p. and c. of 'Thorenton' is given in error.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 110.

<sup>4</sup> *E.Y.C.*, v, no. 225.

<sup>3</sup> *Reg. Giffard*, p. 51.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, iii, p. 459.

Willelmo de Percy, Ricardo Mallebisse, Willelmo de Corneburg', Willelmo Haget, Alexandro de Baiocis, Ricardo de Wyuil, Hugone de Holthorp'.

Reference to this charter is made in the note to no. 25 in vol. i, where some details of the grantor and his family are given. It is followed by two charters—f. 107<sup>v</sup>(c) and f. 108(a)—the first being a confirmation by Gilbert de Rugemunt, recording his homage to the dean and chapter and undertaking the payment to them of the farm of 4s. yearly, hiis testibus, S. decano, H. tesaurario Ebor[acensi], A. de Thorn[er] archidiacono Ebor[acensi], magistro Radulfo de Kima, magistro Gregorio, magistro Lisiardo, Willelmo de Mala palude, Johanne Romano, Willelmo de Caua canonicis, Alexandro succentore, Waltero et Hugone capellanis, Benedicto clerico, Symone pincerna, Alano Jordani, Waltero fratre ejus; and the second being a confirmation of the tenancy by S[imon] the dean and chapter, same witnesses as to Hugh de Flammaville's charter with the addition of Gilbert de Thorenni and William de Capella.

The extreme limits of date for the three charters are 1197 and 1201 in view of the second and third witnesses; see the note to no. 52.

**79.** Gift by the prior and convent of Bolton to St. Peter's York of an acre of land in Marton [wap. Claro] and the advowson of the church. 13 Dec. 1304.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 149(a).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris frater Johannes de Luda prior monasterii beate Marie de Bolton' in Crauen' et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos dedisse concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] et decano et capitulo ejusdem ecclesie unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in Marton' et advocacionem ecclesie ejusdem ville; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi in liberam et puram elemosinam imperpetuum. Et nos predicti prior et conventus et successores nostri dictam acram terre cum pertinenciis et advocacionem ecclesie predictae predictis decano et capitulo et successoribus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto ad modum cirographi confecto sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus. Hiis testibus, domino Thoma de Alta ripa, domino Johanne Gyliot, et aliis. Datum apud Bolton' die sancte Lucie virginis anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup> quarto.

This gift was ineffective. Inquisitions ad quod damnum for this purpose were held in 1305 and 1312; but no licence appears to have been issued, and rectors continued to be presented by Bolton priory.<sup>1</sup> The name of the prior of Bolton in 1300 and 1305 is given as John de la Launde or de Landa.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 153 note.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 296.



## MIDDLETHORPE

80. Assignment by William [de Langton] the dean and the chapter of York of the 10 marks payable yearly by the abbot and convent of Byland by reason of a final concord for the manor of Middlethorpe near York for two chaplains to celebrate at the altar of St. John the Evangelist in the church of York for the soul of mag. Simon [de Evesham], formerly archdeacon of Richmond; and ordination of the arrangements therefor.

30 Sept. 1272.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 18(b).

Nos Willelmus decanus et capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] notum facimus universis quod cum viri religiosi abbas et conventus de Bellalanda nobis ex finali concordia facta in curia domini regis inter nos et ipsos de manerio de Thorp Mauteby juxta Ebor[acum] teneantur in decem marcis argenti singulis annis solvendis ad sustentacionem duorum capellanorum in ecclesia nostra Ebor[acensi] celebrancium pro anima bone memorie magistri Simonis quondam archidiaconi Richemund[ie] et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, nos comuni consensu et unanimi voluntate predictas decem marcas annuas duobus capellanis in altari sancti Johannis Ewangeliste pro predictis animis divina perpetuo celebrantibus assignavimus recipiendas per equales porciones a predictis abbate et conventu in ecclesia nostra Ebor[acensi] ad terminos anni scilicet in termino sancti Martini in yeme et in termino Pentecostes prout in predicta finali concordia continetur. Ordinamus insuper et statuimus quod capellani ipsi de vicariis ecclesie nostre per nos proficiantur ibidem qui cum missarum officiis in altari predicto cotidie pro defunctis celebrandis compleant plenarie universa que pertinent ad exequias defunctorum; temporibus autem quibus eos oportebit secundum ordinacionem chori nostri in majori altari pro stallis dominorum suorum celebrare et quibus occasionibus aliis prepediti fuerint ad predicta officia personaliter exequenda per alios vicarios presbiteros de choro ea plenarie et complete fieri procurabunt. Ad omnia autem premissa diligenter et fideliter facienda volumus quod in admissione sua se astringant vinculo juramenti. In premissorum autem testimonium et evidenciam pleniorum sigillum capituli nostri huic scripto fecimus apponi. Actum in capitulo nostro in crastino sancti Michaelis anno gracie M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>LXX<sup>o</sup> secundo.

The two preceding documents—f. 17<sup>v</sup>(b) and f. 18(a)—are (i) the final concord<sup>1</sup> between Adam abbot of Byland and the dean and chapter for the manor of Thorp Mauteby [Middlethorpe]; at Warwick, morrow of the Ascension, 56 Henry III [3 June 1272]; and (ii) the gift by the abbot and convent to the dean and chapter of all their land in the same place; witnessed by Sir John de Oketon', knt, and other lay witnesses.

Mag. Simon de Evesham held the archdeaconry of Richmond from before 20 June 1262 until after 3 April 1269; he was succeeded by Richard le Brun before 5 July 1271.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 183.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. i, pp. xi, 48.

## MUSCOATES

81. Gift by Robert de Bowforth to St. Peter's York of 2 bovates of land in Muscoates [par. Kirkdale]. [1197-1214]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 54<sup>v</sup>(d).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Robertus de Buleford salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus duas bovatas terre in Musecotes quas Petrus filius Sewali tenuit cum tofto et crofto ad predictas bovatas pertinentibus et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis et aisiamentis et libertatibus liberas solutas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione in puram et perpetuam elemosinam tenendas inperpetuum. Ego autem et heredes mei predictas duas bovatas cum omnibus earum pertinentiis predictae ecclesie sancti Petri et canonicis inperpetuum warantizabimus et ab omni servicio seculari et exaccione contra omnes adquietabimus et hoc juravi pro me et heredibus meis tactis sacrosanctis super majus altare prefate ecclesie sancti Petri. Hiis testibus, Symone decano, Hamone tesarario Ebor[acensi], Willelmo archidiacono de Notingh[amia], magistro Gregorio de Ebor[aco], magistro Lisiardo, Willelmo de Caua canonicis, Baldewino de Aluestain, Johanne filio ejus, Ricardo Barre, Thoma filio ejus, Jacobo filio Ysaac, Johanne fratre ejus, Roberto Dust, et multis aliis.

The next charter, f. 55(a), is a confirmation by Mabel de Buleford of the gift by Sir Robert de Buleford, her brother, of one of the two bovates held of her in exchange for another, witnessed by the first five witnesses with Johanne Lumbardo, Waltero, Hugone capellanis, Benedicto clerico, Benjamin clerico, Symone pincerna, Symone de Sal'na.

The period for Robert's charter is fixed by the first two witnesses; see no. 72.

## OUSETHORPE

82. Gift by Roger de Amundeville to St. Peter's York of 2 bovates of land in the vill of Ousethorpe [par. Pocklington] with toft and croft, and an additional toft of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  acres in augmentation. [1195-1214]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 55(b).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Rogerus de Mandeuill' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus duas bovatas terre in villa de Uluesthorp', illas scilicet quas Walterus filius Lemmer tenet cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis ad predictas bovatas pertinentibus. Et preterea ad incrementum illarum



duarum bovatarum et tofti ad eas pertinentis dedi et concessi toftum illum qui adjacet inter gardinum meum et toftum Walterii filii Lemmer continentem duas acras et unam rodam ubi bercaria mea fundata est, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libera soluta et quieta ab omni servicio et exactione seculari habenda et tenenda inperpetuum. Ego autem et heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum omnibus earum pertinenciis et aisiamenis Deo et predictae ecclesie sancti Petri et canonicis inperpetuum warantizabimus et ab omni seculari servicio et exactione contra omnes homines adquietabimus. Hiis testibus, Symone decano Ebor[acensi], Roberto de Stuteuil', Willelmo filio Radulfi, Willelmo filio Thome, Helia de Fanecurt, Roberto de Eueringham, Willelmo Saluain, Waltero de Oacton', Richerio de Brunnum, Ernisio de Melteneby, Johanne Lumbardo, Josep de Haiton', Willelmo Fangefosse, Benedicto clerico, et multis aliis.

It is clear that the grantor was not Roger de Mandeville but Roger de Amundeville, a name which sometimes occurs as Mundeville. In 1203 Roger de Mundeville was a party to a final concord of 9 carucates in the soke of Pocklington, making a quitclaim of one of two bovates in Uluestorp.<sup>1</sup> Moreover this charter can be compared with one issued by Robert de Harestan, confirming to St. Peter's the same gift, described in the same way, made by Roger de Amundervil' his uncle; witnessed by four of the same witnesses.<sup>2</sup>

### POPPLETON

#### 83. An agreement between St. Peter's York and St. Mary's abbey relating to their interests in Upper and Nether Poppleton.

[c. 1121-c. 1137]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 65v.

Notum sit omnibus tam futuris archiepiscopis sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et decanis et canonicis ejusdem ecclesie quam futuris abbatibus et monachis sancte Marie Ebor[acensis] et omnibus videntibus vel audientibus literas has quia consencientibus et predictorum canonicorum et monachorum capitulis equali particione divisa est terra duarum Poppletunarum, alterius videlicet que est sita supra ripam fluminis Usie que tota est propria monachorum ad quam videlicet pertinent quatuor carrucate terre et alterius que est sita ab australi parte alterius Poppletune ad quam pertinent decem carucate terre quarum septem et dimidia carucate sunt proprie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et due et dimidia sunt alterius feudi quod ad neutrum predictarum ecclesiarum pertinet. Et ad utramque villam secundum carrucatas terrarum date sunt equales mansure preter viginti et paulo plus acras terrarum quas elegerunt predicti monachi habere propter oportunitatem prope villam suam in quarum excambium data est equalis porcio terre australi Poppletune juxta oportunitatem suam et juxta numerum carucatarum suarum. Alia quippe terra et pratum et

<sup>1</sup> *Yorks. Fines, John*, p. 79.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 446; Claudius B. iii, f. 115v(d).



silva utriusque Popletune equali particione sunt divisa. Et sciendum quia si ille cujus sunt due et dimidia carucate terre australi Popletuna voluerit violare vel mutare hanc predictam particionem tunc predicti canonici et monachi se pariter et equali mensura tenebunt contra eum. Igitur post hanc particionem predictarum terrarum consencientibus domino Turstino archiepiscopo et toto capitulo canonicorum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] necnon dompno Goffrido abbate et toto capitulo monachorum sancti Marie Ebor[acensis] facta est talis convencio inter utrumque capitulum et canonicorum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et monachorum sancte Marie Ebor[acensis], videlicet ut ecclesia monachorum sancte Marie Ebor[acensis] habeat in perpetuam possessionem sex et dimidiam carucatas terre tantum que sunt in australi Popletuna de possessione sancti Petri et pro eis reddat unoquoque anno sexaginta et decem solidos denarios<sup>1</sup> Richero canonico ad cujus prebendam pertinent supradicte sex et dimidia carucate terre et omnibus successoribus ejusdem prebende, dimidium infra Pentecosten et dimidium in festo sancti Martini, quam terram habebunt predicti monachi pro hoc censu omnino eadem libertate qua libertate habebat eam ecclesia sancti Petri et juxta possessionem et juxta dignitatem archidiaconatus; et pro nulla causa aliud servitium reddent monachi pro eadem terra preter tantummodo commune geldum regis. Que tota convencio ita ex utraque parte utriusque capituli confirmata est ut neque futuri archiepiscopi et canonici sancti Petri neque futuri abbates vel monachi sancte Marie illam violare ullo modo vel possint vel debeant nisi christiane fidelitatis violatores esse voluerint et anathematis malediccioni subiacere. In confirmacione hujus convencionis dederunt predicti monachi xx. solidos.

Nether Poppleton lies on the river Ouse *c.* 3 miles n.w. of York, and Upper Poppleton lies to the south. In 1086 St. Peter's York held 8 car. in the latter of the archbishop's fee, mention being made of a prebendary; and Osbern de Arches held 2½ car. there and 3½ car. in Nether Poppleton.<sup>2</sup> In this agreement Upper Poppleton consisted of 10 carucates, of which 7½ car. belonged to St. Peter's, the balance of 2½ car. representing the Domesday holding of Osbern de Arches, and 4 car. in Nether Poppleton belonged to St. Mary's. The total of 14 car. is the same, though there had been an adjustment of ½ car. between the archbishop's and the Arches fee. A gift by Osbern de Arches of the 4 car. in [Nether] Poppleton was included in king William II's confirmation to St. Mary's, 1088-93.<sup>3</sup>

An important feature of this agreement is the mention of Richer, to whose prebend belonged the 6½ car. in Upper Poppleton given by St. Peter's to St. Mary's for a money rent. It can be assumed that he was the holder of the prebend in Upper Poppleton of which a prebendary was recorded in the Domesday survey. It is clear that this prebend was reconstituted at a

<sup>1</sup> The number of pence is missing.

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 213, 280-1, 303.

<sup>3</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 350. In a charter issued by Osbern to St. Mary's, 1100-*c.* 1116 (*ibid.*, no. 527) the amount of his gift in Poppleton is given as 4½ car., which may have included ½ car. outside the bounds.



later date. The carucate which is the difference between these  $6\frac{1}{2}$  car. and the  $7\frac{1}{2}$  car. held by St. Peter's at the time of the agreement may be the one subsequently possessed by the prebend of Givendale;<sup>1</sup> and land in Poppleton, possibly the  $6\frac{1}{2}$  car. held by St. Mary's of St. Peter's or a portion of them, became attached to the prebend of Sherburn, which was dissolved when the prebends of Fenton and Wistow were founded in 1218, and then passed to the prebend of Fenton.<sup>2</sup>

The agreement was made when Thurstan was archbishop and Geoffrey was abbot of St. Mary's; and evidence has been given<sup>3</sup> that the latter's tenure was from *c.* 1121-*c.* 1137.

### QUENIBOROUGH

84. Settlement of the dispute between the chapter of York and the canons regular of Leicester concerning the church of Queniborough [co. Leicester], by which Robert the dean and the chapter granted the church to the abbot and canons to hold of them for a yearly payment of 4 marks of silver, but for 2 bezants only during the tenure of the church by Laurence archdeacon of Bedford, to whom the canons had granted it.

[*c.* 1170-1186]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 23<sup>v</sup>(b).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris presencium inspectione innotescat quod controversia mota inter capitulum Ebor[acensis] ecclesie et abbatem et canonicos regulares Leirc[estrenses] super ecclesia de Queniburc' amicabile compositione in hanc formam sopita quievit, Robertus siquidem prescripte Ebor[acensis] ecclesie decanus et ejusdem loci capitulum de communi consilio et assensu concesserunt memoratam ecclesiam de Queneburg' predictis abbati et canonicis Leircestr[ensibus] de se in perpetuum tenendam, solvendo exinde annuatim quatuor marcas argenti quas Ebor[aci] deferri facient duas infra octavas Pentecostes et duas infra octavas sancti Martini, eo tamen salvo quod jamdicti abbas et canonici de Leicestr[ia] non nisi duos bizancios quamdiu vixerit Laurencius archidiaconus Bedeford[ensis] cui eandem ecclesiam concesserunt prefato capitulo Ebor[acensi] solvent nisi forte habitum religionis assumpserit vel ad altiore gradum divina fuerit vocacione promotus, onera quoque episcopalia abbathia Leicestr[ensis] exsolvet. Hanc autem compositionem utraque pars se inviolabiliter observaturam interposita fidei religione promisit. Et ne ista compositio utrimque fide firmata alterutrius partis in posterum quod absit valeat machinacione retractari presentis cyrograffi patrocinio et utriusque capituli sigillorum appensione est confirmata. Hiis testibus, Hamone precentore, Jeroldo, Stephano, Thoma filio Paulini, magistro Accelino canonicis Ebor[acensis] ecclesie, Gill'o de Muschamp, Laurencio, Matheo canonicis

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, p., 34 and vol. i, no. 31.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, p. 25.

<sup>3</sup> *E.Y.C.*, iv, p. 136, correcting the conclusion drawn from the list of abbots in the Chronicle of St. Mary's.



de Suella, Reginaldo priore, Matheo suppriori, Nicholao, Radulfo, Philippo, Paulino canonicis Leircestr[ensibus], Roberto Skir, magistro Rogero Arundel', magistro Petro de Tilen[?]ci, magistro Ricardo de Aysfordby, Antonio clerico, magistro Ad[a] de Lincoln[ia], Willelmo le Vauasur', Thoma filio Thome, et multis aliis.

Roger de Mowbray gave Queniborough to Ralph de Queniborough and his heirs to hold for the service of one knight;<sup>1</sup> and Ralph gave the church to Leicester abbey in the time of king Henry II.<sup>2</sup> The interest of the chapter of York was probably due to Roger de Mowbray, who made gifts to them of several churches in three other counties.<sup>3</sup> Such a gift must have been the origin of the dispute settled by the present agreement. In 1220 Leicester abbey held the church *in proprios usus*, paying 4 marks yearly to the chapter of York,<sup>4</sup> in accordance with the agreement.

In the middle of the thirteenth century Sir Robert de Curzon, then lord of Queniborough, gave the manor with its appurtenances to Selby abbey, at first for a money rent and subsequently for a lump sum of money; and his original gift was confirmed by Roger son of William de Mowbray.<sup>5</sup> This gave rise to a claim by Selby abbey to the church, which was recovered by Leicester abbey in 1274.<sup>6</sup> In 1291 the chapter of York had a pension of 2*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, *i.e.* the 4 marks, being a sixth of the valuation of the church which was appropriated to Leicester abbey.<sup>7</sup>

The date of this agreement is not later than 1186, when Robert Butevilain, dean of York, died, and after *c.* 1170 in view of the first witness. Laurence archdeacon of Bedford held the prebend of Strensall (*q.v.*).

## SHAROW

85. Confirmation by W[alter de Kirkham] the dean and the chapter of York of the gift by archbishop Gray to Philip Kanele of 2 bovates of land in the territory of Sharow and of 3 tofts belonging thereto at a yearly rent of 18*d.* [1245-49]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 47<sup>v</sup>(a). Abst. in *Reg. Gray*, p. 252*n*, from *Reg. Magn. Alb.*, ii, ff. 53-4.<sup>8</sup>

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit W. decanus et capitulum beati Petri Ebor[acensis] salutem in Domino. Concessionem et donacionem quam venerabilis pater W. Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus Anglie primas fecit Philippo Kanele de duabus bovatis terre in teritorio de Barew et de tribus toftis in eadem villa ad eandem terram pertinentibus que Hernisius filius Gregorii quondam tenuit,

<sup>1</sup> *Coucher Bk. of Selby*, ii, 241; there is a section relating to Queniborough (pp. 241-58).

<sup>2</sup> Nichols, *Leicestershire*, iii, 374.

<sup>3</sup> Vol. i, no. 34 and note.

<sup>4</sup> Nichols, *op. cit.*, p. 378.

<sup>5</sup> *Coucher Bk. of Selby*, ii, pp. 241-6, 251.

<sup>6</sup> A. Hamilton Thompson, *Leicester Abbey*, p. 181.

<sup>7</sup> *Tax. Eccl.*, p. 63b.

<sup>8</sup> This abst. gives the penultimate witness as G. the penancer, evidently in error. He can be identified as Simon of St. Giles who occurs as penitentiary 15 Feb. 1246-7 (*supra*, vol. i, p. 30).



tenenda et habenda eidem Philippo Kanele et heredibus suis pro decem et octo denariis annuis predicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis solvendis pro omni servicio sicut in carta memorati archiepiscopi super hoc confecta plenius continetur, ratam habemus et gratam ipsamque concedimus et presentis scripti munimine corroboramus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus, G. de Ludeham precentore, Roberto Haget thesaurario, Sewall[o] archidiacono Ebor[acensi], J. Romano archidiacono Richemund[ie], Johanne de Langeton' archidiacono Cliueland[ie], S. penitenciario, Stephano canonicis Ebor[acensibus], et aliis.

There is entered in *Reg. Gray*, p. 252 a grant by the archbishop to Ph' Kanel of 2 bovates of land with their appurtenances in the vill of Sharho, which belonged to Ernisius of the same vill, for a yearly rent of 10½d. The date is in the archbishop's 26th year and comes before a document dated 25 Nov. 1240; the date is therefore between 10 Nov. and 25 Nov. 1240. There is no doubt that Sharho is the correct reading in *Reg. Gray*.<sup>1</sup> This is Sharow near Ripon, where the archbishop possessed land, and is far more likely than an unidentified 'Barew'. It can be supposed that the scribe of the Claudius MS. took 'Sh' in the original charter as 'B', and was so copied by the scribe of *Reg. Magnum Album*.

The limits of the dean and chapter's confirmation are 1245 and 1249, which are the extreme limits of the tenure of the archdeaconry of York by Sewal de Boville, who succeeded Walter de Kirkham as dean in the latter year.<sup>2</sup> It is probable that it confirmed an ampler and later grant by the archbishop, in view of the difference in the amount of the yearly rent. The last witness is possibly Stephen Basset who occurs as prebendary of Wart-hill (*q.v.*) in 1233.

## SLENINGFORD

86. Gift by Robert de Cramaville to St. Peter's York of 180 acres of land in Sleningford [in North Stainley, par. Ripon], described in detail, and of other land there. [1197-1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 108<sup>v</sup>(a).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Robertus de Cramuill' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me intuitu caritatis pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam novies viginti acras terre in Slenigford' cum pertinenciis tam in mesuagio quam in terra arabili et bosco, de quibus sexcies viginti acre mensurate sunt per perticatam viginti et duorum pedum, videlicet in mesuagio due acre et una perticata terre inter tofta que Bartholomeus

<sup>1</sup> My thanks are due to Canon Purvis for verifying the entry in the MS. of *Reg. Gray*, and for pointing out that in the pd. text the date 'annus vicesimus sextus' should precede and not follow the entry.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. i, pp. 5, 6, 35.

et Gilebertus tenuerunt et in terra arabili quater viginti et septem acre et tres perticate terre proxime inter campos de Stainleia et Asserleia et in bosco triginta acre proxime inter eandem terram et viam de Riggate; reliqua vero sexaginta acre mensurate sunt per communem perticatam, scilicet triginta et una acra terre et una perticata in Aldeby et octo acre et tres perticate in Wiuelesthuait et viginti acre terre inter viam que vadit versus Aserleiam et divisas de Stainleia propinquiores terre Petri Ward ibidem. Preterea dedi et concessi et hac eadem carta confirmavi Deo et supradicte ecclesie totum Bicht cum territorio et aquis et bosco in cilium collis et cursum aque de Jor versus Tanefeld' et duo tofta cum croftis que Johannes prepositus et Landricus tenuerunt in Sleningford'. Hec omnia prenominata dedi ego Robertus de Cramuill' Deo et prefate ecclesie sancti Petri cum omnibus pertinenciis in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis in aquis et molendinis in viis et semitis et aliis omnibus communis et pertinenciis et aysiammentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad liberam elemosinam pertinentibus, ita quod nemo alius communam aliquam habeat in aliqua predictarum terrarum vel earum pertinenciis. Ego quidem Robertus warantizabo et heredes mei post me Deo et supradicte ecclesie sancti Petri totam prescriptam elemosinam cum pertinenciis et defendemus in perpetuum ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione contra omnes homines. Testibus hiis, magistro Simone decano, Ham[one] tesarario, Ad[a] de Thorner archidiacono, magistro Willelmo Testard archidiacono de Notingh[amia], magistro Radulfo de Kima, magistro Greg[orio], magistro Lisiard', Willelmo de Mala palude, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Willelmo de Caua canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Arundello, Alexandro, Waltero, Roberto capellanis, Johanne de Capella, Radulfo Fin, Johanne de Birquine, Waltero Aleman, Willelmo fratre ejus, Rogero de Birquine, Reginaldo filio Elie, Waltero de Jedun, Hugone aurifabro, Gaufrido Schirimsur, et multis aliis.

Roger de Mowbray gave to Hugh de Cramaville the vills of Sleningford, Grantley and Cnarreford (now Skelden) for half a knight's fee, his gift being confirmed by the archbishop of whom he was the immediate tenant; and subsequently he gave them to Ralph de Cramaville, Hugh's brother and heir, his gift being confirmed by the dean and chapter not later than 1186.<sup>1</sup> Robert de Cramaville, who was probably Ralph's son and heir, married Isabel, one of the five sisters and heirs of Anselm son of Roger de Stuteville of Burton Agnes.<sup>2</sup> He was an extensive benefactor of lands in Sleningford to Fountains and Byland abbeys.<sup>3</sup> He gave to William Ward the 120 acres there which are specified in the present charter;<sup>4</sup> and these were given to Peter Ward by Simon the dean and chapter by a charter witnessed by a larger group of witnesses than to the present one, issued approximately on

<sup>1</sup> *Fountains Chartulary*, ii, 646-7.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, ix, p. 33.

<sup>3</sup> *Fountains Chartulary*, ii, pp. 647-9, 660. One of these shows that Wyuelesthwayt, mentioned in the present charter, bordered on the river Ure.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 651.



the same occasion.<sup>1</sup> Not later than 1214 Simon the dean and chapter demised Peter Ward's lands, being all those given to them by Robert de Cramaville,<sup>2</sup> to Fountains abbey for a rent of 30s.<sup>3</sup>

In view of the first three witnesses to the present charter the date is 1197-1201; see the note to no. 52.

### SOUTHWELL

87. Recognition by mag. J. de Walkeringham, canon of Southwell, of his obligation to pay 12*d.* yearly to the archbishop of York for a toft lying between the toft of the prebend of Rampton and the house of Hugh dean of Southwell. [1218-34]

Claudius B. iii, f. 96<sup>v</sup>(a).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris magister J. de Waucringham canonicus Suwell[ensis] salutem in Domino. Noveritis me teneri solvere domino archiepiscopo Ebor[acensi] duodecim denarios annuos pro illo tofto quod jacet inter toftum prebende de Rainton<sup>4</sup> et domum Hugonis decani Suwell[ensis] et quod isti duodecim denarii illi et successoribus suis debeantur pro me et successoribus meis profiteor. Hiis testibus, magistro Gaufrido de Norwic[o] precentore Ebor[acensi], magistris W. de Taney et A. de Stauel' canonicis Suwell[ensibus], Odone de Richemund', Willelmo de Vescy, Willelmo capellano, et aliis.

The grantor, who took his name from Walkeringham, co. Nottingham, witnessed with other canons of Southwell, including W. de Taney, a charter of the burgesses of Nottingham shortly before 30 Nov. 1234.<sup>5</sup> Adam de Staveley witnessed as a canon of Southwell in 1221.<sup>6</sup> Mag. Walter de Taney was plaintiff in a plea as canon of Southwell in 1223,<sup>7</sup> and was probably the man of the same name who was archdeacon of the East Riding in 1228 and of Nottingham by 1241.<sup>8</sup> The extreme limits of date for the present charter are those for the tenure of the precentorship of York by mag. Geoffrey of Norwich.

### SOUTH STAINLEY

88. Recognition by mag. Alexander de Dorset of his obligation to pay 15*s.* yearly to the dean and chapter of York as a pension from his chapel of [South] Stainley, which he had on the presentation of king John and by the grant of the dean and chapter. [1209-14]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 17(a).

<sup>1</sup> *Fountains Chartulary*, ii, p. 651.

<sup>2</sup> Evidently by the charter here printed.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 652.

<sup>4</sup> *Sic*; but presumably Ramton [Rampton] is intended.

<sup>5</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 168*n.*

<sup>6</sup> *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 49.

<sup>7</sup> *Cur. Reg. Rolls*, xi, 239.

<sup>8</sup> Vol. i, pp. 41, 44; and *cf.* p. 39.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit magister Alexander de Dorsete salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod teneor solvere decano et capitulo beati Petri Ebor[acensis] quindecim solidos annuatim nomine pensionis de capella mea de Stainleia quam habeo ex presentacione domini regis Johannis et ex concessione predicti decani et capituli, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Quod ut ratum sit presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi et fideliter tenendum in verbo veritatis tactis sacrosanctis promisi. Hiis testibus, domino S. decano Ebor[acensi], domino H. thesaur[ar]io, magistro W. archidiacono Notingham[ie], et multis aliis.

Alexander de Dorset, who was subsequently prebendary of Ulleskelf (*q.v.*), had the king's letters of presentation to the chapel of Stainley on 3 April 1209.<sup>1</sup> The latest date for this charter and the next, presumably issued on the same occasion, is 1214, when the first witness became bishop of Exeter.

At an earlier date an agreement was made between the chapter of York and William de Stuteville relating to the church of [South] Stainley, which was a dependency of the mother church of Aldborough.<sup>2</sup>

89. Fealty to St. Peter's York and the dean and chapter made by Robert de Laxton by reason of his vicarage of [South] Stainley, which he had on the presentation of king John and by the grants of the dean and chapter and mag. Alexander de Dorset.

[1209-14]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 17(b).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Robertus de Laxt[on] salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me fecisse fidelitatem ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] et decano et capitulo ejusdem ecclesie ratione vicarie mee de Stainleya quam habeo ex presentacione domini regis J[ohannis] et ex concessione predicti decani et capituli et ex concessione magistri Alexandri de Dorseta. Quod ut ratum sit presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi et fideliter tenendum in verbo veritatis tactis sacrosanctis promisi. Hiis testibus, S. decano Eborac[ensi], H. thesaurario, magistro W. archidiacono Notingh[amie] et Willelmo de Lan[um], Thoma decano de Crumbuull', et multis aliis.

The last witness was presumably rector of Cromwell, co. Nottingham, and rural dean of Newark. For William de Lanum see *supra*, p. 9.

## STUTTON

90. Gift by Robert de Leathley to the precentorship of York of 2 acres of his meadow in Stutton [par. Tadcaster] belonging to his land of Hagganby, with free entry and exit when the precentor wished to carry his hay.

[1219-28]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 84(a).

<sup>1</sup> *Rot. Pat.*, p. 90b.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 509.



Omnibus Christi fidelibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Robertus de Leleia salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me intuitu caritatis et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et precentorie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] duas acras de prato meo in Stutton' quod pertinet ad terram meam de Hangandeby in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; tenendas et habendas ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et melius possidetur vel possideri poterit. Ego vero Robertus et successores mei predictas duas acras prati sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam predictae precentorie contra omnes homines warantizabimus imperpetuum cum libero ingressu et egressu cum precentor fenum predicti prati cariare voluerit. Et ut ista concessio et donacio rata et inconcussa permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, R. decano, W. archidiacono Estrithing', magistris J. Romano, G. penitenciario, Mauricio canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Alano Folifet, Ricardo de Sancta Maria, Adam Flur cive Ebor[aci], Hugone de Seleby, Johanne de Fulford', Johanne de Surlingham, Ricardo de Killum, et aliis.

The next charter, f. 84(b), is a further gift of 3 acres by the same donor to the precentorship; hiis testibus, domino Alano de Folifled, Willelmo de Pontebelli, Nicholao de Plumsted', Abel clerico, Alexandro fratre precentoris, Ricardo de Bramham', et aliis.

Haggenby, which was near Tadcaster, is a lost vill.<sup>1</sup> At the Domesday survey it was held of William de Percy by Ebrard,<sup>2</sup> the ancestor of the Leathley family. Robert de Leathley was a brother of Hugh de Leathley and a benefactor of several religious houses.<sup>3</sup> He gave to the priory of Healaugh Park the vill of Haggenby containing 3 carucates, and also meadow land in Stutton.<sup>4</sup>

The date of the charter printed here lies between 1219, the earliest date for Roger de Insula as dean of York, and 1228 when mag. John le Romeyn became subdean. For the greater part, if not all, of this period the precentor was mag. Geoffrey of Norwich.

## WADWORTH

91. Gift by Simon the dean and the chapter of York to Richard the clerk and his heirs of the bovatē of land in Wadworth which Robert de Chaworth had given to them, and which they had given to Ralph the chaplain who had resigned it; rendering 2s. yearly. [1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 104<sup>v</sup>(b).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint S[imon] decanus et capitulum Ebor[acense] eternam in

<sup>1</sup> *Y.A.J.*, xxxviii, 233.

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 260.

<sup>3</sup> A large number of his gifts is noted in W. Paley Baildon's 'The Family of Leathley' in *Miscellanea*, Thoresby Soc., vol. xi. Cf. the pedigree in *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 156.

<sup>4</sup> *Healaugh Park Chartulary*, pp. 19, 68.

Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum Robertus de Cawrcis dedisset nobis unam bovatom terre in villa de Waddeswrd' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis nos eam Radulfo capellano dedimus et concessimus et presenti carta confirmavimus; postmodo vero accessit ad nos idem capellanus et ipsam bovatom cum omnibus pertinenciis suis per fustum et baculum nobis resignavit; et ad instanciam ipsius Radulfi prefatam bovatom terre cum pertinenciis suis Ricardo clerico et heredibus suis dedimus concessimus et presenti carta confirmavimus, tenendam et habendam de nobis sibi et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate libere et quiete ab omni servicio quod ad nos pertinet, reddendo inde nobis annuatim duos solidos ad Pentecosten. Si vero contigerit eum vi vel racione predictam terram amittere non dabimus ei excambium. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. tesaurario, A. archidiacono Ebor[acensi], R. archidiacono Cliueland[ie], W. de Malapal[ude], W. de Stihandeby, magistro G. de Ebor[aco], magistro J. Rom[ano] canonicis, Radulfo de Ecclesf[eld], Adam de Chelton', Henrico de Doncastr[ia] clerico, et multis aliis.

At f. 57(a) there is entered the gift of Robert de Chawrcis to St. Peter's of the bovat in Wadewrd 'que fuit Swani Bonde' with a toft and croft; hiis testibus, magistro Petro de Donecastr[ia], Thoma et Henrico fratribus ejus, Radulfo capellano de Wadewrd', Willelmo capellano de Luuersale, Michaelae capellano de Braidwell', Petro persona de Burg', Michaelae filio ejus, Adam de Selton', et ceteris pluribus non transcriptis. Wadworth, between Loversall and Braithwell, lies to the south of Doncaster; and if, as is likely, Burg' is Burghwallis, Peter is an unrecorded rector. Mag. Peter of Doncaster, rector of a moiety of the church of Doncaster, occurs *c.* 1180-85 and in 1207.<sup>1</sup>

King John confirmed to Robert de Chaurciis as his inheritance the manors of Marnham, co. Nottingham, and Wadworth, which had belonged to William his father, 21 Feb. 1203-4.<sup>2</sup> Except for the names of some of the witnesses to the dean and chapter's charter it would be supposed that it was issued after that date; but the fact that it was witnessed by R[alph de Kyme], archdeacon of Cleveland makes it reasonably certain that it was issued in 1201.<sup>3</sup> A possible explanation is that king John's charter was not issued until William de Chaworth had been dead some years. The seventh witness to the dean and chapter's charter was mag. Gregory of York; see no. 81.

## WEAVERTHORPE

### 92. Gift by Reginald son of Peter to the dean and chapter of York of the advowson of the church of Weaverthorpe. [July 1269]

<sup>1</sup> *Fasti Parochiales*, Y.R.S., i, 91.

<sup>2</sup> *Rot. Chart.*, p. 133a. For the Chaworth family at Marnham see Thoroton, *Nottinghamshire*, p. 363, and at Wadworth, held of the honour of Tickhill, Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 249. For the varieties of spelling in which the name occurs see *Bk. of Fees*, iii, 135.

<sup>3</sup> *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 429.



Claudius B. iii, new f. 7<sup>v</sup>(a). Pd. incompletely<sup>1</sup> in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1196, from Reg. Magn. Alb., ii, f. 7.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Reginaldus filius Petri salutem in Domino. Noveritis me dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse decano et capitulo sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum et heredum meorum advocacionem ecclesie de Wyuerthorp cum pertinenciis, habendam et tenendam eisdem decano et capitulo et successoribus eorum de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione in perpetuum. Ego vero Reginaldus et heredes mei warrantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus eisdem decano et capitulo et successoribus eorum predictam advocacionem ejusdem ecclesie cum pertinenciis ut liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam suam absque aliquo servicio inde faciendo contra omnes gentes in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione concessione et warrantia acquietancia et defensione dicti decanus et capitulum receperunt me antecessores et heredes meos in singulis beneficiis et oracionibus que decetero fient in predicto capitulo in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Ros, domino Petro de Ros, domino Willelmo de Ros, domino Roberto de Tweng, domino Johanne de Oketona, domino Willelmo de Wiuile, domino Roberto de Veylli, domino Gilleberto de Brideschal'.

This is followed by (i) the appointment by the grantor of Elias de Blenleueny, his bailiff of Wytthona [Weighton], as his proctor to receive 100*li.* sterling from mag. Robert de Scardeburg', archdeacon of the E.R., payable as to 50 marks at St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] 1269, and 100 marks at Michaelmas; London, 9 July 53 Henry III; (ii) a receipt by Elias de Blenleueny for 50 marks for the final concord for the church of Weaverthorpe from mag. Robert; (iii) a receipt by Reginald son of Peter for 50 marks out of a total of 200 marks for the final concord; London, 7 July 1269; (iv) a comprehensive receipt for the 200 marks by Elias, Reginald's bailiff and attorney, from mag. Robert, proctor of William the dean and chapter of York; and (v) the text of the final concord,<sup>2</sup> 1 July 1269, by which William prior of Nostell recognized the advowson as the right of Reginald son of Peter, who at the prior's instance gave it to the dean and chapter. These five documents are ff. 7<sup>v</sup>(b) and 8(a)-(d) in the MS. On 12 July 1269 archbishop Gifford ordered the rural dean of Buckrose to induct the proctor of the dean and chapter into corporal possession of the church.<sup>3</sup>

Reference to the final concord is made in the note to charter no. 50 in vol. i, in which Reginald son of Peter FitzHerbert quitclaimed to St. Peter's York his right in the patronage of the church of Market Weighton; and it is shown that he was the heir of Herbert FitzHerbert who with his

<sup>1</sup> Some clauses are abbreviated, and three witnesses omitted.

<sup>2</sup> *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1196; abst. in *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 172.

<sup>3</sup> *Reg. Giffard*, p. 53.

brother William, afterwards archbishop, gave the church of Weaverthorpe to Nostell priory in the reign of Henry I, and that Elias de Blenleveny, mentioned above, took his name from Blaenllyfni, a castle of the honour of Brecknock which had been in the possession of Reginald's father.

**93. Inspeximus and confirmation by archbishop Giffard of the ordination of the church of Weaverthorpe made by archbishop Gray. At York. 24 Aug. 1269.**

Claudius B. iii, new f. 8<sup>v</sup>(a).

Omnibus presentem paginam inspecturis Walterus Giffard Christi clemencia Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus Anglie primas salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ordinacionem quam fecit felicis recordacionis Walterus predecessor noster super ecclesia de Wyuerthorp eam comune Ebor[acensis] ecclesie nostre perpetuo adjungendo inspeximus et ipsam videntes utilem et honestam concedimus et presentis scripti munimine confirmamus et discernimus perpetuo valituram. Datum Ebor[aci] nono kal. Septemb[res] anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> ducentesimo sexagesimo nono.

Archbishop Gray's ordination of the church, assigning it to the common and ordaining a vicarage, was issued on 18 May 1248.<sup>1</sup>

### WORLABY

**94. Recognition by Alexander de Bayeux that he had a tenure for his life only in the land of Worlaby [wap. Hill, co. Lincoln], which he held of the chapter of York, saving his chattels and corn which would be found at his death. [1218-27]**

Claudius B. iii, new f. 103<sup>v</sup>(a).

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Alexander de Baiocis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego nichil juris habeo in terra de Wlrikeby quam teneo de beato Petro et capitulo Ebor[acensi] nisi tantum in vita mea et renuncio jure hereditario pro me et pro omnibus meis; hec fateor et testor coram Deo et omni populo salvis catallis meis et bladis in domibus vel extra domos in morte mea inventis. Et ne aliquis meorum post decessum aliquid juris in predicta terra de Wlrikeby possit vindicare ad majorem hujus renunciacionis hereditarie securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hec eadem confessus sum coram decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] et coram domino Martino de Patishill tunc justic[iario] domini regis.

In 1086 the archbishop of York held 2½ carucates in Worlaby, wap. Hill (*Wlvricesbi*); and in 1115-18 the archbishop held the same amount there (*Wlfrichesbi*), which was held of him by the archdeacon [of York], and Alan de Percy had a holding of 6 bovates there (*Wlfrichebi*).<sup>2</sup> In 1212 William de Percy had held 2½ carucates in Worlaby (*Wlfrikebi*) which he had given to the chapter of York in pure alms and the canons were then holding.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 208, being an ordination of several of the churches of which Nostell priory held the patronage.

<sup>2</sup> *Lincs. Domesday and Lindsey Survey*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., pp. 28, 257.

<sup>3</sup> *Bk. of Fees*, p. 167.



Alexander of Bayeux witnessed charters early in the thirteenth century,<sup>1</sup> and Alexander his son occurs 1240-*c.* 1250.<sup>2</sup> Martin de Pattishall was a judge from 1217 until his death in 1229;<sup>3</sup> and he was on eyre at York in 1218-19 and 1226-27.<sup>4</sup>

## YAPHAM

95. Notification by Fulk [Basset] dean of York of the settlement of the dispute between William de Gunness and the men of Yapham [par. Pocklington], the former having refused to bear the burden from three cultures of arable land there belonging to the church of Pocklington and assigned for the provision of a chaplain in the chapel of Yapham. July 1239.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 14(c).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Fulco decanus Ebor[acensis] salutem in Domino. Noverint universi quod cum inter Willelmum de Gonesse ex una parte et homines de Yapum esset exorta materia questionis super eo quod idem Willelmus qui tenet tres culturas terre arabilis in territorio dicte ville spectantes ad ecclesiam de Pokelintona que fuerunt assignate ad inveniendum quemdam capellanum qui tribus diebus singulis septimanis celebraret divina in capella de Yapum predictum onus sustinere recusat, tandem Johannes le Daneis, Symon le Archer et Johannes filius Tristram pro se et pro predictis hominibus de Yapum ex una parte et dictus Willelmus ex altera talem compositionem inierunt, videlicet quod dictus Willelmus solvet singulis annis quatuordecim solidos, scilicet duos solidos decano Ebor[acensi] qui pro tempore erit singulis annis et duodecim solidos ad inveniendum capellanum ad deserviendum ibidem ex parte sua pro predicta terra vel presentabit medietatem precii in solidum ad inveniendum capellanum ad deserviendum in dicta capella et dicti homines de Yapum aliam medietatem precii ministrabunt; dicto vero Willelmo sublato de medio predicta terra ad decanatum quiete redibit; predicti vero Johannes le Daneis, Symon et Johannes filius Tristram obligaverunt se et heredes suos quod predictam compositionem firmiter observabunt, predicto Willelmo se obligante quod quamdiu vixerit hujusmodi compositioni firmiter observabit. Et omnes supradicti supposuerunt se jurisdictioni decani et capituli Ebor[acensis] quod possint eos compellere ad predictam compositionem observandam prestito juramento ab omnibus personis supradictis quod omnia supradicta fideliter observabunt et in aliquo predictorum contravenire non presumunt. In cujus rei testimonium tam predictus Willelmus quam predicti tres homines una cum sigillo nostro signa sua huic scripto apposuerunt. Actum anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>XXX<sup>o</sup> nono mense Julio.

<sup>1</sup> Vol. i, nos. 31, 42.

<sup>3</sup> Foss, *Judges*, p. 504.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. i, no. 19; *cf. supra* no. 69.

<sup>4</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, *passim*.

This charter gives the earliest date when Fulk Basset occurs as dean of York.<sup>1</sup> John son of Tristram, a party to the agreement, can be identified as the son of Tristram son of Gamel, who was a party to a final concord for half a carucate of land in Yapham in 1202.<sup>2</sup>

## YORK

96. Gift by Thomas de St. Laurence to St. Peter's York of the patronage of a quarter of the church of St. Helen, Aldwark [in York]. [1197-1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 26(c).

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas de Sancto Laur[encio] salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] jus patronatus quarte partis ecclesie sancte Elene in Aldwerk in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum meorum. Et ut ista mea donacio rata et illibata in perpetuum permaneat hac presenti carta sigillo meo inpressa eam confirmavi. Hiis testibus, S. decano, Reginaldo Arundel' precentore, Hamone thesaurario, Ad[a] de Thornouere archidiacono Ebor[acensi], Willelmo archidiacono Notingham, magistro Lisia, Willelmo de Stiandebi, Willelmo de Malepalude, Johanne Romano, Willelmo de Caua canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Arundello, Alexandro succentore, Roberto de Sancto Salvatore, Thoraldo, Waltero, Normanno, Geruasio, Siluestro capellanis, Radulfo Nuuel, Willelmo Tillemir, Radulfo Fin, Johanne Allo, Johanne Holdebert, Willelmo filio Rogeri, Johanne filio Stephani personis Ebor[acensibus], Paulino, Nicholao, Oseberto capellanis de Walbegate, Willelmo de Marisco, Galfrido diacono, Johanne filio Walteri, Willelmo filio Ricardi.

For the date see the note to no. 52. The second witness died as precentor before 4 March 1200-1.<sup>3</sup>

97. Confirmation by Simon the dean and the chapter of York of the gift made by Geoffrey bishop of Coventry to John de Edlington, his chamberlain, of land in York which he had purchased from Matthew Sottewame; to hold to him and his issue of the dean and chapter at a yearly rent of 2s. and a mark of silver, with remainder in default of issue to Nicholas the chamberlain, his brother, and his heirs. [1198-1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 88.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos litere iste pervenerint S[imon] decanus et capitulum beati Petri Ebor[acensis] eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse donacionem et concessionem quam dominus G. Couentren[sis] episcopus fecit Johanni de Edlington' camerario suo

<sup>1</sup> Cited in vol. i, p. 4.

<sup>3</sup> *Y.A.J.*, xxxv, 124.

<sup>2</sup> *Yorks. Fines, John*, p. 38.



super tota terra illa in Ebor[aco] quam emit de Matheo Setewaim juxta atrium beati Petri cum domibus et edificiis que ibi fecit prout continetur in carta predicti episcopi quam prefatus inde habet. Et ideo volumus ut prenominatus Johannes supradictam terram teneat libere et quiete de nobis sicut liberum tenementum, reddendo nobis annuatim duos solidos in Asumpcione beate Marie et altari beate Marie quod est in cripta unam marcam argenti in festo sancti Botulphi ad ceram emendam. Hanc itaque terram predictus Johannes sicut predictum est quiete tenebit et possidebit et si forte liberos legitimos habuerit ipsi hereditorio totam prenominatam terram tenebunt per idem servitium, si vero non habuerit jamdicto Johanne decedente vel vitam suam mutante tota terra prescripta ad Nicholaum camerarium fratrem predicti Johannis et ad heredes dicti Nicholai per idem servitium tenenda transferatur. Hiis testibus, S. decano, R. Arundel' precentore, H. thesaurario Ebor[acensi], Johanne de Sancto Laurencio cancellario Ebor[acensi], W. archidiacono Notinghamie, Radulfo Nuuel', Johanne Lumbardo, Anketino de Capella, magistro Roberto de Beuerl[aco], Alexandro succentore, et aliis.

Geoffrey de Muschamp, archdeacon of Cleveland, was consecrated bishop of Coventry 21 June 1198.

98. Confirmation by Roger the dean and the chapter of York of the grant made by archbishop Walter [Gray] to the abbot and monks of Furness of a toft in the suburb of York within Micklegate bar. [1228]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 41<sup>v</sup>(a). Pd. in *Furness Coucher*, ii, 492, from the same; abst. in *Reg. Gray*, p. 232<sup>n</sup>, from *Reg. Magn. Alb.*, ii, f. 46<sup>v</sup>.

Omnibus literas has visuris vel audituris Rogerus decanus et capitulum ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos ratam et gratam habere concessionem et confirmationem quam venerabilis pater dominus Walterus Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus et Anglie primas fecit abbati et monachis de Furnesio de uno tofto cum pertinentiis in suburbio Ebor[aci] infra barram de Mikellith' quem Simon de Grena tenuit quondam; habendum et tenendum dicto abbati et monachis in perpetuum secundum tenorem carte dicti archiepiscopi quam inde habent. Et in hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo capituli nostri roboravimus. Hiis testibus, domino R. de Insula decano Ebor[acensis] ecclesie, G. precentore, W. thesaurario, S. archidiacono Ebor[acensi], J. Romano, Thoma de Lichefeld', G. penitenciario, B.<sup>1</sup> archidiacono Winton[iensi], Mauricio, Bernardo de Sancto Audemaro, Elia Bernardi, canonicis ejusdem ecclesie, et aliis.

<sup>1</sup> Not R. as in the abst. in *Reg. Gray*. He was Bartholomew, who occurs as archdeacon of Winchester in 1213 and 1221 and died in 1230 (*Fasti*, iii, 24). He had an ineffective gift of the deanery of York by the king in 1214 (*supra*, vol. i, p. 4).

The archbishop's gift to the abbot and convent of Furness of this toft 'inter portam et baram de Mikelelith' for a yearly rent of 3s., reserving the merchants' customs and dues, is dated 24 May 1228.<sup>1</sup> This was very shortly before John le Romeyn, who witnessed the d. and c.'s confirmation as a canon, became subdean.

99. Notification by Fulk bishop elect of London of his gift to the deanery of York of the houses that he had purchased at York, with orders to give seisin to Walter de Kirkham, the dean. At Hadham. 21 June 1244.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 13<sup>v</sup>(c).

Fulco miseracione divina Lond[oniensis] electus dilectis suis in Christo magistro Ade de Fauresham et Ade de Bradenestok salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod contulimus Deo et beato Petro et decanatu Ebor[acensis] ecclesie domos nostras quas emimus apud Ebor[acum]. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod domino W. de Kyrcham' decano ejusdem ecclesie de predictis domibus cum pertinentiis plenam saisinam habere faciat. Valete. Priori vero sigillo nostro nondum mutato usi sumus in hac parte. Datum apud Hadham xj. kal. Julii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>XL<sup>o</sup> quarto.

The heading includes the words 'de eadem terra', referring to the two preceding charters—f. 13<sup>v</sup>(a) and (b)—the first being a gift by John Malet, clerk, to Agnes daughter of Robert *tapetarius* and Cecily her daughter of land and buildings in Goodramgate at yearly rents to Durham priory of 4s. and to the assigns of mag. Robert de Wintonia, formerly precentor, of 2s. 6d., witnessed by Sir Robert de Skeggenesse and thirteen other lay witnesses; and the second a gift by Agnes and Cecily of the same land to Fulk dean of York at the same yearly rents, dated the morrow of the Annunciation 1240.

## YORK MINSTER

100. Gift by the dean and chapter of York to John the Lombard, their clerk, of the service of 6*li.* to be due to them by their men of Cottam [par. Langtoft] for 600 sheep stocked there, for his life and to his assignee for four years thereafter, a yearly payment of 32s. being reserved for a priest to celebrate in the church of St. Peter. [1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 66<sup>v</sup>.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod decanus et capitulum Ebor[acense] dederunt et concesserunt Johanni Lumbardo fidei clerico suo intuitu pietatis quoddam servicium quod debent illis facere homines sui de Cotum, scilicet quod iidem homines de Cotum debent recipere a predictis decano et capitulo sexcentas oves et eas in expensis suis tenere et sub periculo suo custodire, ita scilicet quod nulla ovis dictis decano et capitulo morietur, et pro quolibet centum

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 232.



homines de Cotum debent reddere illis annuatim viginti solidos imperpetuum duobis terminis, scilicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem in festo Pentecostes. Predictum siquidem servitium prefato Johanni sicut predictum est in vita sua plenarie concesserunt et sine omni retenemento ita quod idem Johannes recipiet ab hominibus de Cotum pro quolibet centenario ovium viginti solidos annuatim duobus terminis postquam ipsi predictas oves receperunt, scilicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten. Verumtamen predicti decanus et capitulum de predicta firma dederunt et concesserunt sepedicto Johanni triginta et duos solidos annuatim percipiendos imperpetuum ad sustentacionem unius sacerdotis qui celebrabit in ecclesia beati Petri pro fidelibus in eternum. Post decessum vero Johannis vel status mutacionem remanebit predictum servitium predictarum ovium cuicumque voluerit prefatus Johannes assignare usque in finem quatuor annorum sequencium, salvis tamen triginta et duobus solidis qui remanebunt imperpetuum ad opus predicti sacerdotis, elapsis vero quatuor annis remanebit firma predictarum ovium decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] exceptis triginta et duobus solidis quos de predicta firma annuatim recipiet sacerdos qui celebrabit pro fidelibus in ecclesia beati Petri Ebor[acensis]. Preterea jamdicti decanus et capitulum dederunt et concesserunt ut predictus sacerdos qui celebrabit in ecclesia beati Petri recipiat triginta et duos solidos annuatim per manum Alani de Cotum vel Stephani et heredum suorum vel per manum cujuscumque qui pro tempore tenebit villam de capitulo duobus terminis, scilicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad festum Pentecostes. Et ne pravitas alicujus vel aliquorum inposterum possit malignari predicti decanus et capitulum sigillum capituli ad hec corroboranda apposuerunt et candelis accensis omnes illos excommunicaverunt qui jamdicto sacerdoti triginta et duos solidos subtraxerint. Hiis testibus, Simone decano, Hamone thesaurario archidiacono<sup>1</sup> Ebor[acensi], Willelmo archidiacono de Notingham, magistro Lisiardo, magistro Erardo, magistro Johanne Romano, magistro Gregorio, Hugone capellano, Benedicto clerico, Benjamin clerico, Simone pincerna, Matheo, Thoma Tyurun', Gilberto, et multis aliis.

A charter relating to Cottam has been given at no. 58, where there is a reference to the proposed stocking of the vill with 600 sheep by the dean and chapter, increasing the rent from 12*li.* to 18*li.*

This and the following four charters relate to one of the chantries of St. Nicholas, originally in the crypt, but afterwards in the north transept near the tomb of archbishop Greenfield.<sup>2</sup> In the chantry certificates the founder is given as John Lambert, clerk.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Although Hamo as treasurer held an archdeaconry—that of the E.R.—it can be assumed that the initial A. before *archidiacono*, which appears in the next two charters, has been accidentally omitted. This was Adam de Thorner, archdeacon of York.

<sup>2</sup> *York Fabric Rolls*, p. 297, giving inventories.

<sup>3</sup> *Yorks. Chantry Surveys*, i, 38.



In view of the first three witnesses the extreme limits of date of this and the next two charters are 1197-1201, which is the period for no. 58, evidently issued earlier than these. As Ralph de Kyme witnessed nos. 101 and 102 as archdeacon of Cleveland the date 1201 can be assigned.<sup>1</sup>

101. Confirmation by Simon the dean and the chapter of York to John the Lombard, their clerk, of the chantry of St. Nicholas and St. Gregory in the crypt [of the Minster], providing for the appointment of a chaplain both before and after his death.

[1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 67.

S[imon] decanus et capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos communi consilio capituli nostri concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni dicto Lombardo clerico nostro locum et cantariam altaris sancti Nicholai et sancti Gregorii in criptis cum omnibus obvencionibus libere et quiete dum tamen nullum prejudicium fiat ecclesie nostre ad Pentecosten vel in duobus festis sancti Petri, ita tamen quod predictus Johannes inveniet capellanum et clericum servientes prefato altari et luminaria sufficiencia ex redditibus quos adquisivit ad hoc faciendum. Licebit vero prefato Johanni instituere ibi quemcumque capellanum voluerit unum post alium in vita sua. Cum autem sepedictus Johannes vel vitam mutaverit vel in fata cesserit ordinacio predicti loci ad nos spectabit, ita quod post mortem sacerdotis a prefato Johanne constituti alium in eodem loco sacerdotem, scilicet virum honestum literatum nullum concubinam publice habentem infra tres septimanas bona fide substituemus. Et nos hec omnia firmiter teneri per nos et per successores nostros eidem Johanni firmiter promisimus. Et insuper candelis accensis excommunicavimus omnes illos qui vel maliciose in aliquo tempore ultra tres septimanas substitutionem sacerdotis in prefato loco differre voluerint vel qui aliquid de obvencionibus predicti altaris capellano ibidem servienti concessis auferre vel substrahere presumpserint dum tamen in prefatis festis nullum ecclesie nostre fiat prejudicium. Si autem in decessu sacerdotis sancto Nicholao servientis decanus et majores persone ecclesie presentes non affuerint licebit residentibus canonicis si decanus in regno non fuerit in loco prenominato alium sacerdotem ut predictum est substituere. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. thesaurario, A. archidiacono, W. archidiacono de Notingh[am], H. archidiacono de Richemund[ia], R. archidiacono de Clieland[ia], Lisia, Johanne, Herardo canonicis, A. succentore, Hugone, Willelmo, Rogero, Ricardo capellanis, Roberto, Stephano diaconis.

102. Confirmation by Simon the dean and the chapter of York to John the Lombard, their clerk, for the service of St. Nicholas in the crypt, of all the rents that he had acquired, namely, 32s. in the vill of Cottam from the stock of sheep there, and 8s. in

<sup>1</sup> Y.A.J., xxxvi, 429.



[Bishop] Burton with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  bovates and 5 roods, and 4 stalls and a wooden chamber in Petergate, York, with licence to him to dispose thereof during his life, saving a yearly payment of 40s. to Nicholas the chantry priest. [1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 67<sup>v</sup>.

S[imon] decanus et capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris salutem in vero salutari. Noverit universitas vestra nos confirmasse imperpetuum libere et quiete et sine omni exactione Johanni clerico nostro dicto Lombardo et successoribus suis nomine ipsius ad altare sancti Nicholai in criptis servientibus omnes redditus quos idem Johannes adquisivit Deo et sancto Nicholao in criptis et in posterum acquireret ut inde sacerdos et clericus servientes predicto altari et luminaria sustententur, scilicet triginta et duos solidos in villa de Cotum de stauramentis ovium que predictus Johannes in eadem villa communi consilio et concessione nostra apposuit ad prefatum redditum habendum; et octo solidos in Bortona de terra quam tenuit Walterus Furmage et heredes sui reddendo inde annuatim octo solidos, scilicet illam terram quam Willelmus Murdac dedit Deo et sancto Petro et sancto Nicholao per adquisicionem predicti Johannis, et in eadem villa unam bovata[m] terre et dimidiam cum toftis et omnibus pertinenciis suis que fuerunt Willelmi filii Martini quas Cecilia filia ipsius Willelmi et heres contulit Deo et sancto Petro et sancto Nicholao sic procurante prefato Johanne, salvo tamen servicio quod predicta terra debet commune nostre scilicet triginta et duos denarios; item in predicta Bortona quinque rodas que fuerunt Hadewise que jacent inter terram ecclesie et terram Nigelli; item in Ebor[aco] quatuor bothas in Petergate et cameram ligneam versus sanctum Benedictum et terram quam tenet Gregorius capellanus, que omnia fuerunt Johannis de Mortona que idem Johannes contulit Deo et sancto Petro et sancto Nicholao per adquisicionem predicti Johannis dicti Lombardi. Nos vero ad majorem cautelam accensis candelis excommunicavimus omnes illos qui aliquid auferent vel subtrahent vel maliciose diminuent in aliquibus temporibus de predictis redditibus Deo et sancto Petro et sancto Nicholao et ministris ibi Deo servientibus collatis acquisitis et in posterum acquirendis et conferendis, ita tamen quod predictus Johannes disponet in vita sua pro voluntate sua de prefatis redditibus quos jam adquisivit vel in posterum acquireret, salvis tamen quadraginta solidis quos Nicholaus minister vel successores ipsius annuatim percipiet. Post decessum vero prefati Johannis remanebunt omnes redditus ministris in prefato loco Deo et sancto Nicholao servientibus secundum disposicionem a Johanne prius factam. Hiis testibus, S. decano, H. thesaurario, A. archidiacono, W. archidiacono de Notingham, H. archidiacono Richemund[ie], R. archidiacono Clieland[ie], Willelmo, Lisia, Herardo, Johanne, Gregorio, Brando canonicis, Alexandro succentore, Hugone, Willelmo, Rogero, Ricardo, Thoma, Gilberto capellanis, Roberto, Alano, Stephano, Galfrido diaconis, Alexandro, Paulino, Ernulpho subdiaconis. Predictus vero Johannes quemcumque



capellanum successive in vita sua elegerit decano et capitulo presentabit, salva ordinacione ejusdem loci decano et capitulo post decessum ejusdem Johannis secundum disposicionem ab eodem Johanne prius factam.

103. Gift by John the Lombard to the altar of St. Nicholas in the crypt of St. Peter's York and to the chaplain there of all the rents and lands which he had acquired for the maintenance of the altar, namely, stone houses in York, 60s. rent in Cottam, and 8s. rent and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  bovates of land in [Bishop] Burton.  
[early 13th cent.]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 30(b).

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes dictus Lomb[ardus] eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu et pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse Deo et altari sancti Nicholai in criptis in ecclesia sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et Thome filio Alexandri capellano et successoribus ejus ad dictum altare sancti Nicholai successive per decanum et capitulum Ebor[acense] vel per capitulum tantum instituendis omnes redditus et terras quas adquisivi ad sustentacionem altaris memorati, scilicet domos lapideas in Ebor[aco] quas comparavi de Johanne et Thoma fratribus cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et apud Cotum sexaginta solidos in vita mea post mortem autem meam triginta solidos et alii triginta solidi capitulo sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] debent solvi; item de terra apud Burton' que fuit Walteri Furmage octo solidos; item unam bovatom et dimidiam terre que fuerunt cujusdam mulieris nomine Preciose cum tofto et aliis pertinentiis in eadem Burton'. Et de omnibus hiis feci ipsum Thomam capellanum investiri in vita mea. Et ad majorem securitatem hujus mee donacionis presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione feci communiri. Hiis testibus, magistro Nicholao persona de Brentingham, Galfrido fratre Templi, magistro Hanone, Nicholao capellano, Johanne capellano de Neobaldo, Laurencio capellano de Burton', Rolando et Johanne Senen', Ricardo clerico, Gilberto, Alano, El[ia], Hel[ia] Scot, Roberto de Ribbestayn, Johanne coco, Simone servientibus dicti Johannis Lomb[ardi], Johanne diacono de Neobaldo, Johanne de Murton', Willelmo de Galmeton', et multis aliis.

Thomas son of Alexander, here named as the chantry priest, possibly the same man as Thomas de Goodramgate named in the next charter, must have been the successor of Nicholas named in no. 102. This charter was a comprehensive confirmation by the founder, and was probably issued at a somewhat later date than nos. 100-102.

104. Sale by William son of William Otewy to St. Peter's York and the priest of the altar of St. Nicholas of 2s. yearly rent from specified lands in York.  
[1233-39]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 30(a).



Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi Otevy concessi et vendidi et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et Thome de Guh'umgate sacerdoti altaris sancti Nicholai in eadem ecclesia et successoribus suis dicto altari ministraturis annum redditum duorum solidorum in illa terra cum pertinenciis in Northstrete quam Serlo filius Ricardi Blundi tenet juxta Diuelinestaynes<sup>1</sup> versus aquilonem et in illa terra cum pertinenciis in Brettegate que jacet inter cameram meam lapedeam et terram quam Willelmus de Beuerl[aco] tenet; habendum et tenendum dicto Thome et successoribus suis dicto altari ministraturis in perpetuum in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam percipiendo quolibet anno predictum redditum, scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten et duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Martini in yeme. Et licebit dicto Thome et suis successoribus dicto altari sancti Nicholai ministraturis omnimodas districtiones facere in predictis terris cum pertinenciis sicut in suo feodo pro predicto redditu. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predicto Thome et suis successoribus dicto altari ministrantibus predictum redditum in perpetuum sicut liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Insuper licebit dicto Thome et predictis successoribus suis me et heredes meos ad solucionem dicti redditus per censuram ecclesiasticam sine omni contradictione compellere. Hiis testibus, G. decano Ebor[acensis] ecclesie, R. succentore, magistro Laurencio de Lincoln[ia] canonico, J. Blundo, R. de Driffeld et W. de Gunneys capellanis, Johanne Sperri, Serlone Buckefot, Rogero filio Rogeri, Rogero Knifeman, Willelmo Litheman, Serlone filio Ricardi, Johanne filio Rogeri clerico, et aliis.

The extreme limits of the tenure of the deanery by mag. Geoffrey of Norwich are 1233-39.<sup>2</sup>

### THE ARCHBISHOP'S FEE

105. Notification by Richard de Moreville that in an agreement made at London between him and Roger archbishop of York he undertook not to alienate any land, wood or meadow or anything of his fee without the archbishop's consent.

[c. 18 May 1175]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 93(a).

Ricardus de Moreuill' omnibus audientibus et videntibus has literas salutem. Sciatis quod inter alia que convenerunt inter me et dominum Rogerum Ebor[acensem] archiepiscopum apud Lond[onias] concessi ei et fide in manu ejus corporaliter prestita fideliter promisi quod ab ea hora nullam terram nec boscum nec pratum nec aliquid de feodo meo donarem alicui vel venderem vel invadiarem vel aliquo modo concederem nisi assensu et voluntate predicti archiepiscopi.

<sup>1</sup> This was a lane leading from North Street to the river (Raine, *Mediaeval York*, p. 252).

<sup>2</sup> Vol. i, pp. 3, 4.

Hiis testibus, Ricardo Wint[oniensi], G. Elien[si], H. Dulmon[ensi] episcopis, Johanne decano Saribir[iensi], Ricardo Elien[si] domini regis tesaurario, magistro Waltero de Cust[anciis], Ricardo de Luc[i], Willelmo filio Ald[elini] dapifero, Henrico de Lascy, Willelmo comite Albemarl[ie], Willelmo de Stuteuil', Roberto Poerio' maresch[allo], Ottone de Tilli, Henrico de Nouo Mercato, Radulfo de Crammauil', Jarnagoto filio Hugonis, Fucho de Castelum, Hugone filio Jernegoti, Ricardo de Veili, Philippo filio Benedicti, Henrico pincerna, Gilberto dispensatore, Johanne hostiario, Hamone coco, Willelmo de Sancto Albano, et multis aliis.

A note on Richard de Moreville is given at no. 57. This charter shows that if he forfeited his lands as a result of the rebellion of 1173-74 he regained some as an immediate tenancy or an under-tenancy of the archbishop of York.

The two first witnesses, Richard of Ilchester, bishop of Winchester, and Geoffrey Ridel, bishop of Ely, were both consecrated on 6 Oct. 1174; and John of Oxford, dean of Salisbury, was appointed bishop of Norwich on 26 Nov. 1175. Several of the witnesses were with the king in Normandy during his visit which ended with his return to England early in May 1175.<sup>1</sup> This narrows the date of the charter to May to Nov. 1175. A council, convened by the archbishop of Canterbury, met at Westminster on 18 May 1175, the king being present; archbishop Roger did not attend, and, as Diceto says, sent no excuse for his absence, though his clerks were present for the purpose of stating his claim to carry his cross erect in the province of Canterbury, and the right of the church of York for supremacy in certain dioceses.<sup>2</sup> After the king left London at the end of the month several of the witnesses were with him during his progress, and archbishop Roger was with him at York in August.<sup>3</sup> It is unlikely that the witnesses to this charter would be present again in London after the Westminster council and before November; and it can be deduced that it was issued about 18 May, showing that archbishop Roger, though not present at the council, was in London at the time.

## THE CHURCHES OF YORK AND ROUEN

106. Confirmation by archbishop Eude [Rigaud] and the chapter of Rouen of the ordination made by Sewal [de Boville], archbishop of York, on 30 Nov. 1257 with the consent of Godfrey [de Ludham] the dean and chapter of York of vicarages in the churches held by the chapter of Rouen in the diocese of York, namely East [Great] Markham, West Markham [Markham

<sup>1</sup> Eyton, *Itinerary*, pp. 186-90.

<sup>2</sup> *Gesta Henrici*, i, pp. 84, 89, 90; *R. de Diceto*, i, 399. Archbishop Roger's absence seems to have been unduly criticized by the latter; for evidence has been given by Professor Cheney in *E.H.R.*, vol. 1, p. 386, that this council was in its character provincial, the attendance of bishops being limited to those of the province of Canterbury. Abp Roger was present at the legatine council at Westminster on 14 March 1175-6 (*Gesta Henrici*, i, 112).

<sup>3</sup> Eyton, *op. cit.*, pp. 191-7.



Clinton] and [North] Wheatley, with the chapels of Bevercotes, Walesby, Haughton and [West] Drayton, all in co. Nottingham; and of the arrangements for confraternity between York and Rouen to hold masses for the deceased archbishops and canons in either church. May 1258.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 64<sup>v</sup>.

Universis presentem paginam inspecturis frater Odo permissione divina Rothom[agensis] ecclesie minister indignus et capitulum Rothom[agensis] ecclesie salutem eternam in Domino Jesu Christo. Universitati vestre sit cognitum quod cum consensissemus quod venerabilis pater Sewalus Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus Anglie primas de consensu decani et capituli Ebor[acensis] ecclesie de ecclesiis quas nos capitulum Rothom[agense] habemus in Ebor[acensi] diocesi ordinaret ut videlicet in ecclesiis ipsis perpetui constituerentur vicarii et ipsis vicariis certe assignarentur proventuum ecclesiarum ipsarum vicariarum nomine porciones quodque contraheretur inter Ebor[acenses] et Rothom[agenses] ecclesias fedus perpetue fraternitatis et societatis per obsequia annuatim in utraque ecclesia mutuo facienda, idem dominus archiepiscopus Ebor[acensis] super premissis in forma que subscribitur ordinavit.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentem paginam inspecturis Sewalus miseracione divina Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus Anglie primas salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad universitatis vestre volumus noticiam pervenire quod cum capitulum Rothom[agense] consensisset quod de ecclesiis quas habent in Ebor[acensi] diocesi de decani et capituli Ebor[acensis] consensu ordinarem ut in ecclesiis ipsis perpetui ponantur vicarii et ut de proventibus ecclesiarum ipsarum certa vicarie nomine porcio ipsis vicariis assignetur, nos de dictorum decani et capituli nostri approbacione et expresso consensu de Estmarkham de Westmarcham et Wetele ecclesiis cum suis capellis scilicet Beuerkotes Walesbi Hohton' et Draiton' et perpetuis vicariis in ipsis ecclesiis et capellis constituendis perpetuo ordinamus quod dictum Rothom[agense] capitulum omnes decimas garbarum cum medietate decime feni ad ecclesiam de Est Marcham pertinentes, mansum etiam ecclesie cum domibus excepta parte ejusdem mansi versus australem vicarie ipsius ecclesie<sup>1</sup> assignata perpetuis optineat temporibus infuturum. In ecclesia autem ipsa de Est Marcham sit vicarius perpetuo residens habeatque nomine vicarie eandem partem mansi ecclesie que nunc est vicarie ipsius ecclesie assignata terram etiam et pratum ecclesie medietatem decime feni omnes obvenciones alteragii, capellam de Draiton' integre cum garbis et omnibus pertinentibus ad eam et garbis decimarum in villa de Thukesford que pertinet ad ecclesiam de West Markham cum omnibus aliis pertinentibus ad ecclesiam de Est Marcham supradictam. Dictum preterea Rothom[agense] capitulum duas partes decime garbarum ad ecclesiam de West Marcham pertinentes perpetuo habeant exceptis decimis de Tukefort

<sup>1</sup> *ecclesia*, MS.



vicario de Est Marcham assignatis sicut superius est expressum. In ecclesia ipsa de West Marcham similiter sit vicarius perpetuo residens qui nomine vicarie habeat alteragium cum tota terra et prato ecclesie [et] medietate feni decime, hanc quoque terciam partem decime garbarum ejusdem parochie exceptis garbis de Tukesford que per ordinationem nostram sunt vicario ecclesie de Est Marcham sicut dictum est superius assignate. Habeat etiam idem vicarius capellam de Beuercot[es] integre cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus, ita tamen quod per capellanum in ipsa residentem capella ei faciat suis sumptibus deserviri. Habeat etiam vicarius supradictus pensiones ad ipsam ecclesiam de West Marcham pertinentes, de Kirketon videlicet duas marcas et viginti denarios, de ecclesia de Egmanton octo solidos et sex denarios, et de Hochtton octo denarios. Habeatque mansos ad dictas ecclesiam de West Marcham et capellam de Beuercotes pertinentes cum omnibus aliis pertinentibus ad easdem ecclesiam vel capellam. Ordinamus insuper quod dictum Rothom[agense] capitulum perpetuo decimam garbarum percipiat ad capellam seu ecclesiam de Walesby pertinentem. In capella etiam seu ecclesia autem seu ecclesia ipsa de Walesby vicarius perpetuo sit residens qui nomine vicarie habeat totum alteragium cum terra et prato ecclesie et medietatem mansi ipsius versus australem cum omnibus ad ecclesiam ipsam seu capellam pertinentibus excepta dumtaxat garbarum decima dicti loci. Habeat etiam idem vicarius integre capellam de Hochtton' cum garbis et omnibus pertinentibus ad ipsam, ita quod per capellanum apud Hochtton residentem ipsi capelle faciat deserviri. Ordinamus siquidem quod idem Rothom[agense] capitulum duas partes decime garbarum et medietatem decime feni ecclesie de Wetele perpetuis temporibus percipiat et optineat, habeatque medietatem mansi ecclesie a via regia usque ad capud majoris grangie versus aquilonem. Sit autem in ecclesia ipsa vicarius residens perpetuo habeatque nomine vicarie totum residuum mansi ecclesie totum alteragium terram et pratum ecclesie medietatem decime feni et terciam partem decime garbarum cum omnibus aliis pertinentibus ad ecclesiam ipsam. De dictis autem vicariis taliter ordinamus quod dictum Rothom[agense] capitulum ad singulas vicarias supradictas viros idoneos li[n]guam anglicam scientes loqui plene et intelligere imperpetuum presentent nobis et successoribus nostris qui quidem vicarii omnia ecclesiarum et capellarum predictarum onera ordinaria sustinebunt. Hiis dumtaxat exceptis quod dictum capitulum Rothom[agense] ad reparacionem vel construccionem cancellorum exhibicionem vestimentorum librorum et aliorum que ad altaria pertinent pro sua porcione contribuet et tam capitulum quam vicarii pro suis porcionibus de extraordinariis omnibus exactionibus seu provisionibus respondebunt. Predictus autem Rothom[agensis] capituli consensus se nequaquam extendit nisi dumtaxat ad ecclesias seu capellas superius nominatim expressas. Ad hec ut inter nos successores nostros et ecclesiam nostram et venerabilem patrem dominum Rothom[agensem] archiepiscopum successores suos et Rothom-



[agensem] ecclesiam fraternitatis<sup>1</sup> et societatis perpetue fedus de cetero contrahatur ut ex hujus unionione<sup>1</sup> contra senescentis mundi versucias<sup>2</sup> et insultus varios virtute pleniori et majori robore resistamus nostro capitulo approbante de predicti capituli Rothom[agensis] assensu taliter ordinamus quod ad caritatem inter dictas ecclesias nutriendam singulis annis in Ebor[acensi] ecclesia pro defunctis archiepiscopis et canonicis Rothom[agensis] ecclesie una solemnis missa in perpetuum celebretur in crastino Trinitatis eademque die de predictis decimis per ordinationem superius notatam Rothom[agensi] capitulo assignatis solvantur eidem nostre ecclesie decem marce imperpetuum inter eos solos canonicos qui tunc interfuerint obsequio vel in eadem ecclesia nostra presentes infirmitate vel alia necessaria causa interesse obsequio impediti fuerint dividende, quodque similiter singulis annis in Rothom[agensi] ecclesia die quem ad hoc idoneum Rothom[agense] capitulum esse decreverit pro defunctis archiepiscopis et canonicis Ebor[acensis] ecclesie una solemnis missa perpetuo celebretur ita quod de eisdem decimis Rothom[agensi] [capitulo] assignatis solvantur eidem ecclesie decem marce singulis annis inter solos tunc presentes canonicos in Rothomagens[i] ecclesia erogande. Ut autem omnia premissa perpetuum robur optineant firmitatis presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione fecimus communiri. Nos autem Godefridus decanus et capitulum Ebor[acense] prescripte ordinationi consencientes et pro nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum acceptantes sigilla nostra una cum sigillo venerabilis patris domini nostri Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopi apponi fecimus huic scripto. Fenum quidem decime de Walesbi ad Rothom[agense] capitulum pertinebit. Actum ij kal. Decembris anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> quinquagesimo septimo.

Nos autem iidem archiepiscopus et capitulum Rothom[agense] prescriptam ordinationem domini Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopi ratam et gratam habentes ipsam pro nobis et successoribus nostris acceptamus approbamus et imperpetuum confirmamus. In cujus rei memoriam sempiternam presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum appositione fecimus communiri. Datum anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> quinquagesimo octavo mense Maio.

Apart from the clauses instituting a confraternity between the two secular cathedrals of York and Rouen, for which no similar parallel has been found,<sup>3</sup> the charter has an interest for a group of churches and chapels in Nottinghamshire which had a close connexion with the royal free chapel in Tickhill castle, founded by Eleanor the queen of Henry II. In all the places mentioned in the charter, of which a record was made in the Domesday survey, land formed part of the tenancy-in-chief of Roger de Busli which

<sup>1</sup> *Sic.*

<sup>2</sup> From *versutia*, usually in the plural, with the meaning of subtlety.

<sup>3</sup> Several examples of confraternity between monastic houses are given by Professor Knowles in *Monastic Order in England*, pp. 473-5. An agreement for the interchange of prayers by the secular chapters of Ripon and Southwell, dated Mich. 1239, is pd. in *Mem. Ripon*, i, 294.

was afterwards known as the honour of Tickhill, mention being made of a church at East Markham.<sup>1</sup> Before his accession to the crown John, as count of Mortain, at the request of his brother king Richard and his mother queen Eleanor, gave to the archbishop of Rouen, his successors and the canons, the chapelry of Blyth and a number of churches and various lands including the church of Wheatley, the church of West Markham with the chapels of Kirton, Walesby, Haughton, Bevercotes, Drayton, Gamston and Egmonton, and the church of East Markham.<sup>2</sup> And in his account of the honour of Tickhill Hunter records that the chapel of Blyth had an equivalent meaning as the chapel within Tickhill castle, and that this donation was the origin of the endowment of the 'Quinze Marcs' canons of Rouen cathedral.<sup>3</sup>

The subsequent loss of the churches by Rouen is shown in an inquisition held in 1315 relating to the jurisdiction of several Nottinghamshire churches, which included those of East and West Markham, Wheatley and Walesby. It was found that the dean and chapter of Rouen had held them *in proprios usus* until mag. John Clarel impleaded them before judges delegate and recovered possession. Clarel had acquired the free chapel of the castle of Tickhill, to which the churches were annexed, and had been succeeded in 1295 by Boniface of Saluzzo.<sup>4</sup>

The present confirmation by the archbishop of Rouen must have been issued about the time when archbishop Sewal de Boville died on 10 May 1258.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *V.C.H. Notts.*, i, pp. 259 *et seq.*

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Docs. France*, nos. 46, 61.

<sup>3</sup> *South Yorkshire*, i, pp. 227, 236; and, also for these canons, Ducarel, *Anglo-Norman Antiquities*, p. 25.

<sup>4</sup> *Reg. Greenfield*, iv, p. 176 (no. 2045 and the notes thereto). Clarel's interest dated from before 1286, when he was in possession of several of the Nottinghamshire churches (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 282*n*; *C.P.L.*, i, 488). The possession by Rouen in 1274 is shown by an admission to the vicarage of the church of Harworth (another of the group) on the presn of the proctor of the d. and c. of Rouen (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 260).

<sup>5</sup> His name does not occur in a detailed Rouen obituary of 1329 (*Rec. des Historiens . . . de la France*, xxiii, pp. 357-70, with notes from other Rouen obituaries); this contains the names of kings Henry I, Henry II and Richard I, with a few English dignitaries including Hubert Walter, abp of Canterbury; but the only name specifying a connexion with the church of York is that of Samson, archdeacon of York, whose obit is given as 30 Jan. (p. 359*n*), but who died several years before 1258. This reference has been kindly supplied by Professor C. R. Cheney.



## APPENDIX A.

## WILLIAM OF YORK

In the sections on the prebends of Knaresborough and Ampleforth it has been shown that a William of York had the collation of the prebend of Bichill, to which the church of Knaresborough had been annexed, on 8 Dec. 1230; and that a William of York occurs as prebendary of Ampleforth on 14 March 1238-9, and probably on 28 March 1235. The question to be decided is whether they were the same man.

There is no reasonable doubt that the former was William of York, chancery clerk and then king's justice from 1227, who became provost of Beverley in 1239 and was consecrated bishop of Salisbury on 14 July 1247. He had interests in Yorkshire, and possessed the manor of Eske in Holderness, which, as provost of Beverley, he gave to his brother Sir Nicholas, knt, and his heirs, together with his lands and tenements in Norton near Malton, to hold by the service of a rose yearly.<sup>1</sup> In the period 1236-42 Sir Nicholas married as her second husband Helen, presumed daughter and heir of William de Hebden, and widow of Robert the chamberlain; they had a son William, heir to his mother's inheritance in Burnsall and Hebden, who as William son of Nicholas of York was a party to a final concord of a messuage and land in Eske in 1268, and who held at his death early in 1282 land there of William of York, rector of Patrington, by knight service and the manor of Hebden in Craven of the abbot of Fountains; his son William took the name of Hebden, and his descendants continued in the male line until the fifteenth century.<sup>2</sup>

William of York, the justice, held a large number of benefices. In 1219-20 he was instituted to King's Ripton, co. Huntingdon, which had been collated to him by the legate on the king's authority.<sup>3</sup> On 7 June 1226 he had archbishop Gray's charter for the church of Kirk Deighton on the presentation of William d'Aubigny;<sup>4</sup> and in one of his letters,<sup>5</sup> which can be dated October 1226, he said that he had recently been presented to a living in Yorkshire, the value of which was estimated at 20*li.* yearly.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Poulson, *Holderness*, i, 476.

<sup>2</sup> *E.Y.C.*, vii, pp. 250-1.

<sup>3</sup> *Rot. H. de Welles*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., iii, 33.

<sup>4</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 224. Aubigny was the husband of one of the Trussebut coheirs (*E.Y.C.*, x, p. 17).

<sup>5</sup> The first of six letters to Ralph Neville, the king's chancellor, which are pd in 'Six letters concerning the Eyres of 1226-8' (*E.H.R.*, vol. lxxv, pp. 492-504), with several details of William's career as a chancery clerk and justice. My thanks are due to Mr. C. A. F. Meekings, the author of the paper, for the discussions we have had concerning William's tenure of the York prebend or prebends, and for drawing my attention to the younger William.

<sup>6</sup> This was the valuation of Kirk Deighton in the taxation of 1291 (*Tax. Eccl.*, p. 299).

In 1227 he occurs as rector of Easington in Holderness,<sup>1</sup> and he was instituted thereto, 4 March 1229-30, on the presentation of the count of Aumale.<sup>2</sup> Another of his letters, in Jan. 1227-8, shows that he was considering the resignation of King's Ripton, and also of Hemsworth, co. York.;<sup>3</sup> and on 1 Feb. 1227-8 the king made a presentation to the former on his resignation.<sup>4</sup> On 17 Feb. 1231-2 he was instituted to Nafferton on the presentation of William de Percy;<sup>5</sup> and on 8 July 1236 he was presented by the Crown to Gayton, dio. Lincoln.<sup>6</sup> On 6 Nov. 1234, as a canon of Lincoln, he purchased a messuage in York for 100*li*.<sup>7</sup> On 22 Aug. 1236 he was presented by the Crown to the church of Kirkham, co. Lancaster;<sup>8</sup> but his institution was delayed until 13 May 1238, when he had a presentation by Richard earl of Cornwall, to whom the king had restored the advowson as keeper of the land and heir of Theobald Butler.<sup>9</sup> As provost of Beverley he was holding Kirkham in 1246.<sup>10</sup>

On 25 Feb. 1237-8, as a canon of York, he had a papal licence on the king's petition to hold a plurality of benefices with cure of souls.<sup>11</sup> On 2 Aug. 1237 he was instituted to Ovingham, co. Durham, on the presentation of Gilbert de Umfraville;<sup>12</sup> and on 14 Dec. 1238 to Sandal Magna on that of the prior and convent of Lewes.<sup>13</sup> In 1239 he succeeded Fulk Basset as provost of Beverley;<sup>14</sup> and he retained the provostry until he became bishop of Salisbury.<sup>15</sup> On 17 March 1241-2 he had letters directed to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's for a prebend there; and on 24 Oct. 1242, described as provost of Beverley, a grant of the prebend of Mapesbury.<sup>16</sup> In 1244-45 he was instituted to Eaton Socon, co. Bedford, on the presentation of the prior of the Hospitallers.<sup>17</sup> As provost of Beverley and keeper of the land and heir of William de Wennerville he made a presentation to the church of Hemsworth, the institution being made on 7 Oct. 1247 after his consecration.<sup>18</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 168.

<sup>2</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 33.

<sup>3</sup> *E.H.R.*, *ut sup.*, p. 501.

<sup>4</sup> *Pat. Rolls*, 1225-32, p. 177.

<sup>5</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 54.

<sup>6</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 153.

<sup>7</sup> *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 9.

<sup>8</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 156.

<sup>9</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 81; *C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 175.

<sup>10</sup> *Bk. of Fees*, p. 1390.

<sup>11</sup> *C.P.L.*, i, 168. Two further papal licences, in 1239 and 1245, are given in *Reg. Gray*, p. 33*n*.

<sup>12</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 82.

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 83.

<sup>14</sup> *Beverley Ch. Act Bk.*, ii, pp. xxv, cx.

<sup>15</sup> The name of William de Cantilupe, given as provost 1244-47 in *ibid.*, pp. xxvi, cx, is a complete mistake, as is shown conclusively by Mr. Meekings in *E.H.R.*, *ut sup.*, p. 504*n*.

<sup>16</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1232-47, pp. 277, 305; and for the name of the prebend see Hennessy, *Rep. Lond.*, p. 35.

<sup>17</sup> *Rot. R. Grosseteste*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., p. 325.

<sup>18</sup> *Reg. Gray*, p. 102; *Fasti Parochiales*, Y.R.S., i, 135.



On 16 Nov. 1235, the king having committed the custody of the land and heirs of Hamo de Gatton during their minority to William of York, a writ *de intendendo* was issued to the tenants;<sup>1</sup> and in 1249, described as the bishop of Salisbury, William recorded that when he had the custody of Robert de Gatton and his land the prior and convent of Lewes at his instance collated the church of Gatton [Surrey] to William of York, his relative by blood.<sup>2</sup> This younger William, apparently the same man, described as mag. William of York, was still rector of Gatton in 1292, when he brought an appeal unsuccessfully against the prior and convent of Lewes in respect of a decision that a pension was due to them from his church.<sup>3</sup> It could be suggested that as William the judge was himself prebendary of Bichill in 1230 he was instrumental in obtaining the prebend of Ampleforth for his kinsman, and that in the cases relating to Water Fulford in 1235<sup>4</sup> he stood aside from judging it, not because he was himself prebendary of Ampleforth (which would be the more natural deduction), but because the prebend was then held by his kinsman. If, however, the younger William held the prebend then and on 14 March 1238-9 there seems no particular reason why he did not hold it until his death; and he cannot have done so, as other prebendaries of Ampleforth occur before 1288. The principal difficulty in supposing that William the judge held both prebends successively is that Ampleforth was a less valuable prebend than Bichill to which the church of Knaresborough was annexed in 1230. It is possible that a solution of this difficulty lies in the peculiar circumstances which arose at Knaresborough in 1233. Mag. Alexander de Dorset, who had a life interest in the church of Knaresborough, had died shortly before 17 March 1232-3;<sup>5</sup> and it would naturally be supposed that under the arrangements of 1230 the church in its entirety would pass to the prebend of Bichill. But in 1233 a presentation to the church by Nicholas de Stuteville was allowed to stand both by the king and the archbishop, the prebendary of Bichill only receiving a yearly payment of 10 marks.<sup>6</sup> This must have reduced the value of the prebend considerably, and it may have been the occasion for William of York to resign and to receive the prebend of Ampleforth in compensation. The balance of evidence suggests that the younger William never held a prebend in the church of York.

One further point may be noticed. There is no evidence to suppose that it was this younger William of York who occurs as rector of Patrington in 1282, as noted above. This is unlikely, as

<sup>1</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 130.

<sup>2</sup> 'Surrey portion of the Lewes Chartulary' in *Surrey Arch. Collns.*, xliii, 88.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 89.

<sup>4</sup> *Supra*, p. 2.

<sup>5</sup> *Supra*, p. 76. Dorset held the prebend of Ulleskelf.

<sup>6</sup> *Supra*, pp. 43-4.

William de Stokes occurs as rector there in 1256.<sup>1</sup> The name was far from uncommon; and a mag. William of York occurs as the king's surgeon in 1274.<sup>2</sup>

## APPENDIX B.

## THE CHURCH OF AXMINSTER

King Edward the Confessor issued a writ granting to Ealdred, the deacon of archbishop Ealdred [of York], the minster of Axminster [Devon] with all things lawfully pertaining thereto, with sac and soc, as fully and completely as any priest before him had it, as a pious benefaction for St. Peter's, York.<sup>3</sup> In the course of litigation in Hilary term 1332-3 it was pleaded by the defendants, who were the prebendaries of Grindale and Warthill, while not referring to the Confessor's writ, that William the Conqueror granted the church of Axminster to St. Peter's, York, to have and to hold to Robert and Richard, then prebendaries of those prebends, and their successors, and that the charter had been confirmed by the then king, Edward III.<sup>4</sup> It so happens that a charter was inspected and confirmed to Robert de Valognes and John Giffard, prebendaries of Warthill and Grindale, 5 Nov. 1330; but this was a charter of William Rufus, mentioning the prebendaries of Warthill and Grindale, but not their names, and it has been considered spurious.<sup>5</sup> There is no reason to doubt, however, that the Confessor's writ is authentic;<sup>6</sup> and it can be deduced that as a result the interest in the church of Axminster was assigned, probably by archbishop Thomas I, to the two prebends of Grindale and Warthill as a joint holding. A pension of 24 marks yearly became payable to the prebendaries.<sup>7</sup> Their interest in the church is shown in a papal mandate of 1233.<sup>8</sup>

In his foundation charter of Newenham abbey, c. 1246, Reginald de Mohun included a gift of the manor of Axminster with all its appurtenances;<sup>9</sup> and by reason of this gift the abbey claimed the advowson. This led to prolonged litigation, in which the crown took a prominent part. Although it was found by a jury of knights in a case heard in 1276-77 that the king and not

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 316.

<sup>2</sup> *C.C.R.*, 1272-79, p. 141.

<sup>3</sup> Miss F. E. Harmer, *Anglo-Saxon Writs*, no. 120, from *Reg. Magn. Alb.*, i, f. 61v; and for several notes on the connexion between the two prebends and the church of Axminster see *ibid.*, pp. 416-8. On the latter point see also James Davidson, *Hist. of Axminster Church* (Exeter, 1835).

<sup>4</sup> *Year Book, Hil. 7 Ed. III*, p. 4; a full abstract of the relevant pleadings is given in Oliver, *Mon. Dio. Exon.*, p. 320, with detailed notes of the stages of the litigation with Newenham abbey.

<sup>5</sup> *C.Ch.R.*, 1327-41, p. 191; Davis, *Regesta*, i, nos. 487 and lxxxiv; and *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 151, where Farrer supported Davis's opinion that it is undoubtedly spurious.

<sup>6</sup> Harmer, *op. cit.*, pp. 417-8.

<sup>7</sup> Oliver, *op. cit.*, p. 318.

<sup>8</sup> *Supra*, p. 36.

<sup>9</sup> *Mon. Ang.*, v, 691.



the abbot had the right to the advowson,<sup>1</sup> the king issued a charter, 28 April 1277, giving it, so far as he could, to the abbot and convent in frankalmoin.<sup>2</sup> Further proceedings in 1293 show that the king again recovered the advowson against the abbot;<sup>3</sup> and on 18 July of that year he restored it to St. Peter's, York, and the prebendaries of Warthill and Grindale, from whom it had been unjustly withdrawn during the voidance of the see in 1258.<sup>4</sup> The abbot then quitclaimed all his right in the church in favour of the prebendaries, receiving 200 marks in compensation, and cancelled the charter of 1277 with his own hand.<sup>5</sup> Moreover, Thomas bishop of Exeter, recording a royal mandate directed to him, informed William de Hamilton, archdeacon of York and prebendary of Warthill, and John de Craucumbe, prebendary of Grindale, that they could freely enjoy the prebendal church of Axminster, 29 July 1293.<sup>6</sup>

In the extents of the prebends of York, c. 1295, half the church of Axminster 'recently acquired' was entered among the possessions of the prebend of Grindale;<sup>7</sup> and in 1297 an agreement was made between the prebendaries of Warthill and Grindale and Merton priory relating to the tithes of a hamlet within the parish of Axminster.<sup>8</sup> In 1298 the king ordered the bishop of Exeter to refrain from interfering with the rights of the prebendaries, and the sheriff of Devon to secure the person of the archdeacon of Exeter to answer the charge of having excommunicated the prebendaries and subjected the church of Axminster to ecclesiastical interdict.<sup>9</sup>

A vicarage in the church was ordained by the bishop of Exeter with the counsel and assent of the two prebendaries, Hamelton sealing at London on 22 March 1304-5 and Craucumbe at South Burton on 29 March 1305;<sup>10</sup> and a joint presentation of William Forstrete, priest, for institution to the vicarage was made by them in the following month.<sup>11</sup>

Nevertheless, the abbot of Newenham revived his claim early in the reign of Edward III. He endeavoured to procure an exemplification of the cancelled charter of 1277, and made a presentation to the church; and he brought a writ of *quare impedit*

<sup>1</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p. 433.

<sup>2</sup> *C.Ch.R.*, 1257-1300, p. 202.

<sup>3</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p. 433.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, 1292-1301, p. 32; Cotton MS. Claudius B. iii, new f. 143(a).

<sup>5</sup> *C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p. 433; *Abbr. Plac.*, p. 232b; Claudius B. iii, f. 143(b).

There is an entry in the Newenham Register (Arundel MS. 7, f. 2) with the date 30 July 1293, stating that William de Hameledon and John de Craucumbe, canons of York, had intruded into the church of Axminster and had continued their intrusion.

<sup>6</sup> Claudius B. iii, f. 143<sup>v</sup>(a).

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, f. 169<sup>v</sup>; *pd.* in *Miscellanea*, Yorks. Rec. Ser., iv, 7.

<sup>8</sup> *Abbr. Plac.*, p. 237a; Claudius B. iii, f. 143<sup>v</sup>(b), the last portion missing.

<sup>9</sup> *C.C.R.*, 1296-1302, pp. 210, 215.

<sup>10</sup> Claudius B. iii, f. 144(b).

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, f. 144(a).

against the prebendaries, which was heard in Hilary term 1332-3.<sup>1</sup> The result of the litigation was entirely in the latter's favour; and it was found that the church was annexed to their prebends and that they were the rectors; and in answer to their petition in Parliament in 1335 a certification was ordered to be made to that effect to the king's council.<sup>2</sup>

## APPENDIX C.

## COTTON MS. CLAUDIUS B. III

This is a composite manuscript containing material relating to the possessions of the church of St. Peter, York. With its latest numbering<sup>3</sup> it consists of 213 folios, measuring  $12\frac{3}{4}$  by  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. The first, originally a paste-down, contains instructions to a binder in Sir Robert Cotton's hand; and the second, a flyleaf, has the press-marks Claudius B. 3 and XII E below in an earlier hand, together with the following table of contents :

1. Registrum Cartarum et Compositionum Ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Eboraci a tempore Hen. primi ad tempora Edwardi primi Regis Angliæ. fol . . . .  
(and apparently in Dugdale's hand)
2. Numerus et possessiones Præbendariorum in ecclesia cathedrali S. Petri Eboraci. fol. 164.

The first section, new ff. 3 to 134 consisting of charters, is written in thirteenth-century hands, a change of hand occurring after f. 14<sup>v</sup>. Most of the charters have a small guide initial for illumination, which was not, however, carried out; and in the margin of a great many of them there is a note, not apparently contemporary, of the location of the original. In the margin after the last charter in the second hand there is written in a later hand 'Registra conveniunt usque huc'. There follow a few charters added in miscellaneous hands.

The second section, new ff. 135 to 165, mostly in fourteenth-century hands, consists of miscellaneous documents including additional charters, pleas and rentals. A long document relating to a chantry at Wykeham, 5 Aug. 1323, occupies ff. 135 to 140. A few documents relating to the church of Axminster<sup>4</sup> are entered

<sup>1</sup> See above; and for this and further litigation in Mich. term 1334 see *C.P.R.*, 1334-38, pp. 58, 155. There are several references to the matter in *Reg. John de Grandisson*, e.g. a letter from the king to the bishop, 19 Feb. 1332-3, ordering him to inquire whether the church was vacant or not (vol. i, p. 47).

<sup>2</sup> *Rot. Parl.*, ii, 94.

<sup>3</sup> In pencil at the bottom right-hand corner of the recto of each folio, made in 1868. This is the 'new' foliation used in the references in the present volumes. There is a seventeenth-century continuous foliation, ff. 1 to 211, at the top right-hand corners, which is always two less than the new foliation, the preliminary paste-down and flyleaf being omitted.

<sup>4</sup> These are cited from this MS. and other sources in Appendix B above.



on ff. 143 to 145, with others in a later hand on the inserted f. 144; and the former have illuminated initials with red and blue flourishes in ink.<sup>1</sup> On ff. 145<sup>v</sup> to 149 there are several charters relating to land in Stonegate, York, purchased by John *illuminator*, described as a vicar of St. Peter's, who bequeathed it to Hugh *illuminator* or *le lumineur*, his nephew, in 1290, the latter disposing of it in 1302.

It is clear that these two sections had been bound together in medieval times, for there is a medieval numbering of the pages from the beginning of the first section to new f. 134, the numbers being written at the centre of the top of each page, many being cut away in the process of a binding; these run from 1 to 263, and are followed by a later medieval foliation, ff. 264 to 294, the last folio corresponding with f. 165 in the new numbering.

The third section, new ff. 166 to 197<sup>v</sup>, written in an archaic hand, contains the extents of several of the prebends made in 1294-95. These, edited by Mr. T. A. M. Bishop, have been printed in full translation in *Miscellanea*, Yorks. Record Series, vol. iv, pp. 1-38, together with a collotype illustration of f. 181, being the first portion of the extent of the prebend of Barnby. They break off towards the end of the extent of the prebend of Langtoft, the number of extents surviving being twenty out of the total of thirty-six.

This is followed by a fourth section, ff. 198 to 205<sup>v</sup>, containing further charters and miscellaneous documents in various hands; and lastly, ff. 206 to 213, after two folios of additional miscellanea, there is an index to the charters in the first section with references to the medieval pagination, followed on f. 213<sup>v</sup> by a list of the Stonegate charters on ff. 145<sup>v</sup> to 149.

The manuscript was used with great advantage by Canon Raine. He printed the texts of a few of its charters in the appendix to *The Fabric Rolls* of York Minster (Surtees Soc., vol. 35, 1859), and in the second volume of *The Priory of Hexham* (Surtees Soc. vol. 46, 1865); and, more extensively, the texts of more than thirty charters and notes of about thirty others in his edition of archbishop Gray's Register (Surtees Soc. vol. 56, 1872).<sup>2</sup> In the first of these three publications he gave this opinion of its importance (p. 143<sup>n</sup>): "These charters", he wrote with reference to some of the charters relating to the church of Topcliffe, "are to be found in the great white register at York. These transcripts, however, were made from a chartulary among the Cottonian MSS [*i.e.* Claudius B. iii], a most beautifully written and preserved volume of the deepest interest to any York historian. It contains many charters which are to be found in the great book at York,

<sup>1</sup> At the foot of f. 143 in the same hand: *instrumenta ista de Axeminstre sunt in quodam hanipero corio cooperto et ferro ligato in cista thesaurarie et duo rotuli continentes processum recuperacionis de Axeminstre quorum unus est in uno scrinio et alius in alio in capite ejusdem ciste.*

<sup>2</sup> It should be noted that all his references are to the seventeenth-century foliation.

and many others which are missing in that noble volume; but the greater part of them are authenticated by the names of the witnesses being inserted, which may be looked for in vain in many parts of the MS. at York." This latter manuscript is the well-known *Registrum Magnum Album* in the York Minster Library, which was the principal source for the charters relating to St. Peter's printed in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, and in the first three volumes of *Early Yorkshire Charters* edited by Farrer, who did not use the Claudius MS.<sup>1</sup> In his edition of archbishop Gray's Register Raine usually gave references from both manuscripts, though in two instances (pp. 211, 283) he gave a reference to Claudius without a corresponding one to the Registrum, and in a third (p. 187*n*) he noted that a charter which occurs in the former does not occur in the latter. There can be no doubt, in accordance with his opinion, that the texts in Claudius are superior.<sup>2</sup> It is probable that the Registrum, of fourteenth-century date, was based for many of its texts on the Claudius MS.,<sup>3</sup> but in several instances the texts were not copied fully or correctly. At the same time the Claudius scribe certainly made mistakes. Thus, for instance, the witness to two charters of king Henry II—f. 5<sup>v</sup>(c) and f. 6(f)—is given as the bishop of York and R. bishop of York instead of the bishop [Rotrou] of Evreux; and there is a confusion between Oxford and Exeter on f. 91<sup>v</sup>.

There is no evidence as to how or when the Claudius MS., which duly appears in the 1621 catalogue of the Cotton collection,<sup>4</sup> left its original home in York. On f. 160 there is the signature of Will<sup>m</sup> Redman, evidently a former owner, who has not been identified.<sup>5</sup> There are also some reference notes in a sixteenth-century hand, made by someone who examined the manuscript, which include a pointer to Roger de Mowbray's quitclaim of Bishopside (f. 50<sup>v</sup>), accompanied by another in the index (f. 212) with a reference to the medieval pagination where the quitclaim occurs.

<sup>1</sup> Some texts from the Claudius MS. are printed in *E.Y.C.* vol. v, nos. 180, 253, 300-4.

<sup>2</sup> The fact that the witness clauses in the texts in *Mon. Ang.*, taken from the *Reg. Magnum Album*, are so often defective is no proof of this, for the editors had the unfortunate habit of inserting '&c' instead of some of the names; but a comparison between the texts in *Mon. Ang.* and Claudius shows a striking superiority in the latter; *cf.* an example given in *E.Y.C.*, v, no. 304.

<sup>3</sup> Raine suggested another theory in his introduction to *Reg. Gray*, p. xiii that the Claudius MS. "is an early transcript of a portion only of the original White Book, of which the register which bears that name at York is a full, though much later, copy". But he gives no evidence of such an earlier MS., and there is no record available that one was ever in existence.

<sup>4</sup> Harley MS. 6018, f. 114<sup>v</sup>, a reference kindly supplied by Dr. C. E. Wright.

<sup>5</sup> It is not in the handwriting of William Redman, bishop of Norwich 1595-1602.



The following calendar includes a list of the charters in the first section (ff. 3-134) of Claudius B. iii, of which the general historical content is now available in print; and it is probable that additions can be made from other sources. The total number of charters in the section is about 550; and the number of these in the list is about 425. It must be borne in mind that, although a proportion of these gives the full texts transcribed from the manuscript itself, many are taken from the texts in the *Registrum Magnum Album* at York; and that in a number of instances the printed versions from the latter, especially those in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, are incomplete or even faulty.

The omissions include several of comparatively minor importance, and a few further papal letters, some of which are embodied in the settlements of disputes by the delegates. In the series of charters relating to the church of Topcliffe (ff. 80-83<sup>v</sup> and f. 132) there are several more than those which are printed in *York Fabric Rolls*. A charter of king Henry III, 13 May 1253, confirming the liberties of the church of York (f. 69<sup>v</sup>) does not seem to have been entered on the Patent or Charter Rolls. Another document is the record issued by Hamelin, abbot of St. Peter's Gloucester, and his convent of their agreement with the church of York relating to Standish and other villis in Gloucestershire, then in dispute, made in the presence of king Henry II in 1157 at Gloucester (f. 91<sup>v</sup>). The same agreement is printed in the Gloucester Chartulary as issued by the archbishop and dean of York,<sup>1</sup> but in the Claudius MS. there is given after the long list of those present with the king the names of Hamelin abbot of Gloucester and of twenty-five of his office-holders and brethren which are not included in the Chartulary text. The Claudius text is followed by a record of the agreement made on behalf of the delegates by Jocelin bishop of Salisbury (f. 92a).

Abbreviations in the following list are:

<i>Cheney and Semple</i>	<i>Selected Letters of Pope Innocent III</i> , ed. C. R. Cheney and W. H. Semple.
<i>E.Y.C.</i>	<i>Early Yorkshire Charters</i> .
<i>Fasti Ebor.</i>	<i>Fasti Eboracenses. Lives of the Archbishops of York</i> , ed. W. H. Dixon and James Raine.
<i>H.C.Y.</i>	<i>Historians of the Church of York</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>M.A.</i>	<i>Monasticon Anglicanum</i> .
<i>R.R.</i>	<i>Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum</i> .
<i>Reg. Ant.</i>	<i>Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln</i> (Lincoln Record Society).
<i>Y.A.J.</i>	<i>Yorkshire Archaeological Journal</i> .
<i>Y.M.F.</i>	<i>York Minster Fasti</i> .

---

<sup>1</sup> *Hist. et Cart. Glouc.* (Rolls Ser.), ii, 105, followed by other documents relating to the Gloucestershire villis. Cf. *Mon. Ang.*, i, pp. 533, 542; and the confirmation of the agreement by pope Alexander III in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 217, which is entered in the Claudius MS. f. 72<sup>v</sup>(a).

- f.3(a) Kg Henry I  
 (b) Kg Stephen (same terms)  
 f.4-f.5<sup>v</sup> Kg Henry III  
 f.5<sup>v</sup>(a) Kg William II  
 (b) Kg Henry I  
 (c) Kg Henry II  
 f.6(a) Kg Henry II  
 (b) Kg William II  
 (c)-(e) Kg Henry I  
 (f) Kg Henry II  
 (g) Kg Henry I  
 f.6<sup>v</sup>(a)-(c) Kg Henry III  
 (d) Kg Henry I  
 f.7 Chh. of Nostell priory  
 f.7<sup>v</sup>(a)-f.8<sup>v</sup>(a) Ch. of Weaverthorpe  
 f.8<sup>v</sup>(b)-(c) Chh. of Market Weighton and Giggleswick  
 f.8<sup>v</sup>(d)-f.9<sup>v</sup>(b) Ch. of Market Weighton  
 f.10(a)-f.10<sup>v</sup>(b) Kg Henry I  
 f.10<sup>v</sup>(c) Kg John  
 f.11(a) Abp Thurstan  
 (b) Bp of Carlisle  
 f.11(d) and f.11<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.13(a) Rievaulx abbey; tithes of Pickering  
 f.13(b) Swane master of the hospital  
 f.13<sup>v</sup>(a)-(c) Goodramgate  
 f.14(a) Simon de Eltoft  
 (b) South Cave  
 (c) Yapham  
 f.14<sup>v</sup>(a) Kilnwick Percy  
 f.16(a) Pocklington  
 (b) Hornby  
 f.16<sup>v</sup>(a)-(b) Preb. of Warthill  
 (c) Ch. of South Kirkby  
 f.17(a)-(b) Chapel of South Stainley  
 f.17<sup>v</sup>(a) Hospitallers  
 f.17<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.18(b) Middlethorpe  
 f.18<sup>v</sup>(a) Ch. of Kirkby Ireleth  
 (b) Ch. of Aldborough  
 f.18<sup>v</sup>(c)-f.19<sup>v</sup>(b) Chh. of Furness Abbey  
 f.20(a) Hugh de Goldsborough  
 (b) Pr. and c. of Hexham  
 (c)-f.20<sup>v</sup>(a) Ch. of Hampsthwaite  
 f.20<sup>v</sup>(b) Ch. of South Stainley
- M.A.*, vi, 1180 (no. 31);  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 34.  
 Abst. *H.C.Y.*, iii, 36*n*.  
*Transn C.Ch.R.*, 1300-26,  
 p. 56.  
*R.R.*, i, no. 341 (p. 134);  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 126; *Reg.*  
*Ant.*, i, no. 4.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1180 (no. 29);  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 32.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1180 (no. 30).  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 22.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 13.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 14, 15, 428.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 286.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 129.  
*Pat. R.*, 1225-32, pp. 429,  
 55; and abst. *C.P.R.*,  
 1247-58, p. 124.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 128.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 206.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, nos. 92-3  
 and *n*.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 49*n*.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 49; *Y.M.F.*,  
 i, no. 50 and *n*; abst.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 50*n*.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 426, 430,  
 427, 399, 429.  
*R. Chart.*, p. 101a.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 431.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 432.  
*Rievaulx Ch.*, nos. 366,  
 364, 277, 363.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 283.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 99 and *n*.  
*Rievaulx Ch.*, no. 278.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 56.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 95.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 749.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 448.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 70.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, nos. 48-9.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 128.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, nos. 88-9.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 319.  
 Abst. *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-  
 72, p. 183; *Y.M.F.*, ii,  
 no. 80 and *n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 73.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 51.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 160 and p.  
 161*n*.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1194.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 146.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 510 and *n*.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 509.



- f.21 and f.21<sup>v</sup>(c)-f.23<sup>v</sup> St. Peter's hospital  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, pp. 105, 110, 200, 203-4; *Reg. Giffard*, p. 257.
- f.23<sup>v</sup>(b) Ch. of Queniborough  
 f.24(a) Bp of Whithorn  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 84.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1188; *H.C.Y.*, iii, 60.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 139 and *n.*
- f.24(b)-f.25(a) Ch. of Hornby  
 f.25(b)-f.26(b) Ch. of Bubwith and land  
 f.26(c) Ch. of St. Helen, Aldwark  
 f.26<sup>v</sup>(a) Preb. of Bichill  
 f.26<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.27(a) Ch. of Weston  
*Y.M.F.*, i, nos. 1-6.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 96.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 32.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 142 and *n.*, p. 143<sup>n</sup>.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 76 and *n.*
- f.27(b)-f.28(a) Ch. of Lissington  
 f.28(b) Chh. of Sherburn, Fenton and St. Maurice, York  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 185.
- f.28<sup>v</sup> Chh. of Wetwang, Fridaythorpe and Kirkby Wharfe  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 189.
- f.29(a) Ch. of St. Maurice, York  
 (b) Preb. of Fenton  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 184.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 229<sup>n</sup>.
- f.29<sup>v</sup>(a)-(b) Abp Thurstan  
 f.30(a)-(b) Chantry of St. Nicholas  
 f.30<sup>v</sup>(b)-(c) Vic. of Wawne  
 f.30<sup>v</sup>(d)-f.31(a) Pr. and c. of Hexham  
*E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 150, 149.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, nos. 103-4.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 8 and *n.*  
*Hexham Priory*, ii, pp. 89, 90.
- f.31(b) Sampson s. Sampson  
 f.31<sup>v</sup> A. and c. of Gloucester  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 275.
- f.32(a) South Cave  
 f.32(b)-f.33(a) Preb. of [S.] Newbald  
 f.33(b) Helperby  
 f.33<sup>v</sup>(a)-(c) Gate Hill  
 f.34(a) South Cave  
 (b) Carlton, par. Stockton  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 276.  
*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1824.
- f.34<sup>v</sup>(a) Ch. of Handsworth  
 (b) Robert son of Meldred <sup>1</sup>  
 f.35-f.35<sup>v</sup>(b) Preb. of Driffield  
 f.35<sup>v</sup>(c) Huddleston  
 f.36 Fenton  
 f.36<sup>v</sup>-f.39<sup>v</sup>(a) 14 Fenton charters  
*Y.M.F.*, i, nos. 40, 41, 39.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 69.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 736 and *n.*  
*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1825.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 159.  
*E.Y.C.*, vi, no. 110.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785.
- f.39<sup>v</sup>(b) Goodmanham  
 f.40(b) Kg Henry III  
 (c) Abp Roger  
 f.40<sup>v</sup>(a) Bishopton  
 (b) Sandhoe  
 f.41(a) Cawood  
 (b) Ralph de Welwick  
 (c) [?Bridge] Hewick  
 f.41<sup>v</sup>(a) A. and c. of Furness  
 (c) Bishop Thornton  
*Y.M.F.*, i, nos. 21-2, 20.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 27.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 26.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, pp. 186<sup>n</sup>-188<sup>n</sup>.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 29.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 291.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 280.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 54.  
*Noted Reg. Gray*, p. 222<sup>n</sup>.  
*Noted Reg. Gray*, p. 225<sup>n</sup>.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, p. 238<sup>n</sup>.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 24.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 98.  
*Noted Reg. Gray*, p. 243<sup>n</sup>.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, nos. 46, 45, 44.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 43 and *n.*  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 279; and pp. 279<sup>n</sup>, 280<sup>n</sup>.  
*Abst. Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 134.
- f.42(c)-f.42<sup>v</sup>(b) Preb. of Strensall  
 f.42<sup>v</sup>(c)-f.43<sup>v</sup>(a) Preb. of Riccall  
 f.43<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.44<sup>v</sup>(a) 5 Farnley charters  
 Similar in *Reg. Giffard*, p. 50.
- f.44<sup>v</sup>(b) Wheldrake
- f.45(a)-(b) Chh. of Warter priory

<sup>1</sup> Duplicated at f.63(b).

- f.45<sup>v</sup> Hexham priory  
 f.46(a)-f.46<sup>v</sup>(a) Ch. of Mexborough  
 f.46<sup>v</sup>(b) Hornby  
 f.47(b) Hutton Bardolf  
 f.47<sup>v</sup>(a) Sharow  
     (b) South Burton  
 f.48(b) Preb. of Osbaldwick  
     (c) Alexander de Bayeux  
 f.48<sup>v</sup>(a) Preb. of Apesthorpe  
     (b) Goodmanham  
 f.49(a) Preb. of Dunnington  
 f.49(b)-f.50(a) Preb. of Ampleforth  
 f.50(b) North Stainley and Bishopton  
 f.50<sup>v</sup>(a) Geoffrey s. Colombanus  
 f.50<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.51(c) Bishopside  
 f.51<sup>v</sup>(a)-f.52(b) Preb. of Masham  
 f.52<sup>v</sup>-f.54<sup>v</sup>(a) St. William  
 f.54<sup>v</sup>(b)-(c) Sunderlandwick  
 f.54<sup>v</sup>(d)-f.55(a) Muscoates  
 f.55(b) Ousethorpe  
 f.56(b)-f.56<sup>v</sup>(b) Beningbrough  
 f.56<sup>v</sup>(c) Hayton  
 f.57(a) Wadworth  
     (b) Ch. of St. Martin, Coney St.  
     (c) Barton, wap. Gilling East  
 f.57<sup>v</sup> Lund  
 f.58(a)-(c) North Cave  
 f.58<sup>v</sup>(a) Wilberfoss priory  
     (b) Kirby Grindalythe  
 f.59(b) Littlethorpe, par. Ripon  
     (c) Pr. and c. of Newburgh  
 f.59<sup>v</sup>(b) Helperby  
 f.60(b) Henry de Burton  
 f.60<sup>v</sup>(a) William de Valognes  
 f.60<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.61(c) Fridaythorpe  
 f.61<sup>v</sup>(a)-f.62(b) Sedbergh  
 f.62<sup>v</sup>(a) Givendale  
     (b) Robert of [?] Carlisle  
 f.62<sup>v</sup>(c)-f.63(a) Baildon  
 f.63(b) Robert son of Meldred <sup>1</sup>  
 f.63<sup>v</sup>(a) Thomas de Burgh  
 f.64<sup>v</sup>-f.65<sup>v</sup> Chh. of York and Rouen  
 f.65<sup>v</sup> Poppleton  
 f.66 Chh. of St. Mary's abbey  
 f.66<sup>v</sup>-f.67<sup>v</sup> Chantry of St. Nicholas  
 f.68<sup>v</sup> Kg Canute
- Hexham Priory*, ii, 93.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 10 and *n*;  
*Reg. Giffard*, p. 200.  
*Abst. Yorks. Fines*, 1272-1300, p. 11.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 599.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 85.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, p. 260*n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 42.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 19.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 18.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 30.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 25.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, nos. 14-16 and *n*; no. 13.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 123.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1190.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 53 and *n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, nos. 34-7 and *n*.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, pp. 127, 133-4; noted *Fasti Ebor.*, p. 227.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 682; *Y. Fabr. R.*, pp. 148-9.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 81 and *n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 82.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 52 and *n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 66.  
*Abst. Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 91*n*.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 233.  
 Noted *E.Y.C.*, v, no. 180*n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 77.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, nos. 683-5.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1192.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 72.  
 Noted *Reg. Gray*, p. 244*n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 12.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 68.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1193.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1193.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, nos. 61-4; i, no. 28.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 7 and *n*.  
 Noted *Y.M.F.*, i, no. 9*n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 9.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 35 and *n*;  
*Baildon and the Bail-dons*, i, 149-50.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785.  
*E.Y.C.*, v, no. 273.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 106.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 83.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 136.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, nos. 100-2.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 8.

<sup>1</sup> Duplicated at f.34<sup>v</sup>(b).



- f.69 Kg Athelstan  
 f.71(a) John s. Isaac  
 f.71<sup>v</sup>(a) St. Peter's hospital  
 f.72<sup>v</sup>(a) Pope Alexander III; Standish, etc.  
 f.72<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.73(d) and (f) Kg Henry II  
 f.73(e) and (g)-f.73<sup>v</sup>(a) Kg Henry I  
 f.73<sup>v</sup>(b)-(c) Qn Maud  
 f.73<sup>v</sup>(d) Pope Adrian IV  
 (e) Pope Clement III  
 f.74<sup>v</sup>(a) Kg Henry II  
 (b) Pope Alexander III  
 f.75-f.77<sup>v</sup>(d) Bishopthorpe, etc.  
 f.78(a) Goodramgate  
 (b) Bishopthorpe  
 f.78<sup>v</sup>(a) Chantry of St. Michael  
 (b) Ch. of Millom  
 f.79 Chh. of Furness abbey  
 f.79<sup>v</sup>(a) Ch. of Knaresborough  
 (b) Ch. of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate  
 f.80(a)-(b) and f. 83(b)-(c) Ch. of Topcliffe  
 f.83<sup>v</sup>(c) Ulleskelf mill  
 (d) Preb. of Ulleskelf  
 f.84(a)-(b) Stutton  
 f.84<sup>v</sup>(a)-(c) and f.86 Ch. of Kirkby Ouseburn  
 f.85<sup>v</sup>(b) Same  
 f.87<sup>v</sup>(a)-(b) Chh. of a. of Sées  
 f.88 Geoffrey bp of Coventry  
 f.88<sup>v</sup>(b) Preb. of Givendale  
 f.89(a)-(b) Schools of d. and c.  
 f.89(c)-f.89<sup>v</sup>(b) Ch. of Acklam  
 f.90(b) A. and c. of Thornton  
 f.91(b) Ch. of Acklam  
 f.91<sup>v</sup> Standish, etc., co. Gloucester  
 f.92(b) Pain de Vilers  
 f.92<sup>v</sup>(a) John constable of Chester  
 (b) Brinklow  
 f.93(a) Richard de Moreville  
 (b) South Milford, etc.  
 (c) William son of Alfric  
 f.93<sup>v</sup>(a) Herbert the chamberlain  
 (b) Selby abbey  
 f.93<sup>v</sup>(c)-f.94(a) Warsell  
 f.94(b) Ellerton on Spalding Moor  
 f.94<sup>v</sup>(a) Hexham priory  
 (b) Ralph de Welwick  
 f.95(a) Wawne  
 (c) Ch. of Ledsham  
 f.95<sup>v</sup> Chh. of a. of Aumale
- E.Y.C.*, i, no. 1.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 289.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 74.  
*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 217.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 440, 439,  
 24, 23 and *n*, 140.  
*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1822;  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 30-1.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 30-1.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 188.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 85.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 47.  
*Y. Fabr. R.*, p. 145.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 192, 195<sup>n</sup>,  
 328, 192<sup>n</sup>, 193<sup>n</sup>.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, p. 272<sup>n</sup>.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 328; *abst.*  
*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46,  
 p. 49.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 190.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, p. 191<sup>n</sup>.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 47.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 51.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 174.  
*Y. Fabr. R.*, pp. 142-5.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 156.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 47.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 90 and *n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 74 and *n*.  
*Transn Fountains Ch.*, i,  
 425.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 203, 204<sup>n</sup>.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 97.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 31.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 144, 148.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 143, 144<sup>n</sup>;  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 32.  
*Noted Reg. Gray*, p. 144<sup>n</sup>.  
*Transn Bridlington Ch.*,  
 p. 231.  
*Cf. Hist. et Cart., Glouc.*,  
 ii, 105.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 70<sup>n</sup>.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1197.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 55.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 105.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 36.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 37.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 25.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 280.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 277, 278<sup>n</sup>.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1134.  
*Hexham Priory*, ii, 101.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 238<sup>n</sup>.  
*Abst. Yorks. Fines*, 1218-  
 31, p. 118.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 181.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1192.

- f.96(a) Ch. of Burton Pidsea  
 (b)-(c) Chh. of a. of Aumale  
 f.96<sup>v</sup>(a) Southwell  
 (b) Park of Sherburn  
 f.97(a) Kg Henry I  
 (b) Otley and Sherburn  
 f.97<sup>v</sup>-f.98<sup>v</sup> Abp Geoffrey  
 f.99(a) Chapel of East Drayton  
 (b) Beningbrough  
 (c) South Cave  
 f.99<sup>v</sup> Priory of St. Andrew, York  
 f.100(a) Fair at York  
 (b) Patrington  
 f.100<sup>v</sup>(c) Layerthorpe  
 f.101<sup>v</sup>(a)-(b) Youlthorpe  
 f.102 Gowthorpe  
 f.103<sup>v</sup>(a) Worlaby  
 (b) Preb. of Masham  
 f.104(a) Barnby Moor  
 (b) Sleningford  
 f.104<sup>v</sup>(a) Kirby Grindalythe  
 (b) Wadworth  
 (c) East Drayton  
 f.105(c) Ledsham  
 f.105<sup>v</sup> and f.106<sup>v</sup>(a) Langwith  
 f.106<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.107<sup>v</sup>(a) Hooton Pagnell  
 f.107<sup>v</sup>(b)-f. 108(a) Marton, wap. Claro  
 f.108(b) Helperby  
 f.108<sup>v</sup>(a) Sleningford  
 (b) Upleatham  
 f.109(a) William de Ryther  
 f.109(b)-f.109<sup>v</sup> Nigel d'Aubigny  
 f.110-f.111(b) Skirpenbeck  
 f.111<sup>v</sup>(a) Brotherton  
 f.112<sup>v</sup>(a)-f.113(a) Chh. of a. of Sées  
 f.113<sup>v</sup> Preb. of Ampleforth  
 f.114 Bishop Thornton  
 f.114<sup>v</sup>(a)-(b) Ch. of Gisburn  
 (c) Sherburn  
 f.115 Milford  
 f.115<sup>v</sup>(a) Bp of Carlisle  
 (b) Bp of Durham  
 (c) Compton  
 (d) Ousethorpe  
 f.116(a)-f.117(a) North Cowton  
 f.117(b) Flaxton  
 f.117<sup>v</sup>(a) Houghton  
 (b) Gate Hill  
 (c) Thomas Sottewame
- Y.M.F.*, i, no. 11.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 52, 22*n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 87.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 232*n*.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 19.  
*Abst. C.Ch.R.*, 1226-57,  
 p. 245.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 99.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 59.  
*Noted Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 52.  
*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1823.  
*M.A.*, vi, 962.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 143.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 145.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 75.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, nos. 852-3.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1189.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 94.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 38.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 147.  
*Transn Fountains Ch.*, ii,  
 652.  
*Noted Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 72.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 91.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 60.  
*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1472.  
*Abst. C.Ch.R.*, 1257-1300,  
 pp. 198, 207.  
*E.Y.C.*, vi, nos. 133-4,  
 138.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 78 and *n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 67.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 86.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 901.  
*E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1645.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, pp. 53-4.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, nos. 840, 844,  
 846 and *n*.  
*Abst. Yorks. Fines*, 1218-  
 31, p. 65.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 203, 203*n*,  
 204*n*.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 17.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 283.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, pp. 10,  
 11*n*.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, p. 261*n*.  
*Abst. Reg. Gray*, p. 259*n*.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1188; *H.C.Y.*,  
 iii, 121.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1188; *H.C.Y.*,  
 iii, 122.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 57.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 446.  
*E.Y.C.*, v, nos. 300-4.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1057.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 71.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 65.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 287.



- f.118(a) and (c) Barton, wap. Gilling East  
 f.119(b)-f.120(b) Jolby  
 f.120(c) Clibernus s. William Tyas  
 f.120<sup>v</sup>(a) Huggate  
 f.121<sup>v</sup>(a)-(b) Wharram le Street  
 f.122 Juetta de Arches  
 f.122<sup>v</sup>(a) Pocklington  
 f.123 Coll. ch. of Howden  
  
 f.123<sup>v</sup> Fenton, co. Lincoln  
 f.124-f.126 Chapel of St. Mary  
 f.126 Chantry of Elias s. Bernard  
 f.126<sup>v</sup>-f.127<sup>v</sup> Treasurership  
 f.128 Pope Innocent III and kg John  
 f.128<sup>v</sup>-f.129(a) Pope Gregory IX  
 f.129(b) Pope Alexander II  
 f.129<sup>v</sup> Pope Innocent III  
 f.130 Pope Honorius III  
 f.130<sup>v</sup>-f.132 Pope Celestine III  
 f.132(b) Pope Honorius III  
 f.132<sup>v</sup> Kg Henry II  
 f.133(a)-(b) Pope Calixtus II  
 f.133(c) Kg David  
 f.133<sup>v</sup>(a) Pope Honorius II  
 f.133<sup>v</sup>(b)-f.134(a) Kg Olaf  
 f.134(b) Cottam  
 f.140<sup>v</sup> Chh. of Pocklington, etc.  
 f.142<sup>v</sup> Ch. of Birstall  
 f.143(a)-f.144(b) Ch. of Axminster  
 f.144<sup>v</sup> Brotherton  
 f.149(a) Ch. of Marton, wap. Claro  
 f.152 Preb. of Bilton  
 f.166-f.197<sup>v</sup> Extents of prebends (incomplete)
- E.Y.C.*, v, no. 180 and *n.*  
*E.Y.C.*, v, no. 253 and *n.*  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 281.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1261.  
*E.Y.C.*, ii, nos. 1090-1.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 553.  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 447.  
 Full abst. *Y.A.J.*, xxii,  
 168.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 292.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 175.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 138.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 132, 133*n.*  
*Cheney and Semple*, no. 76.  
*Reg. Gray*, pp. 159, 160.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 9.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 125.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 137.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 94.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 133*n.*  
*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 109.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, pp. 45, 47.  
*M.A.*, vi, 1187 (no. 53).  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, 48.  
*H.C.Y.*, iii, pp. 58-9.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 58.  
*Reg. Gray*, p. 211.  
*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 68.  
 Cited *Y.M.F.*, ii, app. B.  
*Y.M.F.*, i, no. 33.  
*Y.M.F.*, ii, no. 79.  
*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 19.  
*Transn Y.R.S., Misc.*, iv,  
 pp. 1-38.

# INDEX

The various benefices outside the church of York, held by those who held a prebend or dignity in the church of York, are entered under the benefice concerned. Unidentified local names are printed in italics.

- Abberbury. *See* Adderbury  
 Abel, the clerk, 132  
 Absolon, 97  
 Accelinus, mag., canon of York, 126  
*Acchewath*, 98-9  
 Acklam, church, 162  
 Acomb, *vin*, 63  
     church, 63, 86  
     peculiar court, 63  
 'Acton', prebend of. *See* Laughton  
 Adam, abbot of Byland, 122  
     abp's clerk, 101  
     canon of York, 99, 106  
 Adderbury (co. Oxford), Abber-,  
     Adburbiri, Eadberbyry, 64*n*  
     mag. Thomas de, prebendary of  
     Osbaldwick and Wetwang, 64-5,  
     85-6  
 Adelulf, -oldus, prior of Nostell,  
     prebendary of Bramham, bp of  
     Carlisle, 13, 92-3  
 Agen (France), treasurer in, J. de  
     Husthwaite, 43  
 Agusell', del. *See* Languissel  
 Ailwar, Thomas son of. *See* Thomas  
 Aimery VIII, vicomte de Roche-  
     chouart, 5  
     ———, Marguerite his wife, *see*  
     Limoges  
     IX, vicomte de Rochechouart, 5  
     ———, Maud his wife, *see* Ferrers  
 Alan, 143  
     the deacon, 142  
     mag., prebendary of Ampleforth,  
     1, 103  
     servant of Hamo the treasurer, 108  
     son of Jordan, 121  
 Albemarlia. *See* Aumale  
 Albret (France, dept. Landes), 86*n*  
     Amanjeu, sire d', 86*n*  
     Bernard-Ezy d', prebendary of  
     Wetwang, sire d', 86  
 Albri. *See* Aubri  
 Aldborough, de Burgo, church, 97,  
     131, 159  
*Aldeby*, 129  
 Aldelin, William son of, kg's stew-  
     ard, 145  
 Aleman, Walter, 129  
     William, 129  
 Alexander, 106  
     brother of the precentor, 132  
     the chaplain, 116, 129  
     the clerk, 98  
     the subdeacon, 142  
     succentor of York, 98, 107-8, 111,  
     113-4, 121, 137-8, 141  
     vicar of St. Peter's, 114  
     Thomas son of, *see* Thomas  
 Alfonso X, king of Castile, 42  
 Alfric, William son of, 162  
 Allerston, Aluestain, Aluer-, Bald-  
     win de, 104, 123  
     John de, 123  
 Allerton Mauleverer, 109  
 Allo [?], John, 137  
 Alred', Richard de, 114  
 Alta ripa, Sir Thomas de, 121  
 Ambrose, prior of Nostell, pre-  
     bendary of Bramham, 14  
 Ampleforth, 1, 2  
     chapel of St. Hilda, 2  
     men of, 2  
     mill, 1, 2  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi, viii,  
     xii, xiv, 1-3, 20*n*, 44, 150, 152,  
     161, 163  
     rector of, 1  
 Amundeville, Mande-, Munde-,  
     Roger de, 109, 123-4  
 Anagni (Italy), -a, 66  
     mag. Adenulf de, dei Conti of,  
     prebendary of Riccall, xii, 66-7  
     *and see* Gaetani.  
 Ancher, cardinal. *See* Pantaléon  
 Angoulême. *See* Isabel  
 Anketil. *See* Asketil  
 Anketin, canon of St. Mary's chapel,  
     108  
 Antony, the clerk, 127  
 Apesthorpe (co. Nottingham),  
     Hapel-, Haples-, Happles-, 4  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi-viii,  
     xii, 4-6, 55, 73, 91, 161  
 Apulia, mag. Simon of, prebendary  
     of S. Newbald, chancellor and  
     dean of York, bp of Exeter, vii,  
     36*n*, 56, 60-1, 98, 103-4, 108-11,  
     114, 116, 120-1, 123-4, 129-33,  
     137-8, 140-2



Apulia—*continued*

———, Matthew his nephew, vicar of Axminster, 36-7

Aquitaine, 49

*and see* Eleanor

Archer, Simon le, 136

Arches, fee, 125

Juetta de, 164

Osbern de, 125

Arenis, mag. Robert de, canon of York, 89

Argentom, Gregory de, 119

Arkendale, 44

Arnald son of Gamel, 107

Arnulf, mag., prebendary of Holme, 39

Arundel, 137

the chaplain, 116, 129

vicar of St. Peter's, 111, 114

Arundel, Reginald, prebendary of Ulleskelf, precentor of York, 75, 106-7, 111, 137-8

mag. Roger, 127

Aseby, mag. John de, rector of Thornton Steward, 113

Aserleia, Asser-. *See* Azerley

Asketil, An-, Ans-, Haschatinus, prior of Hexham, 68

prior of Nostell, prebendary of Bramham, xiii, 13

Askham Richard, rector of. *See* Langton

Aslac, 25

Aston-le-Walls (co. Northampton), rector of, Stephen de Sutton, 61; *and see* Sutton (O).

Athelstan, king, 162

Aubeny, Nicholas de, rector of Thockrington, 74

Aubigny, Nigel d', 163

Roger d', prebendary of Masham, 52

Sampson d', 52

William d', 150

Aubri, Albri, Herbert son of, 117-8

Augustine, the chamberlain, 101

prior of Newburgh, 41

Aumale (Normandy), Albemarlia, abbey, 39, 162-3

count of, 151; *and see* Baldwin, William

Averingues. *See* Havering

Avignon, bishop of. *See* Languissel

Axminster (Devon), advowson, 153-4

church, xiv, 35-8, 78, 80, 153-5, 156*n*, 164

manor, 35, 153

parish, 154

vicarage, 37-8, 78, 80, 154

Axminster—*continued*

vicars, 36; *and see* Apulia, Forstrete

Ayremine, William de, prebendary of Masham, bp of Norwich, viii, 55

Aysfordby, mag. Richard de, 127

Azerley, Aserleia, Asser-, 129

B., succentor of York, 112

Baildon, 161

Baiocis, de. *See* Bayeux

Baldwin, count of Aumale, 105

———, Hawise his wife, 105

Balliol College. *See* Oxford

Bamburgh (Northumberland), 13, 57*n*

rectors of:

S. da Fossa-Nuova, 57

H. Murdac, 21

Bar [-le-Duc], count of, 54

Theobald de, prebendary of portion of Masham, treasurer of York, bp of Liège, viii, 53-4

Bardney abbey (co. Lincoln), 80

Barew [?]. *See* Sharow

Barkston, 4, 25

Barlby, Robert de, prebendary of Dunnington, 24-5

Barmby on the Moor, 6; *and see* Barnby

Barnby, prebend and prebendaries, viii, 6, 7, 83*n*, 156

Barnby Moor (co. Nottingham), 163

Barons of England, 53, 89

letter of xi, 29

Barre, Hugh, archdeacon of Leicester, xiii*n*

Richard, 123

Thomas, 123

Bartholomew, 128

archdeacon of Winchester, canon of York, 89, 138

prebendary of [?] Bugthorpe and N. or S. Newbald, archdeacon of Richmond, 15, 16, 56-7

prior of St. Andrew, York, 116

Barton (wap. Gilling East), 161, 164

Barton, Richard de, 113

Sir William de, 112

Barton-le-Street, in Ridale, church, 94

rector of, J. de Husthwaite, 43

Barugh, Great and Little, 68

Basing (Hampshire), 83

Basset, Fulk, dean of York, bp of London, 89, 97, 115-6, 136-7, 139, 151

mag. Robert, 7

Stephen, prebendary of Warthill, xiii, 36, 78, 128

- Bataile, William, 106  
 Bath and Wells, bishops of. *See*  
     Burnell, Button, Droxford,  
     Giffard  
 Bavent, Andrew de, 111  
     Roger de, dep. sheriff of York-  
     shire, 110-1  
     ———, Maud his wife, *see* Gerold  
 Bayeux, de Baiocis, Alexander de,  
     104, 121, 135-6, 161  
     Alexander son of Alexander de,  
     111-2, 136  
     Bevis son of Alexander de, 111-2  
     ———, Isabel his wife, *see* Ripperia  
     Osbert de, archdeacon of [?]  
     Richmond, 13  
     Thomas son of Bevis de, 112  
     William de, rector of Newton on  
     Ouse, 98  
 Beaulieu (Hampshire), abbot of.  
     *See* Hugh  
 Beaumont (Maine), Louis, viscount,  
     6  
     Louis de, prebendary of Strensall  
     and Apesthorpe, bp of Durham,  
     viii, 6, 73, 92  
 Bec, Le (dept. Eure), abbey, 57*n*  
 Becket, Thomas, prebendary of  
     Apesthorpe, abp of Canterbury,  
     vii, 4  
 Bedford, archdeacon of. *See*  
     Laurence  
     Ralph de, of, prior of Nostell,  
     prebendary of Bramham, 14  
 Bedfordshire. *See* Eaton Socon  
 Behal, Robert de, prior of Nostell,  
     prebendary of Bramham, 14  
 Bek, Anthony, prebendary of Stren-  
     sall, precentor of York, bp of  
     Durham, viii, 72  
 Bel', Stephen, 112-3  
 Belet, Michael, 99  
 Belgium. *See* Liège  
 Bella aqua, Peter de, 102  
 Bellalanda. *See* Byland  
 Bellun, -ung, Nicholas de, 101  
 Belstead, -stede, mag. Adam de,  
     prebendary of York, 47, 89  
 Bendinges, William de, 99  
 Benedict, the clerk, 98, 114, 121,  
     123-4, 140  
     vicar of St. Peter's, 108  
     Philip son of, 145  
 Beningbrough, -burg', Beni-, Benig-  
     burc, 97-8, 161, 163  
     family, 98*n*  
     Henry de, 98  
     Walter de, 98  
     William son of Henry de, 97-8  
     ———, Mary his wife, 97-8  
 Benjamin, the clerk, 114, 123, 140  
     the subdeacon, 109  
 Benniworth, Beningwrd, Gilbert de,  
     104  
 Berard, prebendary of Driffield, 21-2  
 Berkshire, 86  
 Bernard, Elias son of. *See* Elias  
 Bertrand, cardinal of SS. Giovanni  
     and Paolo, 62  
 Berwick, -wic, Berewike, -wyk, John  
     de, prebendary of Holme and  
     Fenton, kg's justice, ix, 30, 40-1  
     mag. John de, comm. gen. of  
     court of York, 30  
     ———, rector of Renfrew, 30  
 Besançon, canon of. *See* Bourgogne  
 Besevile, William de, 119  
 Bessy, Hugh de, (ineffective) pre-  
     bendary of Holme, 40  
 Bevercotes (co. Nottingham), -kotes,  
     chapel, 146-7, 149  
 Beverley, -lacum, canons and pre-  
     bendaries of:  
     R. de la Forde, 65  
     J. le Gras, 16  
     W. de Gray, 53  
     W. de Louth, 3  
     R. de Maton, 39  
     J. de Nassington, 11  
     provosts:  
     F. Basset, 151  
     T. Becket, 4  
     P. of Chester, 17  
     J. Mansel, 27, 37, 93-4  
     P. de Sherburn, 25*n*, 76  
     W. of York, 150-1  
     *and see* Robert, William  
 Beverley, mag. Robert of, 138  
     William of, 144  
 Bichill, prebend, 43-4, 150, 152, 160  
     *and see* Knaresborough, York  
     (Bishophill)  
 Bicht, 129  
 Bielby, chapel, 110  
 Bilton (Ainsty), church, 8  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi, 8,  
     41, 51, 164  
     rector of, R. de Pickering, 8  
 Bilton (Knaresborough), 44  
 Birdsall, Brideschal', Sir Gilbert de,  
     134  
 Birkin, -ine, John de, 129  
     Roger de, 129  
 Birstall, church, 164  
     rector of, 15  
     William de, prior of Nostell,  
     prebendary of Bramham, 15  
 Bishop, Mr. T. A. M., 156  
 Bishop Burton. *See* Burton  
 Bishop Thornton. *See* Thornton



- Bishop Wilton. *See* Wilton  
 Bishopside, 98-9, 101, 157, 161  
     High and Low, 99  
 Bishopthorpe, 162  
 Bishopton (Ripon), -coptun', 100-1, 160-1  
 Blaenllyfni (co. Brecon), Blenleveny, castle, 135  
     Elias de, 134-5  
 Bliburgo, de. *See* Blythburgh  
 Blidworth (co. Nottingham), wood, 53  
 Blois, William of, bp of Lincoln, 117-8  
 Blundus, J., 144  
     mag. John, chancellor of York, 90  
     Serlo son of Richard, 144  
 Blyth (co. Nottingham), chapel and chapelry, 149  
     priory, 50-1, 91  
 Blyth, Adam de, prebendary of Bilton, 8  
     mag. William de, subdean of York, 88, 90  
 Blythburgh, de Bliburgo, William de, prebendary of S. Newbald and Grindale, ixn, 38, 62  
 Bodham, mag. William de, archdeacon of Nottingham, 90  
 Bole (co. Nottingham), 8, 9n, 10  
     church, 9  
     prebend and prebendaries, viii, xii, 8-11, 32, 45, 62, 83n  
 Bolton, Boel-, Hugh son of William de, 108  
     William de, 108  
     ———, Alice his wife, 108  
 Bolton priory, 52, 121  
     prior, *see* Landa  
 Bonde', Swain, 133  
 Boniface, Bone-, Thomas, 113-4  
 Bonsergeaunt, Roger, 105  
 Bootham, Buthum, William de, 111, 113  
 Bordeaux, archbishop of. *See* Rochechouart  
     canon of, mag. Rostand, 95  
     constable of, R. de Havering, ix, 49  
 Boroughbridge, 43n  
     manor, 76  
 Bortona. *See* Burton  
 Botevant, -avaund, the name, 11n  
     prebend and prebendaries, vii, viii, 11, 17, 74, 88  
 Bou', John, 112  
 Bouhs. *See* Busshe  
 Bourgogne, Etienne de, canon of Besançon, 40n  
 Boville, mag. Sewal de, prebendary of Fenton, archdn, dean and abp of York, viii, ix, xii, xiv, 25-6, 93, 102, 128, 145-9  
 Bowforth, Buleford, Mabel de, 123  
     Sir Robert de, 123  
 Boynton, Bouin-, Walter de, 104  
 Boys, Guy de, prebendary of Grindale, 34  
 Bradenstoke, -enestok, Adam de, 139  
 Braithwell, Braid-, 133  
     chaplain of, *see* Michael  
 Bramham, 12, 46  
     church, 12  
     mill, 12  
     prebend and prebendaries, v-vii, xiii, 12-15, 93  
     Alexander de, 13  
     Richard de, 132  
 Brantingham, Brent-, rector of. *See* Nicholas  
 Braundus, Bran-, mag., prebendary of Osbaldwick, 64, 142  
 Brawby, 68  
 Brayton, church, 87  
 Brearton, 44  
 Bréauté, Nicholas de, prebendary of York, 90, 96  
 Brecknock, honour of, 135  
     county, *see* Blaenllyfni  
*Brecland' sic*, 100  
 Breedon (co. Leicester), cell of Nostell priory, xiiin  
 Brentingham. *See* Brantingham  
*Brerhag'*, 98  
 Bretel, Thomas, 97  
 Breton, Walter le, canon of York, 90  
 Brideschal'. *See* Birdsall  
 Bridge Hewick. *See* Hewick  
 Bridgnorth (Shropshire), dean of, W. of Savoy, 95  
     prebendary of, W. de Fécamp, 48  
 Bridlington, church and rector, 35  
     manor, 35  
     priory, 14, 35-6  
 Brinklow (co. Warwick), -alaue, 101, 162  
 'Britton'. *See* Gray  
 Brodsworth, 119  
 Brotherton, 163-4  
 Brun, Agnes, 16  
     Ralph, 16  
     Richard le, prebendary of Osbaldwick, archdn of Richmond, 64, 122  
 Brunnum. *See* Nunburnholme  
 Bubwith, 160  
     church, 160  
 Buckden (co. Huntingdon), 117  
 Buckefot, Serlo, 144

- Buckingham, archdeacon of, P. de Lavagna, 87  
 Buckinghamshire. *See* Ivinghoe  
 Buckrose, rural dean of, 134  
     wapentake, 16  
 Bugthorpe, Bugge-, 15, 16, 52-3  
     mill, 15  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi-viii, xvii, 11, 15-18, 56, 59, 88, 92, 106  
     rector of, 15*n*  
     Robert son of Jordan de, 16  
     W[illiam] de, [?] vicar of St. Peter's, 101  
 Buheret, Walter, 51-2  
 Buleford. *See* Bowforth  
 Bully, Busli, Roger de, 50, 148  
 Bulmer, rector of, H. de Menethorpe, 77  
     Bertram de, 20, 70  
 Burgh, Thomas de, 161  
 Burgo, de. *See* Aldborough  
 Burghwallis, Burg', 133  
     rector of, R. de Barlby, 25; *and see* Peter  
 Burgundy, 92  
     count of, *see* Otto  
     *and see* Bourgogne  
 Burnell, -el, Robert, prebendary of Holme and Grindale, archdn of York, bp of Bath and Wells, kg's chancellor, viii, 3, 5, 37, 40; *and see* Oxford  
     mag. William, prebendary of Ampleforth, 3  
 Burneston, 4  
 Burnsall, 150  
 Burton, Henry de, 161  
     Dr. John, xiii, 12, 13  
 Burton, Bishop, Bortona, 142-3  
     chaplain of, *see* Laurence  
 Burton, South, 154, 161  
 Burton, West (co. Nottingham), 8-10  
     lords of, 9  
     prebend of, [?] Bole, 9  
     Ralph de, 9  
     Roger de, 9  
 Burton Agnes, 129  
 Burton Constable, 52*n*  
 Burton Pidsea, 163  
 Burton Salmon, 87  
 Burton upon Trent (co. Stafford), rector of, A. of Anagni, 66  
 Buscy [?], Butthi, Robert de, 101  
 Busli. *See* Bully  
 Busshe, Bouhs, mag. John, prebendary of Stillington, 69, 70  
 Butevilain, mag. Robert, [?] prebendary of Bugthorpe, archdn and dean of York, 15, 16, 103, 126-7  
 Buthum. *See* Bootham  
 Butler, Theobald, 151  
 Button, Robert de, 40  
     mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Holme and Knaresborough, bp of Exeter, viii, 40, 45, 154  
     William de, bp of Bath and Wells, 40  
     —, younger, 40  
 Byland abbey, Bellalanda, 122, 129  
     abbots, *see* Adam, Roger  
 Caen, de Cadamo, mag. John of, prebendary of Driffield, 21*n*, 22  
 Calci, James de, 104  
 Cambrai, bishop of. *See* Corbeil  
 Cambridgeshire. *See* Ely, Whaddon  
 Camerino (Italy), St. Venantius, prebendary of, Berard, 22  
 Camilla, Tedisius de, (ineffective) prebendary and archdn of York, 90, 96  
 Canterbury, archbishop of, 54, 145; *and see* Becket, Langton, Walter  
     abpric, 48  
     archdeacons:  
         B. d'Albret, 86*n*  
         S. de Langton, 71  
     province, 37, 145  
 Cantilupe, mag. Hugh de, prebendary of Ulleskelf, precentor of York, 77, 90  
     mag. Thomas de, precentor of York, bp of Hereford, 90  
     William de, 151*n*  
 Canute, king, 161  
 Capella, Anketin de, 138  
     John de, 129  
     Philip de, 104, 107  
     William de, 121  
 Cardinals, college of, 29; *and see* Bertrand, Evesham, Fossa-Nuova, Gaetani, Giovanni, Goth, Gualo, Jordan, Languissel, Normandis, Orsini, Ottobuono, Pantaléon, Stephen, Ubaldinis  
 Carlisle, bishop of, 159, 163; *and see* Adelulf, Hugh  
     bpric and diocese, 92-3  
     Robert of [?], 161  
 Carlton (Stockton on the Forest), Carle-, 15, 16, 160  
     farm, 15*n*  
     Juetta de, 15  
 Carlton Husthwaite, 41  
     chapel, church, 41-2  
     manor, 41  
 Caserta, count of. *See* Gaetani  
 Castelum, Fulk de, 145



Castile, king of. *See* Alfonso  
 Berengaria of, 6*n*  
*and see* Eleanor  
 Catton, rector of, William de Percy,  
 74  
 Caunton. *See* Southwell  
 Caux (Normandy), archdeacon of.  
*See* Durham  
 Cave, Caua, William de, canon of  
 York, 108-9, 121, 123, 129, 137,  
 [?] 142  
 Cave, North, 56, 161  
 Cave, South, Suthcaue, 18, 102,  
 159-60, 163  
 altarage, 19  
 chaplain of, *see* Thomas  
 church, 18, 19  
 mills, 18  
 parish, 18  
 prebend and prebendaries, vi, vii,  
 x, 18-20, 22, 29, 91-2  
 Cawood, 160  
 church, 87  
 Cawrcis de. *See* Chaworth  
 Caythorpe (Bridlington), 65  
 Ceccano, Chec-, family, 57  
 mag. Thomas de, prebendary of  
 Riccall, 67  
 Chancellors, king's. *See* Burnell,  
 Giffard, Hambleton, Langton,  
 Marisco, Neville  
 bishop's, *see* Coventry  
 of exchequer, *see* Exchequer  
*and see* York  
 Chaplain, queen's. *See* Gervase  
 Charny, mag. Pierre de, prebendary  
 of Fenton, abp of Sens, viii, 28  
 Chartres, canon and precentor of.  
*See* Jordan  
 Chauvent, William de, prebendary  
 and subdean of York, bp of  
 Lausanne, ix, 90, 92  
 Chaworth, de Cawrcis, Chawr-,  
 Chaurciis, family, 133*n*  
 Robert de, 132-3  
 William de, 133  
 Checano. *See* Ceccano  
 Chelton', Adam de, 133; *and cf.*  
 Selton'  
 Cheney, Professor C. R., 14*n*, 58*n*,  
 145*n*, 149*n*  
 Chester, archdeacon of, R. de  
 Havering, 49  
 constable of, *see* Lascy  
 Peter of, prebendary of Bugthorpe,  
 kg's justice, ix, 17  
 Chichester, bishop of. *See* Langton  
 canon, R. de Barlby, 25  
 chancellor and dean, T. de Lich-  
 field, 77

Chichester—*continued*  
 prebendary, R. de Havering, 49  
 Church Fenton. *See* Fenton  
 Cknapton. *See* Knapton  
 Clairvaux, abbot of, 89  
 Clare, Bogo de, prebendary of  
 Masham, treasurer of York, x,  
 53-4  
 Clarel, mag. John, canon of York,  
 90, 149  
 Clement, abbot of St. Mary's, York,  
 98  
 Clerkenwell (Middlesex), priory, 96  
 Clerks, chancery:  
 R. de Barlby, ix, 25  
 J. of Caen, 22  
 A. de Osgodby, 77  
 W. of York, 150  
 king's:  
 R. de Barlby, 24  
 A. de Belstead, 89  
 J. de Berwick, 30  
 A. de Blyth, 8  
 J. Busshe, 70  
 P. of Chester, 17  
 R. de Clifford, 48  
 R. of Cornwall, 60  
 R. de Cottingham, 33  
 J. de Droxford, 54-5  
 W. de Fécamp, 47-8  
 J. Fraunceys, 67  
 W. de Goth, 91  
 R. de Havering, 49, 84  
 J. de Hotham, 70  
 J. de Husthwaite, 42-3  
 J. de Langton, 33  
 J. Mansel, 37*n*, 93  
 mag. J. Mansel, 26  
 J. de Markenfield, 80  
 R. Marmion, 48  
 W. de Melton, 22  
 J. de Metingham, 10, 83  
 P. de Montmartin, 51  
 H. Murdac, 21  
 H. de Newark, 82  
 R. de Osgodby, 78  
 H. Paynel, 94  
 Peter, 58  
 W. de Pickering, 30, 41  
 M. de Poissy, 3  
 H. de Staunton, 43  
 R. de Stokes, 84  
*and see* Kenleye, Sandal  
 queen's clerk, P. de Montmartin,  
 51  
*see also* Wardrobe  
 Cleveland, Cliuelandia, archdeaconry,  
 85, 89  
 archdeacons, 88; *and see* Ely,  
 Grimston, Jeremy, John s.

- Cleveland, archdeacons—*continued*  
 Letold, Kyme, Langton, Mauley, Murdac, Muschamp, Roger, Scot, Serlo, [?] Taney, Tonego  
 Cliffe, South, 56, 61  
 Clifford, mag. Richard de, prebendary of Langtoft, 48  
 William de, prior of Nostell, prebendary of Bramham, 14, 134  
 Clifton (York), 20, 71  
 Cnarreford. *See* Skelden  
 Cobham, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Fenton, precentor of York, bp of Worcester, viii, 30  
 Coconato, Cog-, Cokenad', Boniface de, prebendary of Driffild, 21-2  
 Colchester, archdeacon of, F. Lovel, 82  
 Collingham, 102-3  
 Colombanus, Geoffrey son of, 161  
 Colonna, Giovanni, John, treasurer of York, 35, 54<sup>n</sup>  
 Giovanni, John, son of (Sir) Landulf de, canon of York, 34-5, 40, 54  
 Comitibus, Jordan Piruntus de. *See* Jordan  
 Compton (Collingham), Cumton', 102, 163  
 Conisborough, vicar of, card. Giovanni, 47  
 ———, *and see* Tolommeo  
 Conti. *See* Anagni  
 Copt Hewick. *See* Hewick  
 Corbeil, de Corbolio, mag. Peter de, prebendary of Husthwaite, archdn of York, bp of Cambrai, abp of Sens, vii, 42  
 Corbridge, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Osbaldwick and Stillington, chancellor and abp of York, viii, x, 10, 22, 64, 67-9  
 Cornbrough, Corneburg', William de, 121  
 Corner, mag. William de (la), prebendary of Barnby, precentor of York, bp of Salisbury, viii, 7  
 Cornwall, de Cornubia, earls of. *See* Edmund, Reginald, Richard Maurice of [*in error*], 100<sup>n</sup>  
 Richard of, prebendary of N. Newbald and Fridaythorpe, 59, 60  
 mag. Richard of, canon and chancellor of York, 31, 90, 100  
 Samson of, 101  
 Cottam (Langtoft), Cotom, -um, xiv, 103-4, 139-43, 164  
 prebend of (from Langtoft), vi, 48  
 prebendary, *see* Ewelme  
 Cottam—*continued*  
 Alan de, 140  
 Stephen de, 140  
 ———, son of Alan de, 103-4  
 ———, son of Warin de, 103-4  
 Cottingham, Robert de, prebendary of Fridaythorpe, 33-4  
 Cotton, Sir Robert, 155  
 Coulton, 68  
 Council, king's, 27, 155  
 Court, king's, xii, 84, 98  
 Coutances, de Custanciis, mag. Walter de, 145  
 William de, archdn of Rouen, 96  
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, 85; *and see* Langton, Muschamp bishop's chamberlain, *see* Edlington  
 ——— chancellor, T. de Adderbury, 85  
 Cowton, North, 163  
 Coxwold, church, 2, 41  
 Crakehall, -hale, Peter de, 113  
 Thomas de, 113  
 Cramaville, Cramuill', Hugh de, 129  
 Ralph de, 129, 145  
 Robert de, 128-30  
 ———, Isabel his wife, *see* Stuteville  
 Crepping, Robert de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 32  
 Cromwell (co. Nottingham), Crumbuill', rector of. *See* Thomas  
 Cropredy, prebendary of. *See* Lincoln  
 Crowcombe, Craucumbe, mag. John de, prebendary of Grindale, archdn of E.R., 1, 3, 38, 91, 154  
 Cumberland. *See* Carlisle, Millom  
 Cumin, mag. John de, 99  
 Cumton'. *See* Compton  
 Curzon, Sir Robert de, 127  
 Custanciis, de. *See* Coutances
- Dall by Thornton, Dale, 101<sup>n</sup>  
 Dallowgill moor, 99  
 Daneis, John le, 136  
 Darel, Duncan, 119-20  
 ———, Sara his wife, 119  
 ———, Emma (de Lund) his sister, wife of Robert de Thweng, 119  
 ———, Helewise his sister, xiv, 118-20  
 ———, Muriel his sister, 119  
 Marmaduke, 119  
 ———, Helewise his wife, *see* Lisle  
 Thomas, 119  
 Darlington, prebendary of collegiate ch., W. de Melton, 22  
 David, king of Scotland, 164



- Davis, H. W. C., 153<sup>n</sup>  
 Deighton (Escrick), 119  
 Deighton, Kirk, rector of, W. of York, 150  
 Derby, earl of. *See* Ferrers  
 Deserz, de Desert, William, 100, 101<sup>n</sup>  
 Devon, sheriff of, 154  
     *and see* Axminster, Exeter, Membury, Newenham  
 Dewsbury, rector of, J. de Warenne, 75  
 Diceto, Ralph de, 145  
 Dinan, Peter de, prebendary of York, bp of Rennes, vii, 42  
 Dole bank (Bishop Thornton), 101<sup>n</sup>  
 Doncaster, -castria, 21, 133  
     Henry de, 133  
     mag. Peter de, rector of moiety of, 133  
     ———, Henry and Thomas his bros., 133  
 Dorking (Surrey), rector of, J. de Warenne, 75  
 Dorset, archdeacon of, card. Jordan, 93  
 Dorset, -a, -e, mag. Alexander de, prebendary of [?] Strensall and Ulleskelf, justice of the Jews, ix, 43, 71, 76, 130-1, 152  
 Doubergill, 99  
 Drake, Francis, *vn*, 105  
 Drax, 94  
 Drayton, East (co. Nottingham), Drai-, 104-5, 164  
     chapel, 104-5, 163  
 Drayton, West (co. Nottingham), chapel, 146, 149  
 Driffield, -feld, prebend and prebendaries, vi, viii, xii, 1<sup>n</sup>, 20-2, 25, 34, 71-2, 88<sup>n</sup>, 160  
     Great, 20-1  
     ———, church, 20-1  
     Little, 20-1  
     ———, church, 21  
     ———, rector of, Peter archdn of Lincoln, 21  
 Driffield, Adam de, 104  
     mag. Henry de, 104  
     R. de, 104  
     W. de, 104  
     Walter de, 104  
     William son of William de, 109  
 Droxford, Drokenes-, John de, prebendary of Masham, bp of Bath and Wells, viii-x, 54-5  
     Roger de, appd prebendary of Wilton, 55  
 Duble, R., vicar of St. Peter's, 101  
 Dublin, archbishop of, *see* Feringes archbishop elect, *see* Havering  
 Dublin—*continued*  
     precentor of, R. de Havering, 49  
 Dugdale, Sir William, 155  
 Dunham (co. Nottingham), manor, 105  
 Dunnington (wap. Ouse and Derwent), 1, 25  
     advowson, xi, xii, 23  
     church, xii  
     mill, 23  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi, viii, x, xi, 1<sup>n</sup>, 2, 23-5, 161  
     ———, advowson of, xi, xii, 23  
 Durandus, the archdeacon (in ch. of York), 106<sup>n</sup>  
 Durham, Haliwarfolc, archdeacon of, 10<sup>n</sup>; *and* W. de Laneham, 4, 9  
     bishop of, 65, 72, 163; *and see* Beaumont, Bek, Kirkham, Marisco, Puiset  
     ———, his court, *see* Howden  
     bishopric, 27  
     priory, 81-2, 139  
     mag. William of, archdn of Caux, 9<sup>n</sup>, 10<sup>n</sup>  
 Durham, co. *See* Darlington, Finchale, Fishburn, Lanchester, Norton, Ovingham  
 Duroforti, Galhard de, prebendary of Wetwang, 86  
 Dust, Robert, 123  
 Eadberbyry. *See* Adderbury  
 Ealdred, archbishop of York, 153  
     the deacon, 153  
 Easington (E.R.), rectors of:  
     R. Marmion, 48  
     W. of York, 151  
 East Drayton. *See* Drayton  
 East Newton. *See* Newton  
 East Riding, Oustrithing, archdeaconry, 25, 63, 76, 86-7, 140<sup>n</sup>  
     archdeacons of, 7, 54, 88; *and see* Crowcombe, Evesham, Fargis, FitzHerbert, Ruffus, Scarborough, Taney, Wisbech, Woburn  
     ———, official of, J. de Nassington, 54  
     vice-archdeacon, *see* William  
 Eaton Socon (co. Bedford), rector of, W. of York, 151  
 Eboracum. *See* York  
 Ebrard, 132  
 Ecclesfield, rector of, Rufinus, 72  
 Ecclesfield, -feld, Ocles-, Ralph de, 133  
     mag. Stephen de, prebendary of Apesthorpe, 4, 5, 9  
 Ecton. *See* Etton

- Edgar, king, 25  
 Edlington, John de, chamberlain of  
   bp of Coventry, 137-8  
   Nicholas de, the chamberlain,  
   137-8  
 Edmund, earl of Cornwall, 44-5  
 Edon. *See* Hedon  
 Edston, church, 68*n*  
 Edward the Confessor, king, 153  
 Edward I, prince and king, x, 34,  
   47, 89  
   ———, his queens, *see* Eleanor,  
   Margaret  
 Edward II, king, 84  
   ———, his queen, *see* Isabel  
 Edward III, king, 153  
 'Ega'. *See* Eye  
 Eggescliffe, Eglesclif, Walter de, 112  
 'Egiptius'. *See* Ferentino  
 Egmanton (co. Nottingham), chapel  
   or church, 147, 149  
 Eleanor (of Aquitaine), queen, 148-9  
   ——— (of Castile), queen, 6, 22, 42  
 Elias, 143  
   son of Bernard, mag., canon of  
   York, 91, 138  
   ———, chantry of, *see* York  
   (chantry of St. William)  
   vicar of St. Peter's, 108  
   Reginald son of, 129  
 Elkesley (co. Nottingham), rector of,  
   J. de Tew, 96  
 Ellerton on Spalding Moor, 162  
 Elloughton, church, 84  
 Eltoft, Simon de, 159  
 Elviva, Thomas son of, 103  
 Ely, bishops of. *See* Hotham,  
   Kirkby, Louth, Ridel  
   Richard of, kg's treasurer, 145  
   mag. William of, archdn of Cleve-  
   land, kg's treasurer, 91  
 Emswell, 20  
 England, statute passed in, 66  
 Erard, mag., prebendary of Grindale,  
   xvii, 36, 109, 114, 140-2  
 Erneis son of Gregory, 127  
   *and see* Sharow  
 Ernulph, the clerk, 114  
   the subdeacon, 142  
 Escheator, n. of Trent, R. de  
   Havering, 49  
   n. and s. of Trent, R. de Clifford,  
   48  
 Eske in Holderness, 150  
   manor, 150  
 Eslaforde. *See* Sleaford  
 Espec, Walter, 71  
   ———, Aubrey his sister, 71  
 Essex, co. *See* Colchester  
 Essex, earl of. *See* FitzPeter  
 Est Marcham. *See* Markham  
 Etton, Ecton, Geoffrey de, 119  
   Thomas de, 119  
 Eu, William d', precentor of York,  
   15, 98-100  
 Eudo, provost of Lincoln, 117  
 Evans, Mr. Charles, 5*n*  
 Everingham, Sir Robert de, 112  
   Robert de, 124  
 Everley, Euerlai, Richard de, 119  
 Evesham, mag. Hugh de, prebendary  
   of Botevant and Bugthorpe,  
   card. of S. Lorenzo in Lucina,  
   vii, 11, 17  
   mag. Simon de, prebendary of  
   Weighton, precentor of York,  
   archdn of E.R. and Richmond,  
   82, 115-6, 122  
 Evile, Roger de, 102  
   William de, 102  
 Evreux, bishop of. *See* Rotrou  
   archdeacons of, *see* Gloton, Mauger  
 Ewelme, mag. Nicholas de, pre-  
   bendary of Cottam (from Lang-  
   toft), 48  
 Exchequer, baron of, I. de Warley,  
   51  
   chancellors of, *see* Markenfield,  
   Willoughby  
   treasurer of, W. de Langton, ix, 33  
 Exeter, 157  
   archdeacon of, 154  
   bishop of, 36-8, 78, 80; *and see*  
   Apulia, Button, Granson  
   diocese, 40  
   prebend in church of, 72  
   prebendary, mag. William Burnell,  
   3  
   mag. John of, *alias* Gervays,  
   prebendary of Fenton and  
   Warthill, chancellor of York,  
   bp of Winchester, viii, xi, 26,  
   78-9  
 Eye, -a, 'Ega', Philip de, [?] pre-  
   bendary of Knaresborough,  
   treasurer of England, ix, 44-5  
 Fairburn, 87  
 Falconberg, -bergh', Walter de, 118  
 Fanencourt, Fanecurt, Elias de, 124  
 Fangfoss, -efosse, William (de), 109,  
   124  
 Fargis, Bertrand de, prebendary of  
   Osbaldwick, archdn of E.R.,  
   49, 65  
 Farnley (Otley), 160  
 Farrer, William, 15, 41, 109, 153*n*,  
   157  
 Faversham, Faures-, mag. Adam de,  
   139



- Fécamp, de Fiscambo, -po, mag.  
 William de, prebendary of  
 Langtoft, ix, x, 47-8, 89
- Fell Beck, Felebrigbek, 98-9
- Fenton, Church, 25-6, 160  
 church, 25, 28, 160  
 prebend and prebendaries, v-viii,  
 xi, xii, 21, 25-32, 34-5, 41, 63,  
 76, 79, 87, 94, 126, 160  
 vicar of, 28  
 vicarage, 25
- Fenton (co. Lincoln), 164
- Ferentino, 'Florentino', '-y', '-yn',  
 Bartholomew de, 34  
 (mag.) Bartholomew (son of Mat-  
 thias) de, 66  
 John 'Egiptius' of, canon of  
 Southwell, 58<sup>n</sup>  
 ———, Leonard his bro., canon  
 of Southwell, 58<sup>n</sup>  
 mag. Peter 'Egiptius' de, pre-  
 bendary of N. Newbald, 58, 59<sup>n</sup>  
 Peter de, younger, r. of St.  
 Michael's York, 58  
 mag. Rofredus de, r. of moiety of  
 High Hoyland, 94  
 Stephen de, r. of Fishburn, 57-8
- Feringes, Richard de, archbishop of  
 Dublin, 49
- Ferrers, Maud dau. of William de,  
 earl of Derby, wife of Simon de  
 Kyme and Aimery IX, vicomte  
 of Rochechouart, 5
- Fieschi, de Flisco, Frisco, family, 2  
 Albert, of Lavagna, prebendary of  
 Dunnington, 2, 24  
 mag. Henry, of Lavagna, pre-  
 bendary of Ampleforth, xii, 2,  
 24
- Fin, Ralph, 129, 137
- Finchale priory (co. Durham), xii,  
 81  
 prior, 81
- Firby, Frithe-, Sir Ralph de, 112
- Fiscambo, -po, de. *See* Fécamp
- Fishburn (co. Durham), rectors of,  
 S. de Fossa-Nuova, 57; *and see*  
 Ferentino
- Fishergate, Henry de, 2
- Fishlake, rector of, J. de Warenne, 75
- Fiskerton, Fiskton, mag. T[homas]  
 de, canon of Lincoln, 117
- FitzHerbert, Herbert, 81, 134  
 Peter, 80-1  
 Reginald son of Peter, 81-2, 133-5  
 (St.) William, prebendary of  
 Weighton, archdn of E.R.,  
 treasurer and abp of York, vii,  
 4, 13, 36, 81-2, 135, 161
- FitzPeter, Geoffrey, earl of Essex,  
 104-5
- Flammaville, -uilla, family, 121  
 Hugh de, 120-1  
 Maud de, 23
- Flanders, count of, 42
- Flaxton, 68, 163
- Flisco, de. *See* Fieschi  
 'Florentino'. *See* Ferentino
- Flur, Adam, citizen of York, 132
- Foligno (Italy), canon of. *See*  
 Thomas
- Foliot, William, canon of York, 91
- Follifoot, Folifet, -fled, (Sir) Alan  
 (de), 132
- Forde, Robert de la, senior, 65  
 mag. Robert de (la), prebendary  
 of Osbaldwick, 64-5  
 ———, John and Lucy his  
 parents, 65
- Foro, Simon de, 102
- Forstrete, William, vicar of Ax-  
 minster, 154
- Fossa-Nuova (Italy), Nova, abbey,  
 57  
 Jordan da, cardinal, 57  
 mag. Stefano da, Stephen de,  
 prebendary of N. Newbald,  
 card. of S. Angelo and of the  
 Basilica of the Twelve Apostles,  
 vii, 57-8, 61<sup>n</sup>  
 ———, Peter (*q.v.*) and Stephen  
 his nephews, 57
- Fossard, Joan dau. of William II,  
 wife of Robert de Turnham, 12<sup>n</sup>
- Nigel, 12  
 Robert, 12  
 ———, Agnes his dau., 12
- Foston, rector of, P. de Ferentino, 58
- Fotheringhay (co. Northampton),  
 rector of, R. of Cornwall, 60
- Fountains abbey, 71, 99, 110, 116,  
 129-30  
 abbot, 150; *and see* Robert  
 chartulary, 115
- France, 27-8, 47, 60  
 king of, 73  
 ———, envoys to, 30
- France (other than Normandy).  
*See* Agen, Albret, Angoulême,  
 Aquitaine, Avignon, Bar, Beau-  
 mont, Besançon, Bordeaux,  
 Burgundy, Cambrai, Chartres,  
 Clairvaux, Gascony, La Marche,  
 Le Mans, Limoges, Lyon, Milly,  
 Narbonne, Paris, Rennes,  
 Rochechouart, St-Omer, Savoy,  
 Sens, Thouars, Tours, Troyes,  
 Verdun  
*see also* Isabel, Margaret

- Fraunceys, Francoys, mag. John,  
prebendary of Riccall, 67
- Fridaythorpe, Fridai-, 7, 30-1, 38,  
105-8, 161  
church, 30, 84, 160  
prebend and prebendaries, vii,  
viii, ix<sup>n</sup>, 7<sup>n</sup>, 9, 25-6, 28, 30-4,  
60, 94  
vicarage, 85  
Adam son of Alice de, 107  
Henry son of Thomas de, 106-7
- Frisco, de. *See* Fieschi
- Fritheby. *See* Firby
- Fryston, Monk, 87
- Fulford, 2  
John de, 132
- Fulford, Water, 1, 2, 152
- Fulk, William son of. *See* William
- Furmage, Walter, 142-3
- Furness abbey (co. Lancaster), de  
Furnesio, 115, 138-9, 159-60,  
162
- Furnival, Gerard de, 50
- G., [?] prebendary of Warthill, 37, 78
- Gaetani, Gagitanus, 'Gartan', Gaye-  
tani, 'Gayton', 'Geytham'  
[Geythani], Aldebrandinus, card.  
of S. Eustachio, 66  
Benedict, card. of S. Niccolo in  
Carcere Tulliano, pope Boniface  
VIII, vii, x, 30, 45, 54, 66, 69, 83
- Francesco, the elder, of Anagni,  
prebendary of Riccall and  
Knaresborough, archdn of Rich-  
mond, card. of Sta Maria in  
Cosmedin, vii, 32<sup>n</sup>, 45, 66-7
- Francesco, the younger, pre-  
bendary of Stillington, treasurer  
of York, x, 45, 69, 70
- Giovanni, John (de), prebendary  
of York, 32<sup>n</sup>
- Jacopo, James (son of John) the  
Roman, prebendary of Grindale,  
36-7, 78  
Pietro, count of Caserta, 69  
*and see* Orsini
- Gaithill'. *See* Gate Hill
- Galtres, forest of, 20, 72
- Gamel, Arnald son of, 107  
Tristram son of, 137
- Gamston (co. Nottingham), chapel,  
149
- Gant, fee, 35  
Walter de, 35
- Ganton, Galmeton', William de, 143
- Gargrave, rectors of :  
H. de Gray, 53, 92  
W. de Gray, 53
- Garriston, Gerthes-, Nicholas de, 113
- Garton, Nicholas son of Stephen de,  
106
- Gascony, 91, 95  
seneschal of, *see* Havering
- Gate Helmsley, 64  
advowson of vic., 64  
rector of, 64<sup>n</sup>
- Gate Hill (Allerton Mauleverer),  
Gaithill', 108-9, 160, 163
- Gatton (Surrey), church, 152  
rector of, *see* York
- Hamo de, 152
- Robert de, 152
- Gayton (co. Lincoln), rector of, W.  
of York, 151
- Geddington (co. Northampton), rec-  
tor of, N. de Bréauté, 90
- Geoffrey, abbot of St. Mary's, 125-6  
archbishop of York, xi, 14, 16, 24,  
42, 51-2, 113, 119<sup>n</sup>, 163  
———, his official, *see* Vitri  
archbishop's clerk, 101  
the clerk, 114  
the deacon, 137, 142  
prior of Nostell, prebendary of  
Bramham, xiii, 13  
son of Colombanus, 161  
son of Pain, 80  
the templar, 143
- Gerard, archbishop of York, 97  
canon of York, 103
- Gernagot. *See* Nicholas
- Gerold, canon of York, 110, 126  
———, Maud his dau., wife of  
Roger de Bavent, 110-1  
son of Serlo, canon of York, 13, 36
- Gertheston. *See* Garriston
- Gervase, the chaplain, 116, 137  
queen's chaplain, canon of York,  
106-7  
son of Romund, 107  
vicar of St. Peter's, 108, 114
- Gervays, John. *See* Exeter
- Ghent, mag. Simon of, [?] canon of  
York, bp of Salisbury, 91
- Giffard, mag. Godfrey, prebendary  
of Dunnington, archdn of York,  
bp of Worcester, kg's chancellor,  
viii, 24  
John, prebendary of Grindale, 153  
Walter, bp of Bath and Wells,  
abp of York, x, 5, 15, 28, 32,  
40<sup>n</sup>, 48, 79, 81-2, 87, 120, 134-5
- Giggleswick, church, 81, 159
- Gilbert, 129, 140, 143  
the chaplain, 142  
the dispenser, 145  
vicar of St. Peter's, 108, 114
- Gimundus, prebendary of Riccall, 66



- Giovanni, John, prebendary of Langtoft, card. of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, vii, 47
- Gisburn, church, 163
- Givendale (E.R.), 34, 161  
chapel and vic., 34  
manor, 34  
prebend and prebendaries, v, xii, 21, 25, 29, 34-5, 40-1, 83, 126, 162  
Little, 34
- Givendale (Ripon), 34<sup>n</sup>  
prebend in ch. of Ripon, 34<sup>n</sup>
- Glamorgan, co. *See* Llandaff
- Glanville, Ranulf de, 71, 99, 100
- Gloez, Gloz, William de, 57<sup>n</sup>  
William de, prebendary of N. or S. Newbald, 57
- Glos-la-Ferrière (dept. Orne, arr. Argentan, cant. La Ferté-Fresnel), Glotium, 57
- Glos-sur-Risle (dept Eure, arr. Pont-Audemer, cant. Montfort-sur-Risle), 57<sup>n</sup>
- Gloton, William de, archdn of Evreux, 57<sup>n</sup>
- Gloucester, 158  
abbey, 160  
———, abbot, *see* Hamelin  
———, office-holders and brethren, 158  
earl of, 48  
priory of St. Oswald, xiiin  
mag. Walter of, prebendary of Apesthorpe, archdn of York, 5, 6  
Gloucestershire, 158; *and see* Stan-dish
- God. *See* Goth
- Godard, mag., the penitentiary, prebendary of Ampleforth, 2, 100-1, 132, 138
- Godfrey, vicar of St. Peter's, 108
- Goldsborough, Hugh de, 159
- Gonesse. *See* Gunness
- Goodmanham, 7, 30-1, 160-1  
church and mill, 31
- Goodramgate, Guh'um-, Thomas de, chantry priest of St. Nicholas, York, 143-4  
*and see* York
- Goth, God, Got, Berard de, card. bp of Albano, 91  
Raymond de, prebendary of Wetwang, dean of York, card. of Sta Maria Nuova, viii, 86  
mag. William Seguin, -ini, -yn, de, del, prebendary of York, 91-2, 95
- Gowthorpe, 163
- Grafton (Boroughbridge), 35
- Granson, Grandison, family, 6, 55
- Gerard de, bp of Verdun, 6<sup>n</sup>
- Gerard de, the younger, prebendary of Apesthorpe, 6, 55
- John de, prebendary of Masham, archdn of Nottingham, bp of Exeter, ix<sup>n</sup>, 6, 55, 155<sup>n</sup>
- Odo de, 3, 6, 55
- Sir William de, 55
- Grantley, 129
- Gras, Legras, mag. John le, prebendary of Bugthorpe, 16, 17, 90, 92  
mag. John le (?elder), prebendary of York, 90, 92
- Grateley (Hampshire), chapel, 81
- Gravesend, Richard, bishop of Lincoln, 117
- Gray, Grai, Grey, Henry de, canon of York, 53, 92  
Walter de, archbishop of York, 7, 12<sup>n</sup>, 19, 25, 31-2, 34, 39, 53, 63, 69, 73, 76, 81-2, 86-7, 90-2, 94, 100-1, 109, 114-6, 120, 127-8, 135, 138-9, 150  
———, his nephews, 53, 90  
———, his register, 156-7  
Walter de, 'Britton', prebendary of Masham, xiii, 52-3, 90
- Greenfield, mag. William, prebendary of Laughton, abp of York, viii, 51, 67-70, 86, 88<sup>n</sup>, 140
- Gregory, mag., canon of York. *See* York  
the chaplain, 142  
Erneis son of, 127
- Grelley, Robert de, 91
- Grena, Simon de, 138
- Grimsby priory (co. Lincoln), 14
- Grimston (Dunington), 23
- Grimston (Kirkby Wharfe), 4
- Grimston, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Osbaldwick, archdn of Cleveland, 64-5, 85
- Grimston, North, 46  
church and manor, 46
- Grindale, 35, 37  
chapel, manor and mill, 35-6  
prebend and prebendaries, v, vi, viii, xiv, 1<sup>n</sup>, 35-8, 40, 42, 45, 62, 78-80, 91, 153-5
- Gualo, cardinal of S. Martino, 71-2
- Guh'umgate. *See* Goodramgate
- Guisborough priory, 4, 9
- Gunness, Guness, Gonesse, Nigel de, 84  
William de, 136
- Gunneys, W. de, 144
- Guy, master of the schools of York, 1, 21

*Guy—continued*

- vicomte of Limoges, 5  
 ———, his wife, 5*n*  
 ———, Marguerite his dau., *see*  
 Limoges  
 Gyliot, Sir John, 121  
 Hackforth, Hakeford', Robert de,  
 113  
 Hadewisa, 142  
 Hadham (co. Hertford), 139  
 Haget, mag. Robert, prebendary of  
 Strensall, archdn of Richmond,  
 treasurer of York, xiii, 72, 86,  
 128  
 William, 121  
 Haggenby (lost, nr. Tadcaster),  
 Hangande-, 131-2  
 Haiton. *See* Hayton  
 Haliwarfolc, archdeacon of. *See*  
 Durham  
 Halloughton, prebendary of. *See*  
 Southwell  
 Hambleton, Hamel-, Hamil-,  
 Hameledon, mag. William de,  
 prebendary of Warthill, archdn  
 and dean of York, kg's chan-  
 cellor, viii, 80, 154  
 Hambye (dept. Manche), 94  
 Hamelin, abbot of Gloucester, 158  
 Hamo, canon, precentor, treasurer  
 and dean of York, [?] pre-  
 bendary of Husthwaite, 26, 42,  
 63, 75, 81, 98-100, 104, 106-11,  
 114, 120-1, 123, 126, 129, 131,  
 133, 137-8, 140-2  
 ———, Hamo his son, 104  
 ———, his servants named, 108  
 the cook, 145  
 Hampshire, 46*n*, 47  
*and see* Basing, Beaulieu, Grate-  
 ley, Mapledurham, Mottisfont,  
 Petersfield, Portsmouth, Wal-  
 lop, Winchester  
 Hampsthwaite, church, 159  
 Handsworth, church, 50, 160  
 Hangandeby. *See* Haggenby  
 Hano, mag., 143  
 Haplethorpe, Happles-, Hapel-. *See*  
 Apesthorpe  
 Hardy, William, 16  
*Hareil*, 102  
 Harestan, Robert de, 124  
 Harold, mag., prebendary of Wart-  
 hill, 78  
 Harworth (co. Nottingham), vicar-  
 age, 149*n*  
 Haschatinus. *See* Asketil  
 Haughton (co. Nottingham), Hoth-,  
 Hoth-, 147

*Haughton—continued*

- chapel, 146-7, 149  
 Havering, Averingues, John de,  
 seneschal of Gascony, 49  
 mag. John de, prebendary of  
 Salisbury, 49  
 mag. Richard de, prebendary of  
 Langtoft, abp elect of Dublin,  
 viii*n*, ix, 49, 84  
 Haxby, 20, 70  
 Hayton, Hai-, 109-10, 161  
 chapel and mill, 109  
 Joseph de, 124  
 Healaugh Park priory, 132  
 Hebden (Craven), 150  
 manor, 150  
 Helen dau. of William de, wife of  
 Robert the chamberlain and  
 Nicholas of York, 150  
 William de, 150  
 Hedenham (Norfolk), rector of, J.  
 de Husthwaite, 43  
 Hedon, Edon, 'Hendone', Hugh de,  
 104  
 mag. Thomas de, prebendary of  
 Fridaythorpe, 28, 32  
 Helaga, Hugh de, 106-7  
 Helmsley, 71  
 soke of, 68  
 Helmsley, Michael de, 64  
*and see* Gate Helmsley  
 Helperby (Brafferton), -bi, 110-2,  
 160-1, 163  
 Andrew de, 112  
 Hemingbrough, rectors of :  
 J. de Droxford, 55  
 H. de Evesham, 17  
 Hemsworth, church, 151  
 rector of, W. of York, 151  
 Hendeman, servant of Hamo the  
 treasurer, 108  
 'Hendone'. *See* Hedon  
 Henry I, king, v, 18, 20-1, 43, 50,  
 80-2, 92, 97, 109, 149*n*, 159,  
 162-3  
 ———, his queen, *see* Maud  
 ———, his son, *see* Reginald  
 II, king, 43, 57*n*, 61, 80-1, 98-100,  
 103, 149*n*, 157-9, 162, 164  
 ———, his queen, *see* Eleanor  
 III, king, ix, 37*n*, 44, 76, 158-60  
 the butler, 145  
 servant of Hamo the treasurer, 108  
 son of Ralph, 109  
 son of Thomas, 107  
 Herbert, the chamberlain, 162; *and*  
*see* FitzHerbert  
 son of Albri, Aubri, 117-8  
 Hereford, archdeacon of. *See* Ralph  
 bishop of, *see* Cantilupe



Hereford—*continued*

canons:  
     R. Haget, 72  
     R. de Havering, 49  
     P. of Savoy, 62  
     precentor, R. de Havering, 49  
 Hertfordshire. *See* Hadham  
 Heslington, 1, 3, 20  
     rector of, 1  
 Hewick, 23-4  
     Nicholas son of Roger de, 24  
 Hewick, Bridge, 23-4, 160  
 Hewick, Copt, 23  
 Hexham (Northumberland), 73  
     church, 38  
     priory, vi, 13, 38, 68, 159-62  
     ——, priors, 68; *and see* Asketil,  
     Richard  
     rector of, R. de Maton, 39  
 High Hoyland. *See* Hoyland  
 Hildeard, Thomas son of. *See*  
     Thomas  
 Hillam, 87  
 Hilton, John de, 100-1  
 Hinderwell, rector of, mag. Rofredus,  
     94  
 Hispania, -pannia, James de, pre-  
     bendary of Husthwaite, 42  
 Hocthton. *See* Haughton  
 Holdebert, John, 137  
 Holderness, mag. Roger de, *alias* de  
     Skeffling, canon and dean of  
     York, 92, 105  
 Holm, mag. R[obert] de, canon of  
     Lincoln, 117  
 Holme Archiepiscopi (lost, by  
     Fridaythorpe), -us, 38-9  
     chapel, 38  
     prebend and prebendaries, v, viii,  
     8, 29, 30, 34-5, 37-41, 45, 73, 82  
 Holme on the Wolds, 38*n*  
 Holthorpe. *See* Howthorpe  
 Holtzmann, Dr. W., xiii  
 Holy Land subsidy, 33  
 Honorius, archdeacon of Richmond,  
     141-2  
 Hooton Pagnell, 163  
 Hornby, Horne-, 112-3, 159, 161  
     church, xiv, 112, 160  
     churchyard and vicars, 112  
 Hornington, Walter de, 75  
 Hospitallers, 159  
     prior of, 151  
 Hotham, 56, 61, 102  
     John de, prebendary of Stillington,  
     bp of Ely, viii, 70  
 Hothton. *See* Haughton  
 Houghton (Sancton), Houe-, 113, 163  
     Cecily dau. of Robert de, 113

Howden, collegiate church, 164  
     ——, prebendary, W. de Goth,  
     91  
     court of bp of Durham at, 66  
     soke, 65  
 Howthorpe, Hol-, Hugh de, 121  
 Hoyland, High, rector of moiety.  
     *See* Ferentino  
 Huddleston, 160  
     chapel, 26  
 Huggate, 164  
 Hugh, abbot of Beaulieu, bp of  
     Carlisle, 92-3  
     the chaplain, 109, 121, 123, 140-2  
     count of La Marche, 39  
     ——, Isabel his wife, 39  
     ——, Aymer his son, *see* Valence  
     dean of Southwell, 130  
     the goldsmith, 129  
     *illuminator*, 156  
     son of Jernegot, 145  
     treasurer of York, *see* Puiset  
     vicar of St. Peter's, 114  
     Jernegot son of, 145  
 Hunter, Joseph, 149  
 Huntingdonshire. *See* Buckden,  
     Ripton  
 Huntington, 46  
 Husthwaite, 41  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi, vii,  
     xii, 38, 41-3, 45, 56  
     John de, prebendary of Husth-  
     waite, ix, 42-3  
     *and see* Carlton Husthwaite  
 Hutton Bardolf, 161  
  
 Ilchester, Richard of, bp of Win-  
     chester, 145  
 Insula, Brian de, 76  
     mag. Roger de, prebendary of  
     Wetwang, dean of York, 84-5,  
     100, 105, 132, 138  
     ——, Nigel his nephew, *see*  
     Gunness  
     William de, 101  
 Isaac, James son of, 123  
     John son of, 123, 162  
 Isabel (of Angoulême), queen, 39  
     —— (of France), queen, 7  
 Isambardi. *See* Longa Villa  
 Italy. *See* Anagni, Camerino,  
     Foligno, Fossa-Nuova, Lavagna,  
     Lombardy, Ostia, Palestrina,  
     Pagliano, Piacenza, Porto,  
     Rome, Saluzzo, Vercelli, Viterbo  
 Ivinghoe (co. Buckingham), -ho,  
     rector of, W. Wickwane, 40  
     mag. Ralph de, 40  
 Iwdene, Iwe-, Iuwe-. *See* Yeadon

- James, son of Isaac, 123  
 son of Nicholas, prebendary of Thockrington, 74
- Jedun. *See* Yeadon
- Jeremy, canon of York, archdn of Cleveland, 46
- Jernegot, son of Hugh, 145  
 Hugh son of, 145
- Jocelin, bp of Salisbury, 158
- John, 143  
 king, count of Mortain, 9, 39, 43, 57, 61, 69, 81, 89, 105, 130-1, 133, 149, 159, 164  
 ———, his queen, *see* Isabel  
 the chaplain of Newbald, 143  
 the cook, 143  
 the deacon of Newbald, 143  
*illuminator*, vicar of St. Peter's, 156  
 mag., prebendary of Fridaythorpe, 31  
 ———, Martin his man, 31  
 prebendary of S. Cave, 18, 19  
 prebendary of Langtoft, archdn of Nottingham, 46, 99, 101  
 prior of Nostell, prebendary of Bramham, 14, 44  
 the reeve, 129  
 son of Isaac, 123, 162  
 son of Letold, archdn of Cleveland, 46  
 son of Robert, prebendary of Dunnington, 24  
 son of Roger, 144  
 son of Stephen, 137  
 son of Thomas, 63  
 son of Tristram, 136-7  
 son of Walter, 137  
 the usher, 99, 101, 145  
*and see* Giovanni
- Jolby, 164
- Jor. *See* Ure
- Jordan, 114  
 mag., canon and precentor of Chartres, 79  
 servant of Hamo the treasurer, 108  
 Alan son of, 121  
 Walter son of, 121
- Jordan (Piruntus de Comitibus), cardinal of SS. Cosmo and Damian, prebendary of York, [?] intruded into deanery, ix, 93, 96
- Julian, servant of Hamo the treasurer, 108
- Justices, kg's, 5, 31, 61; *and see* Berwick, Chester, Laurence, Murdac, Pattishall, York  
 chief, of Common Pleas, *see* Metingham, Seyton
- Justices—*continued*  
 forest, 32, 48  
 itinerant, 86  
 of the Jews, *see* Dorset
- Justiciar. *See* Walter
- Jwdenebec. *See* Yeadon
- Kanele, -el, Philip, 127-8
- Kelleythorpe, 20
- Kenleye, mag. John de, kg's clerk, 84
- Kent. *See* Canterbury, Wingham
- Kilham, church, 109
- Kilham, Killum, Richard de, 132
- Kilnwick Percy, 159
- Kima. *See* Kyme
- King's Ripton. *See* Ripton
- Kirby Grindalythe, Kirkebi Crandale, 113-4, 161, 163
- Kirk Deighton. *See* Deighton
- Kirk Leavington, manor, 75
- Kirkby, John de, prebendary of Botevant, bp of Ely, kg's treasurer, viii, ix, 11
- Kirkby, South, church, 159
- Kirkby Ireleth (co. Lancaster), Irlith, 114  
 church, 114-5, 159
- Kirkby Malzeard, church, 51-2  
 rector of, and vicarage, 52
- Kirkby Ouseburn, Little Ouseburn, Kirkeby Useburne, 115-6  
 chaplain of, 115  
 church, 115-6, 162
- Kirkby Overblow, rector of, R. Marmion, 48
- Kirkby Ravensworth, rector of, H. de Menethorpe, 77
- Kirkby Wharfe, 75*n*  
 church, 75*n*, 84-5, 160  
 vicarage, 85
- Kirkebi Crandale. *See* Kirby Grindalythe
- Kirkham (co. Lancaster), advowson, 151  
 rector of, W. of York, 151
- Kirkham, Kirke-, Kyrce-, mag. Walter de, prebendary of Bole, dean of York, bp of Durham, viii, 10, 127-8, 139
- Kirkham priory, 106  
 prior, 71
- Kirklington, Kirke-, rector of. *See* Vavassour
- Kirkstall abbey, 103
- Kirton (co. Nottingham), Kirke-, 147  
 chapel, 149
- Knapton, Cknap-, William de, 114
- Knaresborough, 44  
 advowson, 44  
 church, 43-5, 76, 150, 152, 162



Knaresborough—*continued*

- honour of, 44
- manor, 43, 76
- prebend (formerly Bichill) and prebendaries, vii, viii, ix<sup>n</sup>, xiv, 2, 10, 38, 40, 42-5, 67, 75, 150, 152
- , vicar of, 44
- rectors of, 44:
  - A. de Dorset, 43, 76, 152
  - J. de Mettingham, 45
  - and see* Rivallis
- St. Robert, brethren of, 44
- Knifeman, Roger, 144
- Knowles, Professor, 148<sup>n</sup>
- Kyme, Kima, family, 5<sup>n</sup>
  - mag. Ralph de, canon of York, archdn of Cleveland, 108, 121, 129, 133, 141-2
  - Richard de, treasurer of Lincoln, 117
  - Simon de, 5<sup>n</sup>
  - , Maud his wife, *see* Ferrers
- Kyrcham. *See* Kirkham
- Kyrkenewebalde. *See* Newbald (North)

La Marche, count of. *See* Hugh

Laguscello, de. *See* Languissel

Lambert. *See* Lombard

Lancashire, xiv, 76; *and see* Furness, Kirkby Ireleth, Kirkham, Manchester

Lanchester (co. Durham), prebendary in ch. of, P. de Montmartin, 51

Landa, de la Launde, Luda, John de, prior of Bolton, 121

Landeford, [? Langford], prebend (portion of Masham), vi, 48<sup>n</sup> prebendaries, *see* Saluzzo, Sampson

Landric, 129

Laneham (co. Nottingham), Lanum, 'Lanny', 9

manor, 4, 8, 105

family, 9

Roger de, 9

Thomas de, 9

mag. William de, prebendary of Bole and Fridaythorpe, 4, 9, 10<sup>n</sup>, 32, 112, 131

Langford (co. Nottingham), vi, 52<sup>n</sup> church, 51

*and see* Landeford

Langtoft, 46, 68-9

prebend and prebendaries, vi, vii, viii<sup>n</sup>, x, xii, 46-9, 65, 68<sup>n</sup>, 84<sup>n</sup>, 89, 156; *and see* Cottam

rector of, 46

Langton, John de, prebendary of Fridaythorpe, bp of Chichester, kg's chancellor, viii, 33

John de, prebendary of Stillington, archdn of Cleveland and [?] of York, 69, 128

mag. Simon de, prebendary of Strensall, 71

Stephen, prebendary of York, abp of Canterbury, vii, 71

Walter de, rector of Askham Richard, 33

mag. Walter de, prebendary of Fridaythorpe, bp of Coventry and Lichfield, viii, ix, 33

William de, prebendary of Strensall, archdn and dean of York, xiii, 33, 72, 112, 122, 134

———, Walter his nephew, 33

Languissel, de Lagusello, -cello, del Agusell', Andrew de, prebendary of Bugthorpe, bp of Avignon, viii, 17, 18

Bernard de, cardinal bp of Porto, 17, 18

mag. Bernard de, the younger, prebendary of Bugthorpe, 18

Langwith, 163

Lanum. *See* Laneham

Lascelles, -celes, Sir Robert de, 113

Lascy, Henry de, 13, 145

John de, earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, 17, 162

Robert de, 13

mag. Robert de, prebendary of portion of Masham, 53-4

Roger de, 14

Laton. *See* Layton

Laughton (-en-le-Morthen), 'Acton', 50-1

church, 49, 50

parish and rectors, 50

prebend and prebendaries, v-viii, xii, 8, 49-51, 88<sup>n</sup>

Launde, de la. *See* Landa

Laurence, archdeacon of Bedford, prebendary of Strensall, kg's justice, 71, 106, 126-7

canon of Southwell, 126

the chaplain of Bishop Burton, 143

Lausanne, bishops of. *See* Chauvent, Vuippens

Lavagna (Italy), -ania, -annia, 2

lords of, 2

Albert of, *see* Fieschi

Henry of, *see* Fieschi

Percival de, prebendary of Wistow, 2, 87

Laxton, Robert de, vicar of S. Stainley, 131

- Layerthorpe. *See* York  
 Layton, Laton, William de, rector of Middleton [? Tyas], 112  
 Le Mans, prebendary of, Louis de Beaumont, 6  
 Leake (co. Nottingham), rector of, H. de Gray, 92  
 Leathley, Leleia, family, 132  
   Hugh de, 132  
   Robert de, 131-2  
 Ledsham, 163  
   church, 162  
 Leeds, Ledes, mag. William de, canon of York, 107  
 Legras. *See* Gras  
 Leicester, -tria, adj. Leircestrensis, honour of, 101  
   abbey, 126-7  
   ——, canons, *see* Nicholas, Paulinus, Philip, Ralph  
   ——, prior, *see* Reginald  
   ——, subprior, *see* Matthew  
   archdeacon of, *see* Barre  
   earl of, *see* Robert  
 Leicestershire, xiiin, xiv; *and see* Breedon, Queniborough  
 Leleia. *See* Leathley  
 Lemmer, Walter son of, 123-4  
 Lennerton, 25  
 Lenton (co. Nottingham), prior of, 66  
 Lethebroc, John de, prebendary of S. Cave, 19  
 Letold, John son of. *See* John  
 Leuthorp'. *See* York  
 Leverton, North (co. Nottingham), 4  
 Lewes priory, 47, 75, 151-2  
 Lewin, 106-7  
 Lexington, Alice de, wife of Rowland de Sutton, 61  
 Lichfield, canons and prebendaries of:  
   W. Burnell, 3  
   R. of Cornwall, 60  
   R. de Havering, 49  
   precentor, T. de Adderbury, 85*n*  
   *and see* Coventry  
 Lichfield, Lichefeld', mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Ulleskelf, 76-7, 138  
 Liège, bishop of. *See* Bar  
 Limoges, vicomtes of, 5; *and see* Guy Marguerite de, wife of Aimery vicomte de Rochechouart, 5  
 Lincoln, 117  
   earl of, *see* Lascy  
   archdeacon of, *see* Peter  
   bishops of, *see* Blois, Gravesend, Sutton  
   cathedral church, 77, 117  
 Lincoln—*continued*  
   ——, canons and prebendaries:  
     R. of Cornwall, 60  
     R. de Havering, 49  
     R. de Lascy, 54  
     P. de Lavagna, 87  
     P. Savelli, 59, 60  
     P. of Savoy, 62  
     W. of York, 151  
   *see also* Fiskerton, Holme, Linwood, Rowelle, Sancto Edmundo, William son of Fulk  
   ——, chapter, 117  
   ——, dean, ix*n*, 33; P. de Willoughby, 8; *see also* Roger  
   ——, dean and chapter, 117  
   ——, prebend of Nassington, xi, 29  
   ——, prebendary of Cropredy, Rufinus, 72  
   ——, prebendary of Sutton, N. Orsini, 19  
   ——, precentors:  
     J. le Romeyn, younger, 79  
     P. of Savoy, 62  
   ——, provost, *see* Eudo  
   ——, treasurer, R. de Lascy, 54; *and see* Kyme  
 Lincoln, mag. Adam de, 127  
   mag. Laurence of, prebendary of Wetwang, archdn of York, 85, 112, 144  
 Lincolnshire, xiv; *and see* Bardney, Fenton, Gayton, Grimsby, Lissington, Sleaford, Stainby, Thornholme, Thornton, Winteringham, Worlabby  
 Linwood, Lindwud', mag. R[ichard] de, canon of Lincoln, 117  
 Lisiard, Lisia, mag., canon of York, 108-9, 120-1, 123, 129, 137, 140-2  
 Lisle, mag. Peter de, prebendary of Bole, 10  
   William de, 119  
   ——, Eufemia his dau., wife of Nicholas de Rotherfield, 119  
   ——, Helewise his dau., wife of Marmaduke Darel, 119  
 Lissington (co. Lincoln), 117-8  
   church and vicarage, 117-8, 160  
   manor, 117  
 Litheman, William, 144  
 Little Ouseburn. *See* Kirkby Ouseburn  
 Littlethorpe (Ripon), 161  
 Llandaff, treasurer of, P. of Savoy, 62  
 Lombard, Lambert, Lumbardus, John the, 109, 123-4, 138-43  
   ——, his servants named, 143



- Lombardy, 21
- London, xiv, 27-8, 80, 134, 144-5, 154  
 bishop of, *see* Basset  
 bishopric, 76  
 St. Martin le Grand, canons of:  
   J. of Caen, 22  
   P. de Eye, 44  
 ———, deans:  
   W. de Chauvent, 90  
   P. of Savoy, 61-2  
   W. de Kirkham, 10  
 St. Paul's, canons of:  
   A. of Anagni, 66  
   J. de Hispania, 42  
 ———, chancellor of, R. de Ivinghoe, 40  
 ———, dean and chapter, 151  
 ———, prebendary of Mapesbury, W. of York, 151
- London, Thomas de, prebendary of Stillington, 69
- Longa Villa, mag. Nicholas Isambardi de, prebendary of Apesthorpe, 6*n*
- Longchamp, Robert de, abbot of St. Mary's York, 116
- Louth, Luda, mag. William de, prebendary of Ampleforth, bp of Ely, viii, 2, 3
- Louvain, Sir Godfrey de, 23  
 Jocelin of, 23  
 ———, Agnes his wife, *see* Percy
- Lovel, Fulk, prebendary of Weighton, 82  
 mag. William, canon of Ripon, 28
- Loversall, Luuersale, 133  
 chaplain of, *see* William
- Lucy, Richard de, 145
- Luda. *See* Landa, Louth
- Ludham, Lude-, Godfrey de, precentor, dean and abp of York, 27, 77, 85, 93, 102, 128, 145, 148  
 Thomas de, prebendary of Wetwang, 59, 85
- Luke, nephew of Robert, vicar of Membury, 37
- Lumbardus. *See* Lombard
- Lund, 118-9, 161  
 advowson, xiv, 119-20  
 church, xiv, 118, 120  
 manor, 119  
 Emma de, *see* Darel
- Lutton, Nicholas de, 31
- Luuersale. *See* Loversall
- Lyon (France), archbishop of. *See* Savoy  
 canon of, G. de Boys, 34
- Lythe, church, 12
- Malebisse, -a, -bis, Hugh, 99, 119-20  
 Richard, 98, 119-21
- Malet, fee, 18  
 John, 139  
 Robert, 18
- Malpalu, de Mala Palude, Male-, William de, [?] prebendary of Apesthorpe, 4, 109, 120-1, 129, 133, 137, [?] 142  
 ———, Beatrice his mother, 4  
 ———, Matthew his brother, 4  
 ———, Robert his kinsman, 4
- Malton, Old, 6, 7
- Manchester, rector of, W. de Goth, 91
- Mandeville. *See* Amundeville
- Manfield, rector of, R. Marmion, 48
- Manfred (of Vercelli), 72  
 his son, *see* Rufinus
- Mansel, John, prebendary and treasurer of York, keeper of the seal, 27, 37, 93-4  
 mag. John, prebendary of Fenton, 26-8  
 ———, Amabel his niece, 27  
 mag. John, the younger, 27
- Mapesbury, prebend of. *See* London
- Mapledurham (Hampshire), rector of, P. de Ferentino, 58
- Mare, de Mara, Ralph de la, 119  
 ———, Sara his wife, 119  
 Richard de la, 119
- Margaret (of France), queen, 51  
 ———, her clerk, P. de Montmartin, 51
- Marisco, mag. Richard de, prebendary of York, archdn of Richmond, bp of Durham, kg's chancellor, ix, 73, 93-4  
 Walter de, 107  
 William de, 137
- Markenfield, Markefeld, Merking-, John de, prebendary of Riccall and Warthill, chancellor of exchequer, ix, 67, 80
- Market Weighton. *See* Weighton
- Markham, Great (co. Nottingham), Est Marcham, Mark-, church, 145-7, 149  
 vicarage, 145-7
- Markham Clinton (co. Nottingham), West Marcham, church, 145-7, 149  
 vicarage, 145-7
- Marmion (with corrupt spellings), family, 49  
 mag. Roger, prebendary of Langtoft, 48-9
- Marnefer (dept. Orne, arr. Argentan, cant. La Ferté-Fresnel), church, 57*n*

- Marnham (co. Nottingham), 133<sup>n</sup>  
   manor, 133  
 Marshal, king's. *See* Poer  
 Martin, the man of mag. John, *see*  
   John  
   William son of, 142  
 Marton (Bridlington), 15  
 Marton (wap. Claro), 23, 120-1, 163  
   advowson, 121  
   church, 164  
 Masham, 52  
   church and rector, 51-2  
   manor, 52  
   prebend and prebendaries, vi,  
     viii, x, xiii, 6, 35, 48<sup>n</sup>, 51-5, 90,  
     161, 163  
   ——, portions of preb., 53-4;  
     *and see* Landeford  
   vicarage, 52-3  
 Maton, Richard de, prebendary of  
   Holme, 39  
 Matthew, 140  
   canon of Southwell, 126  
   the clerk, 114  
   subprior of Leicester, 127  
   vicar of Axminster, *see* Apulia  
 Maud (of Scotland), queen, v, 49, 50,  
   162  
 Mauger, mag., archdeacon of Evreux,  
   57<sup>n</sup>  
 Mauley, mag. Stephen de, pre-  
   bendary of Bugthorpe, archdn  
   of Cleveland, 18, 88  
 Maurice, mag., prebendary of Barn-  
   by, 7, 100, 112, 132, 138  
   vicar of St. Peter's, 106-7  
 Meaux abbey, 12  
 Meekings, Mr. C. A. F., 2<sup>n</sup>, 150<sup>n</sup>,  
   151<sup>n</sup>  
 Meldred, Robert son of, xvii, 20-1,  
   70, 72, 160-1  
 Melton, William de, prebendary of  
   Driffeld, abp of York, viii, x,  
   19, 20, 22, 32<sup>n</sup>  
 Meltonby, -tenby, Erneis de, 124  
 Membury (Devon), chapel, 36  
   vicar of, *see* Luke  
 Menethorpe, Mening-, mag. Hugh  
   de, prebendary of Ulleskelf, 77  
 Merkingfeld. *See* Markenfield  
 Merton priory (Surrey), 154  
 Metingham, -holm, John de, pre-  
   bendary of Bole, C. J. of Com-  
   mon Pleas, ix, 10, 45, 83  
 Mexborough, church, 161  
 Michael, the chaplain of Braithwell,  
   133  
   son of Peter, *see* Peter  
 Micklethwaite (Collingham), 103  
 Middlesex. *See* Clerkenwell  
 Middlethorpe (nr. York), Thorp  
   Mauteby, 122, 159  
   manor, 122  
 Middleton (?Tyas), Middel-, rector  
   of, *see* Layton  
 Milford, 163  
   North, 4  
   ——, mill, 4  
   South, 162  
 Milliaco, William de, prebendary of  
   Barnby, 7  
 Millington, 68  
 Millom (Cumberland), church, 162  
 Milly (France, dept. Seine-et-Oise),  
   adj. Milliacensis, collegiate ch.,  
   7<sup>n</sup>  
   ——, precentor of, W. de  
     Milliaco, 7  
 Mohun, Reginald de, 153  
 Moisaunt. *See* Moysant  
 Molbray. *See* Mowbray  
 Monk Fryston. *See* Fryston  
 Montbrun, Montebruno, mag. Pierre  
   de, prebendary of Fenton, abp  
   of Narbonne, viii, 28  
 Montmartin, de Monte Martini,  
   'Montemerlin', Poincardus, Pon-  
   chard, -sard, de, (ineffective)  
   prebendary of Laughton, 8,  
   49<sup>n</sup>, 51  
 Moreville, Moruilla, Herbert de, 103  
   Richard de, 102-3, 144-5, 162  
 Mortain (Normandy), counts of.  
   *See* John, Robert  
 Mortemer, Gilbert de, 100  
 Morton, John de, 142  
 Morwick, -wic', John de, prebendary  
   of Dunnington, 23-4  
 Mottisfont (Hampshire), church and  
   manor, 81<sup>n</sup>  
 Mowbray, Molbray, -brai, -brei,  
   family and lands, 101-2  
   fee, 103, 110  
   Nigel de, 110  
   Nigel son of Roger de, 99, 101  
   Robert de, 101  
   Roger de, 18, 51-2, 56, 68, 98-101,  
     103, 127, 157  
   Roger son of William de, 127  
   William de, 101  
 Moysant, Moisaunt, Elias son of  
   Walter, 105-7  
   ——, Henry his brother, *see*  
     Fridaythorpe  
   ——, Hervey his *nepos*, 106  
 Multon, Mule-, Thomas de, 104  
 Mundeuill'. *See* Amundeville  
 Murdac, Henry, archbishop of York,  
   21



- Murdac—*continued*  
mag. Hugh, prebendary of Driffield, archdn of Cleveland, kg's justice, 20-1, 70, 98-9, 108-11  
Robert, 116  
William, 142
- Murton, John de, 143
- Muschamp, Geoffrey de, archdeacon of Cleveland, bp of Coventry, 110-1, 137-8, 162  
———, his chamberlain, *see* Edlington  
Gill' de, canon of Southwell, 126
- Muscoates (Kirkdale), Musecotes, 123, 161
- Muskham, prebend of. *See* Southwell
- Nafferton, rector of, W. of York, 151
- Narbonne, archbishop of. *See* Montbrun
- Nassington, prebend of. *See* Lincoln
- Nassington, mag. John de, the elder, prebendary of S. Newbald and Bole, 10, 11, 54, 62
- Nawton (Kirkdale), 68
- Neufmarché, de Nouo foro, mercato, Henry de, 145  
Randolf de, 104
- Neville, Henry de, 20  
Ralph, kg's chancellor, 150*n*
- Newark, rural dean of. *See* Thomas
- Newark, mag. Henry de, prebendary of Holme, Strensall and Weighton, archdn of Richmond, dean and abp of York, viii, 40, 72-3, 77, 82-3
- Newbald, Neo-, Neubaud', -bold, 55-6, 61, 64-5, 78, 143  
chaplain of, *see* John  
deacon of, *see* John  
Reiner de, 56
- Newbald, North or South, prebend and prebendaries of, vi, 16, 41*n*, 55-7
- Newbald, North, Kyrkenewebalde, 55  
church, 55, 58*n*  
mill and rector, 56  
prebend and prebendaries, vii, viii, xi, xii, 17, 56-60, 61*n*, 79, 85  
———, vicarage of, 58
- Newbald, South, 55  
mills, 56  
prebend and prebendaries, vi-viii, x, 11, 38, 56, 60-3, 160
- Newburgh priory, 16, 41, 51-2, 161  
priors, *see* Augustine, Roger
- Newcastle on Tyne, 76
- Newenham abbey (Devon), 35-6, 153-4  
abbot, 38, 80, 154
- Newington, South (co. Oxford), -inton, rector of, A. de Belstead, 89
- Newthorpe (Sherburn), 63, 86  
mills, 63  
prebend or portion, v-vii, 63, 86, 88
- Newton, East, 68
- Newton on Ouse, Neu-, rectors of, *see* Bayeux, Nigel
- Nicholas, canon of Leicester, 127  
canon of Ripon, 99  
chantry priest of St. Nicholas, York, 142-3  
the chaplain, 107, 143  
——— of Walmgate, 137  
mag., 101  
mag., rector of Brantingham, 143  
[?] son of Gernagot, canon of York, 106-7  
James, son of, *see* James
- Nidd, Nid, river, 98-9
- Nidderdale, 99
- Nigel, 142  
rector of Newton on Ouse, 98
- Norfolk. *See* Hedenham
- Norman, the chaplain, 137
- Normandis, Stephen de, prebendary of Laughton, card. of S. Adriano and of Sta Maria trans Tiberim, vii, xii, 50
- Normandy, 145; *and see* Aumale, Bec, Caux, Evreux, Glos, Hambye, Marnefer, Mortain, Ocagnes, Rouen, St-Wandrille, Ste-Barbe, Sées
- North Cave, etc. *See* Cava, North, etc.
- Northampton, 98-9  
archdeacons of:  
G. le Rus, 61  
S. de Sutton, 61
- Northamptonshire. *See* Aston-le-Walls, Fotheringhay, Geddington, Pytchley
- Northumberland. *See* Bamburgh, Hexham, Newcastle, Sandhoe, Thockrington
- Norton (co. Durham), prebendary of, Louis de Beaumont, 6
- Norton (Malton), 150
- Norway, king of. *See* Olaf
- Norwell, prebendary of. *See* Southwell
- Norwich, bishops of. *See* Ayremin, Oxford, Redman

- Norwich, de Norwico, mag. Geoffrey  
of, canon, precentor and dean  
of York, 89, 93, 100, 111-2, 130,  
132, 138, 144  
———, [?] Alexander his brother,  
132
- Nostell priory, de Nostla, vi, xiiin,  
12, 13, 43-4, 57, 76, 93, 135, 159  
priors, vi, xiii, xv, 12-15, 44, 93,  
134  
cell, *see* Breedon
- Nottingham, archdeaconry, 85  
archdeacons of, 54, 88; *and see*  
Bodham, Granson, John, Pick-  
ering, Skipton, Taney, Testard,  
William, Wythen  
burgesses of, 130
- Nottinghamshire, xiv, 148-9  
sheriff of, 9, 10  
*and see* Apesthorpe, Barnby,  
Bevercotes, Blidworth, Blyth,  
Bole, Burton, Cromwell, Dray-  
ton, Dunham, Egmantion,  
Elkesley, Gamston, Harworth,  
Haughton, Kirton, Laneham,  
Langford, Leake, Lenton,  
Leverton, Markham, Marnham,  
Newark, Southwell, Strelley,  
Sturton, Sutton, Tiln, Tuxford,  
Walesby, Walkeringham,  
Wheatley
- Nouo foro, mercato, de. *See* Neuf-  
marché
- Nunburnholme, Brunnum, Richer  
de, 124
- Nuneaton priory (co. Warwick), xiii
- Nunwick, prebendary of. *See* Ripon
- Nuuel, -ell, Ralph, 31, 109, 119, 137-8
- Occagnes (dept. Orne, arr. and cant.  
Argentan), church, 57*n*
- Oclesfield. *See* Ecclesfield
- Octon, Oac-, Oketona, Sir John de,  
122, 134  
Walter de, 124
- Odelini, Leonardo, prebendary of  
Langtoft, 47
- Olaf, king of Norway, 164
- Orsini, Gentile, 30  
mag. Giordano, Jordan, prebend-  
ary of Fenton, card. of S.  
Eustachio, vii, xi, 28-30, 32, 94  
Giovanni, John, Gaetani degli,  
prebendary of Fridaythorpe,  
card. of S. Nicolo in Carcere,  
pope Nicholas III, vii, ix*n*, 19,  
28, 30, 32-3, 94  
Matteo Rubeo, the elder, 28, 30  
———, the younger, prebendary  
of Fenton, card. of Sta Maria in
- Orsini—*continued*  
Porticu, vii, xi, 29, 30  
Napoleone, prebendary of S. Cave,  
card. of S. Adriano, vii, x, 19,  
20, 29, 92
- Osbaldwick, 64  
prebend and prebendaries, xii, 49,  
56, 64-5, 69, 85, 89, 161  
rector of, 64*n*, 70
- Osbert, the archdeacon. *See* Bayeux  
the chaplain of Walmgate, 137  
vicar of St. Peter's, 108
- Osgodby (Hemingbrough), 66, 77  
Adam de, prebendary of Ulleskelf,  
Master of the Rolls, ix, 77-8  
Richard de, prebendary of Ulles-  
kelf, 78
- Ostia, clerk of the bishop of, mag.  
Roffridus, 94
- Oswald, archbishop of York, 25
- Oswaldkirk, 2
- OteWy, William son of William,  
143-4
- Otho, cardinal. *See* Ubaldinis
- Otley, 163  
altarage, 19  
church, 18
- Otto IV, count of Burgundy, 40
- Ottobuono, papal legate, cardinal,  
pope Adrian V, 2, 58, 79, 87
- Ouse, Use, -ia, river, 66*n*, 124-5  
fishery in, 65
- Ousethorpe (Pocklington), Ulues-  
thorp', -torp, 123-4, 161, 163
- Oustrithing. *See* East Riding
- Ovingham (co. Durham), rector of,  
W. of York, 151
- Oxford, 3, 157  
Balliol College, 3  
Burnel's Inn, 3  
University College, 9*n*
- Oxford, John of, dean of Salisbury,  
bp of Norwich, 145
- Oxfordshire, 86; *and see* Adderbury,  
Newington, Tew, Woodstock
- Pagliano (Italy), Pall-, 83
- Pain, Geoffrey son of, 80
- Palestrina (Italy), cardinal bishop of.  
*See* Stephen
- Pantaléon, Ancher, prebendary of  
Warthill and N. Newbald, card.  
of Sta Prassede, vii, x, xi, 58-9,  
79, 85
- Paris, 89, 91  
prebendary of, B. d'Albret, 86*n*
- Parliament, abp's proctors at, 67  
petition in, 155  
rolls of, 29  
summons to (St. John), 83



- Passelew, mag. Thomas, prebendary of S. Cave, archdn of Richmond, 19  
 Passemmer, William, canon and [?] precentor of York, 93  
 Pateley Bridge, 99  
 Patrington, 163  
     rectors of, *see* Stokes, York  
 Pattishall, Patishill, Martin de, kg's justice, 135-6  
 Paulinus, canon of Leicester, 127  
     the chaplain of Walmgate, 137  
     the clerk, 114  
     the subdeacon, 142  
     vicar of St. Peter's, 108  
     Thomas son of, *see* Thomas  
 Paynel, Fulk, 94  
     Hasculf, prebendary of York, 93-4  
 Pembrokeshire. *See* St. David's  
 Pepercorn', Alexander, 107  
 Pepin, mag. Roger, prebendary and subdean of York, 90, 94  
 Percy, barony, xi, 23  
     fee, 1*n*  
     Agnes de, wife of Jocelin of Louvain, xi, 23-4  
     Alan de, 135  
     Sir Henry de, 74  
     John de, 119-20  
     Richard de, xi, 23, 118, 120  
     Robert de, 119-20  
     William de (D.B.), 23, 132  
     William de xi, 119  
     William de (younger), 75, 118-21, 135, 151  
     William de, prebendary of Thockrington, 74-5  
 Peter, archdeacon of Lincoln, prebendary of Driffeld, 21  
     nephew of Stephen da Fossa-Nuova, prebendary of N. Newbald, 57-8  
     rector of [?] Burghwallis, 133  
     ———, Michael his son, 133  
     the smith, 109  
     son of Sewal, 123  
     William son of, 109, 116  
 Petersfield (Hampshire), rector of, P. de Ferentino, 58  
 Petworth (Sussex), 75  
 Philip, canon of Leicester, 127  
     canon of St. Mary's chapel, 108  
     the clerk, 114  
     son of Benedict, 145  
 Physician, the king's, mag. William de Fécamp, ix, x, 47  
 Piacenza (Italy), Placentia, 96*n*  
 Picalot, -tus, Thomas, prebendary of Weighton, 83-4  
 Pickering, 159  
     church, 109  
     mag. Robert de, D.C.L., prebendary of Bilton and Holme, dean of York, 8, 41  
     mag. William de, prebendary of Fenton, Holme and Givendale, archdn of Nottingham, dean of York, xi, 29, 30, 35, 41, 82-3  
 Pinchbeck, mag. Robert de, prebendary of S. Newbald, ix*n*, 62-3  
 Pissiacco, de. *See* Poissy  
 Placentia. *See* Piacenza, Vico  
 Plumstead, -sted', Nicholas de, 132  
 Pocklington, Pokelintona, 7, 159, 164  
     church, 34, 109-10, 136, 164  
     soke of, 6, 124  
     Roger son of Roger de, 7  
 Poer, -ius, Robert, kg's marshal, 145  
 Poissy, de Pissiacco, Maurice de, prebendary of Ampleforth, 3  
 Pont l'Evêque, Roger, archbishop of York, xiv, 12, 13, 18, 43, 56-7, 68*n*, 98-9, 101-2, 144-5, 160  
     ———, his clerks, *see* Adam, Geoffrey  
 Pontebelli, de. *See* Stamford  
 Pontefract, dean of the chapel of, J. de Hispania, 42  
 Pope, the, x, xi, 7, 17, 19, 27-30, 37, 48*n*, 58-60, 67, 70-1, 85, 89  
     bull, 22, 29  
     chamberlain of, 54  
     chamberlains:  
         Berard, 21-2  
         P. de Charny, 28  
         S. da Fossa-Nuova, 57-8  
         P. de Montbrun, 28  
     chancellor of, 28; Giovanni, vii, 47  
     chaplains of:  
         A. of Anagni, 66  
         Arnulf, 39  
         Berard, 22  
         T. de Ceccano, 67  
         W. de la Corner, 7  
         J. de Droxford, 55  
         P. de Eya, 44  
         P. de Ferentino, 58  
         W. de Goth, 91  
         R. de Havering, 49  
         A. de Languissel, 17  
         P. de Lavagna, 87  
         R. Marmion, 48*n*  
         G. Orsini, 28  
         N. Orsini, 19  
         W. de Prato, 62  
         Rostand, 93-4  
         N. de St. Nicholas, 74  
         P. Savelli, 60  
         W. de Walesby, 37

Pope—*continued*

- clerk of, T. Picalot, 84
- delegates of, 16
- dispensations, indults, licences of, 2, 3, 6, 8, 25, 28, 32-3, 40, 42-4, 49, 51, 53, 55, 58, 60, 62, 65-6, 74-5, 79
- grants by, ix, 7, 91, 93
- legates, *see* Ottobuono, Walter
- letters and mandates of, 9, 12, 14, 36-7, 42, 47, 54, 59, 62, 65-7, 71*n*, 72-4, 78, 82-4, 89, 158
- notaries, papal:
  - Rofredus, 94
  - P. Savelli, 59, 60
- nuncio, 22; Rostand, 95
- provisions and reservations, ix, 17, 18, 21, 27-9, 33, 35, 37-8, 41, 47, 49, 54-5, 58-60, 62, 65-7, 69, 70, 73, 79, 82-4, 86-7, 93-4, 96
- subdeacons, papal:
  - A. of Anagni, 66
  - P. de Ferentino, 58
  - P. de Lavagna, 87

## Popes :

- Adrian IV, 92, 162
  - Adrian V, *see* Ottobuono
  - Alexander II, 164
  - Alexander III, xiii, 158*n*, 162
  - Boniface VIII, *see* Gaetani
  - Calixtus II, 164
  - Celestine III, 164
  - Clement III, 162
  - Clement IV, 28
  - Clement V, 38, 86
  - Gregory IX, 39, 66, 164
  - Honorius II, 164
  - Honorius III, 92, 94, 116, 164
  - Honorius IV, xi, 17, 22, 28
  - Innocent II, 92
  - Innocent III, vii, 47, 57, 164
  - Innocent IV, 2
  - John XXI, 22
  - Lucius III, 103
  - Martin IV, 22
  - Nicholas III, *see* Orsini
  - Nicholas IV, xi, 22, 29, 54
  - Urban IV, 47, 59, 79
- Poppleton, Popletuna, 25, 34, 124, 125*n*, 126, 161
- John de, 34
  - , Alice his wife, 34
- Poppleton, Upper, xiv, 34, 124-5
- , D.B. prebendary at, v, xiv, 34, 125; *and see* Richer
  - Nether, xiv, 124-5
- Porto (Italy), bishop of. *See* Languissel
- Portsmouth, 99

- Prato, mag. William de, prebendary of S. Newbald, 62
- Preciosa, 143
- Preston, Walter de, 104
- Puiset, Henry du, 80-1
  - Hugh du, treasurer of York, bishop of Durham, 46, 80, 145
- Purvis, Canon J. S., 128*n*
- Pytchley (co. Northampton), rector of, R. of Cornwall, 60

- Queens. *See* Eleanor, Isabel, Margaret, Maud
  - see also* Chaplains, Clerks, Wardrobe
- Queniborough (co. Leicester), -burc', Queneburg', 126-7
  - church, 126-7, 160
  - lord of, and manor, 127
  - rector of, Laurence archdn of Bedford, 71, 126
  - Ralph de, 127

- R., treasurer of Lincoln. *See* Kyme
- Raine, Canon, 156-7
- Rainton'. *See* Rampton
- Ralph, archdeacon of Hereford, 110
  - canon of Leicester, 127
  - the chaplain, 101, 132-3
  - of Wadworth, 133
  - master of St. Peter's hospital, 116
  - prior of Nostell, prebendary of Bramham, 14
  - Henry son of, 109
  - William son of, 124
- Rampton, Rainton', prebend of. *See* Southwell
- Rawcliffe, Routheliue, Geoffrey de, 107
- Redman, William, 157
  - William, bishop of Norwich, 157*n*
- Reedness, Reddenesse, Rede-, Hugh de, 99
  - Robert de, 37
- Reginald, son of Henry I, earl of Cornwall, 5
  - prior of Leicester, 127
  - son of Elias, 129
  - son of Peter, *see* FitzHerbert
- Religious houses (in Yorkshire), *see* Bolton, Bridlington, Byland, Fountains, Guisborough, Healaugh Park, Kirkham, Kirkstall, Knaresborough, Meaux, Newburgh, Nostell, Rievaulx, Roche, Selby, Sinningthwaite, Warter, Whitby, Wilberfoss, York
  - (elsewhere in England), *see* Bardney, Beaulieu, Blyth, Breedon,



Religious houses—*continued*

- Clerkenwell, Durham, Finchale,  
Furness, Gloucester, Grimsby,  
Hexham, Leicester, Lenton,  
Lewes, Merton, Newenham,  
Nuneaton, Thornholme, Thorn-  
ton  
(on the Continent), *see* Aumale,  
Bec, Clairvaux, Fossa-Nuova,  
Rome, St-Wandrille, Ste-Barbe,  
Sées
- Renfrew, rector of. *See* Berwick
- Rennes, bishop of. *See* Dinan
- Ribston, Ribbestayn, Robert de, 143
- Riccall, 65-6  
mills, 65, 66*n*  
prebend and prebendaries, vii, x,  
xii, 45, 56, 65-7, 80, 160  
rector of, 65, 67  
vicarage, 67  
'Rikhaldam', 66*n*
- Richard, 100, 118  
I, king, 16, 36, 42, 52, 61, 116, 149  
abbot of Roche, 50  
—— of Selby, 116  
—— of Whitby, 13  
bishop of Durham, *see* Marisco  
the chaplain, 109, 141-2  
the clerk, 114, 132-3, 143  
earl of Cornwall, 45, 151  
——, his treasurer, P. de Eye, 45  
[?] prebendary of Warthill, 36, 78,  
153  
prior of Hexham, 39*n*  
son of Robert, 104  
succentor of York, 101, [?] 144  
vicar of St. Peter's, 114  
Serlo son of, 144  
Walter son of, 108  
William son of, 137; *and see*  
William
- Richer, prebendary of Poppleton,  
vn, xiv, 34, 125
- Richmond, archdeaconry of, 44, 52  
archdeacons, 28, 52, 76, 88-9; *and*  
*see* Bartholomew, Bayeux,  
Brun, Evesham, Gaetani,  
Haget, Honorius, Marisco,  
Newark, Passelew, Romeyn,  
Rotherfield, St. Medard, Vuip-  
pens, William, Woburn
- Richmond, Richemund', Odo de, 130
- Ridel, Geoffrey, bishop of Ely, 145
- Rievaulx, Rieuallensis, abbey, 68,  
116, 159
- Rigaud, Eude, archbishop of Rouen,  
145-9
- Riggate, 129
- Rigsby, Rigges-, family, 117-8  
Gilbert son of Herbert de, 117

Rigsby—*continued*

- John son of Thomas de, 117  
Thomas de, 118
- Riperia, Isabel dau. of Richard de,  
wife of Bevis de Bayeux, 111  
Sir Richard de, 112
- Ripon, -a, 100  
liberty of, 99  
canons in ch. of, *see* Lovel,  
Nicholas  
chantry, 80  
chapter, 148*n*  
prebends:  
Givendale, 34*n*  
Nunwick, prebendary, P. de  
Lavagna, 87  
Studley, prebendary, J. de  
Markenfield, 80
- Ripplingham, mag. Robert de, pre-  
bendary of Botevant, chancellor  
of York, 11
- Ripton, King's (co. Huntingdon),  
rector of, W. of York, 150-1
- Rivallis, Peter de, rector of Knares-  
borough, 43-4
- Robert, abbot of Fountains, 98-9  
the chamberlain, 150  
——, Helen his wife, *see* Hebden  
the chaplain, 129  
count of Mortain, 12, 78  
the deacon, 141-2  
dean of York, 13  
earl of Leicester, xiii  
the marshal, 101  
master of St. Peter's hospital, 19  
[?] prebendary of Grindale, 36, 153  
prebendary of Warthill, 36-7, 78  
——, his nephew, *see* Luke  
[?] prior of Nostell, prebendary of  
Bramham, 14  
prior of Holy Trinity, York, 116  
—— of St. Andrew, York, 116  
provost of Beverley, prebendary  
of Sherburn, 25*n*, 106, 110  
rector of Sancton, 113  
son of Meldred, xvii, 20-1, 70, 72,  
160-1  
*tapetarius*, 139  
——, Agnes his dau., 139  
——, ——, Cecily her dau.,  
139  
John son of, *see* John  
Richard son of, 104  
William son of, 107
- Roche, abbot of. *See* Richard
- Rochechouart (Haute Vienne in  
Poitou), de Rupe Cauardi,  
Chou-, Chaward, family, 5  
Aimery de, rector of Skipwith, 5  
mag. Simon de, prebendary of

- Rochechouart—*continued*  
 Apesthorpe, abp of Bordeaux, viii, 5  
 vicomte de, *see* Aimery  
 Roffridus, Rofredus, mag., 94  
 Roger, abbot of Byland, 98  
   archbishop of York, *see* Pont l'Evêque  
   archdeacon of Cleveland, 94  
   the chaplain, 141-2  
   dean of Lincoln, 117  
   prior of Newburgh, 2  
   vicar of St. Peter's, 108  
   John son of, 144  
   Roger son of, 144  
   William son of, 137  
 Rogerthorpe, 13  
 Rolls, Master of the. *See* Osgodby  
 Roman, James the. *See* Gaetani  
 Romanus, mag. Jordan, canon of York, 94  
   *and see* Romeyn  
 Rome, x, xi, 17, 19, 22, 28, 37, 40*n*, 57, 59, 60, 67, 70, 85, 87, 92-4  
   basilica of St. Peter, xi, 29  
   court of, curia, 27-8, 48, 92-5  
   hospital of S. Spirito in Sassia, xi, 29  
   ——, warden, M. R. Orsini, xi, 29  
 Romeyn, Romanus, mag. John le, the elder, prebendary of Strensall, subdean and treasurer of York, archdn of Richmond, 16, 72, 80, 89, 94, 97, 100-2, 109, 112, 114-6, 121, 128, 132-3, 137-42  
   John le, the younger, prebendary of Warthill, abp of York, vi, viii, 8, 17, 19, 22, 29, 53-4, 59, 66*n*, 79, 80, 85, 87  
 Romund, Gervase son of, 107  
 Ros, family, 80  
   mag. Peter de, prebendary of Barnby, precentor of York, 7, 83  
   Sir Peter de, 134  
   Robert de, 81  
   Sir Robert de, 134  
   Sir William de, 134  
   ——, the younger, xii, 81, 83-4  
 Rostand, mag., prebendary of York, 93-5  
 Rotherfield, Nicholas de, 119  
   ——, Eufemia his wife, *see* Lisle  
   William de, archdeacon of Richmond, 95, 114-5  
   William de, treasurer of York, 63, 100, 112, 138  
 Rotrou, bishop of Evreux, 157  
 Rouen, adj. Rothomagensis, 10*n*, 96  
   archbishop of, 149; *and see* Rigaud  
   archdeacons of, *see* Coutances, William  
   cathedral church and chapter, xiv, 145-9, 161  
   ——, dean and chapter, 145-9  
   ——, obituary, 149*n*  
   ——, 'Quinze Marcs' canons, 149  
 Rougemont, Rugemunt, Gilbert de, 120-1  
 Round, J. H., xiii  
 Rous. *See* Rus  
 Routhclive. *See* Rawcliffe  
 Rowelle, mag. G[irard] de, canon of Lincoln, 117  
 Ruddington, Richard de, 9  
 Rudston, Ruddestan, family, 110  
   Robert de, 110  
   Stephen de, 109  
   Walter de, 109  
   William de, 110  
 Ruffus E., archdeacon of E.R., 95  
 Rufinus (son of Manfred), prebendary of Strensall, 71-2  
 Rugemunt. *See* Rougemont  
 Rupe Cauardi, de. *See* Rochechouart  
 Rus, Rous, Giles le, prebendary of S. Newbald, 61  
 Ryther, William de, 163  
 Sabello, de. *See* Savelli  
 St. David's, prebendary of, W. Burnell, 3  
 St. Giles, Simon de, the penitentiary, canon and subdean of York, xvi, 95, 127*n*, 128  
 St. John, Amadeus de, prebendary of Givendale and Weighton, ix*n*, 35, 82-4  
   John de, Lord, 83  
   Sir John de, 35, 83  
 St. Laurence, John de, chancellor of York, 95, 110, 138  
   Thomas de, 137  
 St. Laurence, de Sancto Laurentio, Suhamton, mag. Ralph de, prebendary of Langtoft, 46-7  
   Richard de, 46*n*  
 St. Medard, mag. Geoffrey de, archdeacon of Richmond, 95  
 St. Nicholas, mag. Laurence de, prebendary of Strensall, 73-4  
 St-Omer, de Sancto Audemaro, provost of, A. of Anagni, 66  
   mag. Bernard de, [?] prebendary of Bugthorpe, xvii, 16, 138  
 St. Robert. *See* Knaresborough



- St-Wandrille (dept. Seine-Inf.),  
abbey, 72
- St. William. *See* FitzHerbert
- Ste-Barbe, William de, dean of  
York, 36
- Ste-Barbe-en-Auge (dept. Calvados),  
priory, 57*n*
- Salisbury, bishops of. *See* Corner,  
Ghent, Jocelin, York  
dean of, *see* Oxford  
prebend, 22  
canons and prebendaries:  
L. de Beaumont, 6  
Berard, 22  
W. Burnell, 3  
S. of Ghent, 91  
G. de Granson, 6*n*  
R. de Havering, 49  
P. Savelli, 59, 60  
P. of Savoy, 62  
*see also* Havering (J. de)
- Salisbury, Sarum, Gilbert of, pre-  
bendary of Bole and Knares-  
borough, subdean of York, 10,  
45
- Sal'na, Simon de, 123
- Salter, J[ohn], [?] vicar of St. Peter's,  
101
- Salton, 68  
mill, 68  
prebend and prebendaries, v-vii,  
38*n*, 68  
rector and vicarage, 68
- Saluzzo, marquess of, 54*n*  
Boniface de, prebendary of Lande-  
ford (portion of Masham), 48*n*,  
53-4, 149  
George de, 54*n*
- Salveyn, -uain, Ralph, 50  
William, 124
- Sampson, archdeacon of York, 138,  
149*n*  
Henry, prebendary of Landeford  
(portion of Masham), 48*n*, 54  
son of Sampson, 160
- Sancta Cruce, Martin de, prebendary  
of Holme, 39, 40
- Sancta Maria, Richard de, 132
- Sancto Albano, William de, 145
- Sancto Audemaro, de. *See* St-Omer
- Sancto Claro, Gilbert de, 99
- Sancto Edmundo, mag. A[dam] de,  
canon of Lincoln, 117
- Sancto Laurentio, de. *See* St.  
Laurence
- Sancto Martino, Roger and Thomas  
de, vicars of St. Peter's, 114
- Sancto Salvatore, Robert de, 98,  
111, 137
- Sancto Wilfrido, Alan de, 113
- Sancton, rector of. *See* Robert  
Alexander son of William de, 102  
Peter son of Roger de, 102  
Roger de, 102
- Sandal, John de, kg's clerk, 30
- Sandal Magna, rector of, W. of  
York, 151
- Sandburn, 15
- Sandhoe (Northumberland), 160
- Sarraceni, Pietro, Peter son of  
Nicholas, [?] prebendary of  
Grindale, 37
- Sarum. *See* Salisbury
- Savard, Seuardus, prior of Nostell,  
prebendary of Bramham, xiii, 13
- Savelli, de Sabello, Luke, 60  
Pandolfo, -dulf, prebendary of N.  
Newbald, subdean of York, 59,  
60  
Pietro, Peter, prebendary of Bug-  
thorpe, 11, 17, 59
- Savoy, [Amadeus] count of, 73  
Aymo of, prebendary of Strensall,  
archdn of York, 73, 91  
Peter son of Sir Louis of, pre-  
bendary of Wistow, 62, 87  
Peter son of Thomas of, pre-  
bendary of S. Newbald, abp of  
Lyon, viii, x, 56, 61-2, 87  
William of, canon of York, 95
- Scarborough, -deburg', mag. Robert  
of, prebendary of Grindale,  
Knaresborough and Husth-  
waite, archdn of E.R., dean of  
York, 10, 38, 42, 45, 134
- Scheldene, Scheledeneheued. *See*  
Skelden
- Schir, -ius, Skir, Robert, 106-7, 127
- Schirimsur, Geoffrey, 129
- Scot, Elias, 143  
mag. Matthew, archdeacon of  
Cleveland, 95
- Scotland, king of. *See* David  
*and see* Renfrew, Whithorn  
*see also* Maud
- Scots, invasion of, 45
- Scriven, 44
- Seal, keeper of the. *See* Mansel
- Seamer, rectors of :  
W. de Gray, 53  
W. de Percy, 74
- Sedbergh, 161
- Sées (Normandy), abbey of, 162-3
- Seguin. *See* Goth
- Seizevaux, Sezvaus, Adam de, 106
- Selby, Sele-, Hugh de, 132  
mag. Nicholas de, canon of York,  
95
- Selby abbey, Sele-, 87*n*, 127, 162  
abbot, *see* Richard

- Selton', Adam de, 133; *and cf.* Chelton'
- Senen', John, 143  
Roland, 143
- Sens, archbishops of. *See* Charny, Corbeil
- Serlo, mag., canon of York, archdn of Cleveland, 95, 112  
son of Richard, 144  
son of Serlo, prebendary of Grindale, 36  
Gerold son of, *see* Gerold
- Setewaim. *See* Sottewame
- Seuardus. *See* Savard
- Sewal, Peter son of, 123
- Seyton, mag. Roger de (Robert in error), prebendary of Warthill, C. J. of Common Pleas, ix, 79
- Sezvaus. *See* Seizevaux
- Sharow (Ripon), -ho, [?] Barew, 127-8, 161  
Erneis de, 128
- Sherburn in Elmet, Sire-, 25, 63, 163  
chapel in churchyard, 26  
church, 25-6, 76, 160  
park, 163  
prebend, v, 25, 63, 87, 126  
prebendary of, *see* Robert soke, 25  
vicarage, 25  
mag. Peter de, rector of, prebendary of Ulleskelf, 25, 76, 87, 95
- Shipton (Market Weighton), 80
- Shropshire. *See* Bridgnorth
- Sigillo, Alice dau. of Simon de, 46  
Robert de, 107  
Robert son of Simon de, 46  
Simon de, prebendary of Langtoft, 46, 103
- Silvester, the chaplain, 137
- Simon, 143  
the butler, 121, 123, 140  
the chaplain, 98  
vicar of St. Peter's, 108
- Sinninges. *See* Sonning
- Sinningthwaite priory, 8
- Sireburn. *See* Sherburn
- Skeffling. *See* Holderness
- Skegness, Skegge-, Sir Robert de, 139
- Skelden (Ripon), Cnarreford, 129
- Skelden, High (Bishopside), Scheldene, Scheledeneheued, 98-9
- Skipton, mag. Henry de, archdeacon of Nottingham, 96  
mag. Reiner de, prebendary and archdn of York, 90, 96
- Skipwith, rector of. *See* Rochechouart
- Skir. *See* Schir
- Skirpenbeck, 163
- Skyrack, wapentake, 103
- Sleaford (co. Lincoln), Eslaforde, 64<sup>n</sup>
- Sleningford (N. Stainley, Ripon), Slenig-, 128-9, 163
- Smith, Professor, A. H., 11<sup>n</sup>
- Somerset. *See* Bath, Wells
- Sonning, Sinningses, Sunn-, mag. Serlo de, prebendary of Stillington, 69
- Sottewame, Sotavagensis, Setewaim, Sotewagina, -wain', Sotovagina, Arnulf, prebendary of N. or S. Newbald, 41, 56  
Matthew, 137-8  
Thomas, prebendary of Husthwaite, 41-2, 56, 163
- South Burton, etc. *See* Burton, South, etc.
- Southwell (co. Nottingham), Suella, 130, 162  
collegiate church, chapter, 148<sup>n</sup>  
———, canons and prebendaries:  
R. de la Forde, 64-5  
W. de Gray, 53  
*see also* Ferentino, Laurence, Matthew, Muschamp, Staveley, Taney, Walkeringham  
———, dean, *see* Hugh  
———, prebend of Caunton and Muskham, 66  
———, prebend of Rampton, 130  
———, prebendary of Halloughton, A. de Belstead, 89  
———, prebendary of Norwell, W. de Fécamp, 48
- Sperri, John, 144
- Spofforth, rector of, H. de Evesham, 17
- Sproxton, 2  
Robert de, 2
- Stafford, dean of free chapel, J. of Caen, 22
- Staffordshire. *See* Burton upon Trent, Walsall
- Stainby (co. Lincoln), Stiandbi, -by, -ebi, -eby, Stiendi-, Stigende-, -honde-, Stihande-, Stihende-, 16<sup>n</sup>  
mag. William de, prebendary of Bugthorpe, 16, 98, 106-9, 120, 133, 137
- Stainley, North (Ripon), -leia, 128-9, 161
- Stainley, South, -leia, -leya, 130  
chapel or church, 76, 130-1, 159  
rector of, A. de Dorset, 130-1  
vicar, *see* Laxton  
vicarage, 131



- Stamford Bridge, de Pontebelli,  
     William of, 132  
 Standish (co. Gloucester), 158, 162  
 Staunton, Hervey de, prebendary  
     of Husthwaite, 43  
 Staveley, Stauel', Adam de, canon  
     of Southwell, 130  
 Stayngate. *See* Stonegate  
 Steeton, chaplain of chapel, 26  
 Stephen, king, 13, 92<sup>n</sup>, 159  
     canon of York, 107, 126  
     cardinal bp of Palestrina, 27-8  
     ———, Stephen his nephew, pre-  
         bendary of Fenton, 26-8  
     the deacon, 141  
     prior of Nostell, prebendary of  
         Bramham, 14  
     vicar of St. Peter's, 108  
     John son of, 137  
 Steward, king's. *See* William son of  
     Aldelin  
 Stiandebi, Stigend-, Stihend-. *See*  
     Stainby  
 Stillington, 68  
     mills, 68  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi, viii,  
         x, 45, 46<sup>n</sup>, 64, 68-70  
     rector of, 68  
 Stockton on the Forest, 15, 16  
     chapel and mill, 15  
 Stokes, mag. Ralph de, prebendary  
     of Weighton, 84  
     William de, rector of Patrington,  
         153  
 Stonegate, Stayngate, Serlo de, 112  
     *and see* York  
 Stonegrave, rector of, R. de Clifford,  
     48  
     Peter de, 48  
 Stratton. *See* Sturton  
 Strelley (co. Nottingham), Stradleg',  
     -leia, 105  
     family, 105  
     Samson de, 105  
     Walter de, 104-5  
 Strensall, 70  
     court of, 72  
     prebend and prebendaries, vi,  
         viii, xiii, 6, 20, 40, 64<sup>n</sup>, 70-3,  
         76, 80, 82, 91, 94, 106, 127, 160  
     rector of, 70  
 Strensham (co. Worcester), (in error),  
     71<sup>n</sup>  
 Stubbs, Bishop, 42<sup>n</sup>  
 Studley, prebendary of. *See* Ripon  
 Sturton le Steeple (co. Nottingham),  
     Stratton, 9  
 Stuteville, family, 43<sup>n</sup>, 101  
     fee, 115  
     Isabel sister of Anselm son of  
     Stuteville—*continued*  
         Roger de, wife of Robert de  
         Cramaville, 129  
         Nicholas II de, 43-4, 152  
         Robert de, 99, 100, 124  
         Roger de, 99, 100  
         William de, 12, 43<sup>n</sup>, 76, 99, 101,  
         131, 145  
 Stutton (Tadcaster), 131-2, 162  
 Suella. *See* Southwell  
 Suhamton. *See* St. Laurence  
*Suinesclive*, 98  
 Sunderlandwick, 161  
 Sunninges. *See* Sonning  
 Surgeon, the king's. *See* York  
 Surlingham, John de, 132  
 Surrey, earl of. *See* Warenne  
     *and see* Dorking, Gatton, Merton  
 Sussex. *See* Chichester, Lewes, Pet-  
     worth  
 Suthcaue. *See* Cave  
 Sutton, prebendary of. *See* Lincoln  
 Sutton, family, 61  
     Oliver de, bishop of Lincoln, 61  
     Oliver de, the younger, rector of  
         Aston-le-Walls, 61  
     Rowland de, 61  
     ———, Alice his wife, *see* Lexing-  
         ton  
     Stephen de, prebendary of S.  
         Newbald, 61  
 Sutton-on-Trent (co. Nottingham),  
     61  
 Swain, Swane, mag., master of St.  
     Peter's hospital, 15, 159  
 Switzerland. *See* Lausanne  
 Tadcaster, 132  
 Taney, mag. Walter de, canon of  
     York, archdn of E.R. and  
     Nottingham and [?] Cleveland,  
     96, 130  
     ———, canon of Southwell, 130  
 Tanfield, Tanefeld', 129  
 Tang (Osboldwick), 31-2  
     mill, 31  
 Templar. *See* Geoffrey  
 Terrington, vicar of. *See* Walkering-  
     ham  
 Testard, mag. William, prebendary  
     of Dunnington, archdn of  
     Nottingham, dean of York, xi,  
     23-4, 98, 104, 108-11, 114, 120,  
     123, 129, 131, 137-8, 140-2  
 Tew (co. Oxford), Tiwe, Tuwe,  
     Tuya, Tywa, -e, Tynwa, 24<sup>n</sup>  
     mag. Gilbert de, prebendary of  
         Dunnington, 24, 96  
     mag. John de, canon of York,  
         24<sup>n</sup>, 96

- Thirsk, 4, 9  
 castle, 99
- Thixendale, Ralph de, 7  
*and see* Seizevaux
- Thockrington (Northumberland), 73  
 advowson and church, 73-4  
 prebend and prebendaries, vi, 73-5  
 rector of, 74; *and see* Aubeny
- Thomas, 63, 143  
 I, archbishop of York, v, 38-9, 153  
 II, archbishop of York, *vn*, 38, 110  
 the chaplain, 142  
 ——— of S. Cave, 102  
 the forester, 100  
 mag., canon of Foligno, 47  
 prior of Nostell (in error), 14*n*  
 rector of Cromwell, rural dean of  
 Newark, 131  
 son of Alexander, chantry priest  
 of St. Nicholas, York, 143  
 son of Elviva, 103  
 son of Hildeard, Ailwar, 113-4  
 ———, Eda and Maud his daus.,  
 113-4  
 son of Paulinus, prebendary of  
 Stillington, 13, 68-9, 126  
 son of Thomas, 127  
 vicar of St. Peter's, 108, 114  
 Henry son of, 107  
 John son of, 63  
 William son of, 124  
 Sir William son of, 112
- Thompson, Professor A. Hamilton,  
*vn*, *vin*, 11*n*, 13*n*, 33*n*, 63, 69*n*,  
 86*n*
- Thorald, the chaplain, 107, 137  
 vicar of St. Peter's, 106-7, 114
- Thorenni, Gilbert de, 121
- Thornborough, North (Allerton  
 Mauleverer), 109
- Thorner, Thornouera, 103  
 Adam de, canon and archdn of  
 York, 98, 104, 109-11, 120-1,  
 129, 133, 137, 140*n*, 141-2
- Thornholme priory (co. Lincoln),  
 xiv, 119-20  
 prior, 119
- Thornton abbey (co. Lincoln), 162
- Thornton in Craven, advowson and  
 church, 5
- Thornton, Bishop, Thornethon', 100-  
 1, 160, 163
- Thornton Steward, Stu-, rector of.  
*See* Aseby
- Thorp Mauteby juxta Eboracum.  
*See* Middlethorpe
- Thorpe, Osbert de, 102-3  
 ———, Robert his son, 102-3
- Thorpe Salvin, advowson of chapel,  
 50
- Thouars, archdeacon of, mag. Arnulf,  
 39
- Thukesford. *See* Tuxford
- Thurstan, archbishop of York, v, 12,  
 18, 35, 43, 68, 92-3, 125-6, 159-  
 60
- Thweng, family, 119  
 Marmaduke I de, 119  
 Robert de, 119  
 ———, Emma his wife, *see* Darel  
 Sir Robert de, 134
- Tickhill, honour of, 133*n*, 149  
 chapel in castle, xiv, 148-9  
 ———, wardens:  
 B. of Saluzzo, 149  
 J. Clarel, 149
- Tilen[?]ci, mag. Peter de, 127
- Tillemir, William, 137
- Tilli, Otes de, 145
- Tiln (Hayton, co. Nottingham), -e, 9
- Tinan, William, 113
- Tirel, Romund, 31
- Tiwe. *See* Tew
- Tolommeo, vicar of Conisborough, 47
- Tonego, mag. Rufinus de, canon of  
 York, archdn of Cleveland, 96
- Topcliffe, church, 156, 158, 162
- Torphin, the tailor, 100
- Torre MSS., 38*n*, 44
- Tours, xiii  
 archbishop of, 54  
 treasurer of, Berard, 22
- Trailli, Nicholas de, prebendary of  
 Strensall, 20-1, 70-1
- Treasurers, king's, of England. *See*  
 Ely, Eye, Kirkby  
*and see* Agen, Exchequer, Lincoln,  
 Llandaff, Tours, York
- Tristram, son of Gamel, 137  
 John son of, 136-7
- Troyes (France), 59, 79
- Trussebut, family, 80-1, 150*n*
- Turnham, Robert de, 12*n*  
 ———, Joan his wife, *see* Fossard
- Tuxford (co. Nottingham), Thukes-,  
 Tukes-, Tukefort, 146-7
- Tuya, Tywa. *See* Tew
- Tyas, Clibernus son of William, 164
- Tyurun', Thomas, 140
- Ubalдинis, Octavianus de, cardinal  
 (Otho) of Sta Maria in Via Lata,  
 26
- Ulleskelf, Upskelf', 75, 77  
 church, 75  
 mill, 162  
 prebend and prebendaries, vi, 25*n*,  
 43*n*, 71, 75-8, 90-2, 95, 106, 131,  
 152*n*, 162  
 vicar of, 75



- Ulvesthorp'. *See* Ousethorpe  
 Umfraville, Gilbert de, 151  
     Richard de, 73  
 University College. *See* Oxford  
 Upleatham, 163  
 Ure, Jor, river, 129  
 Use, -ia. *See* Ouse
- Vacarius, mag. 101-2  
 Valence, Aymer de, prebendary of  
     Holme, bp of Winchester, viii,  
     39  
     ———, his steward, M. de Sancta  
     Cruce, 40  
 Valet, Henry, [?] prebendary of  
     Wistow, 87  
 Valognes, Robert de, prebendary of  
     Warthill, 153  
     William de, 161  
 Vavassour, Vauasur, Henry le, rector  
     of Kirklington, 113  
     William le, 127  
 Veilly, Veili, Veylli, Richard de, 145  
     Sir Robert de, 134  
 Vercelli (Italy), 72  
 Verdun, bishop of. *See* Granson  
 Verli, William de, 75  
 Vescy, William de, 130  
 Vestiario, W. de, 101  
 Vestibulo, William de, 112  
 Vico Placentini, Grunerius son of  
     Peter de, prebendary of York,  
     93, 96  
 Vilers, Pain de, 162  
 Viterbo, xi, 58, 59<sup>n</sup>  
 Vitri, Viteri, mag. Thomas de,  
     official of abp Geoffrey, 113  
 Vuippens, Wippeyns, family, 73  
     Gerard de, prebendary of Stren-  
     sall, archdn of Richmond, bp of  
     Lausanne, viii, 73
- Wadworth, Waddeswrd', Wade-, 19,  
     132-3, 161, 163  
     chaplains of, *see* Ralph, William  
     church and parish, 18  
     manor, 133  
     vicarage, 18, 19  
 Wakefield, mag. Thomas de, pre-  
     bendary of Botevant, subdean  
     and chancellor of York, 11, 88  
 Wales, prince of, 67  
 Walesby (co. Nottingham), -bi, 148  
     chapel or church, 146-7, 149  
     vicarage, 147  
 Walesby, Waleby, mag. William de,  
     prebendary of Grindale, 37, 40,  
     79<sup>n</sup>  
 Walker, Miss E. M., 101<sup>n</sup>
- Walkeringham (co. Nottingham),  
     Waucring-, Wauk-, 130  
     mag. J. de, canon of Southwell, 130  
     mag. Michael (de), vicar of  
     Terrington, 105  
 Walkingham, 44  
 Wallop, Nether (Hampshire),  
     church, 81  
 Walsall (co. Stafford), rector of, S.  
     de Sonning, 69  
 Walter, 114  
     the chaplain, 98, 109, 121, 123,  
     129, 137  
     servant of Hamo the treasurer, 108  
     son of Jordan, 121  
     son of Lemmer, 123-4  
     son of Richard, 108  
     vicar of St. Peter's, 106-8, 111  
     John son of, 137  
 Walter, Hubert, archbishop of  
     Canterbury, legate and justiciar,  
     110, 149<sup>n</sup>  
 Walton, Wauton, John de, 52  
 Ward, Peter, 129-30  
     William, 129  
 Wardrobe, the king's, keepers:  
     J. de Droxford, ix, 55  
     J. de Husthwaite, ix, 43  
     W. de Langton, ix, 33  
     I. de Warley, ix, 51  
     the queen's, keeper, J. de Berwick,  
     ix, 30  
 Warenne, John earl de (e. of Surrey),  
     75  
     John de, prebendary of Thock-  
     rington, 75  
 Warham, Walter de, 103  
 Warley, Ingelard de, prebendary of  
     Laughton, ix, 49<sup>n</sup>, 51  
 Warsell, 162  
 Warter, priory, xiv, 119-20, 160  
     ———, prior, 119  
     Richard de, prior of Nostell, pre-  
     bendary of Bramham, 14  
 Warthill, 78  
     church and manor, 78  
     prebend and prebendaries, v-viii,  
     xi, xiii, xiv, 15, 26, 35-8, 56,  
     58-9, 67, 78-80, 85, 128, 153-5,  
     159  
     rector of, 78  
 Warwick, 122  
 Warwickshire, xiiin, xiv; *and see*  
     Brinklow, Coventry, Nuneaton  
 Water Fulford. *See* Fulford  
 Wath (Bishopside), 99  
 Waucringham. *See* Walkeringham  
 Wauton. *See* Walton  
 Wawne, 162  
     vicarage, 160

- Weaverthorpe, Wyuer-, 133  
 advowson, 133-4  
 church, 134-5, 159  
 manor, 46  
 vicarage, 135
- Weighton, prebend and prebendaries, v-viii, xi, xii, 7, 10, 29, 35, 40-1, 49, 73, 80-4  
 ———, advowson of, xii, 83-4
- Weighton, Market, Wytthona, 80-2, 134  
 advowson, xii, 81-2, 134  
 church, xiii, 81-2, 84, 159  
 manor, xii, 80-1  
 rector of, S. de Evesham, 82  
 vicarage, 81
- Welburn, 68
- Wells, archdeacon of, T. de Button, 40  
 dean elect, W. Burnell, 3  
 prebendaries of :  
   L. de Beaumont, 6  
   W. de Goth, 91  
   J. de Granson, 55  
   J. Mansel, 27  
 provost, W. Burnell, 3  
*and see* Bath and Wells
- Welwick, Ralph de, 160, 162
- Wengham, Henry de, 5
- Wennerville, William de, 151
- West Burton. *See* Burton
- West Drayton. *See* Drayton
- West Marcham. *See* Markham Clinton
- West Riding, archdeacon of. *See* York
- Westminster, 117, 145  
 council at, xiv, 145
- Weston, church, 160
- Wetele. *See* Wheatley
- Wetwang, 38, 84  
 church, 84, 86, 160  
 prebend and prebendaries, vi, xi, 30, 58-9, 64, 75*n*, 79*n*, 84-6  
 vicarage, 85
- Whaddon (co. Cambridge), rector of, P. de Montmartin, 51
- Wharram le Street, 13, 164  
 church, 12
- Wheatley, North (co. Nottingham), Wetele, church and vicarage, 146-7, 149
- Wheldrake, 160  
 rector of, J. Fraunceys, 67
- Whitby abbey, 13, 53, 74  
 abbot, *see* Richard
- Whithorn, bishop of, 160
- Wichton', Robert de, [?] in error for Winton', *q.v.*
- Wickwane, William, prebendary of N. Newbald, chancellor and abp of York, viii, xi, 5, 17, 21, 28, 40, 58-9, 85
- Wifleshale. *See* Wilsill
- Wilberfoss, -fosse, priory, 161  
 Roger de, 107-8
- William, I, king, 36, 153  
 II, king, 125, 153, 159  
 archbishop of York, *see* Fitz-Herbert  
 archdeacon of Nottingham, 96  
 ——— of Richmond, 96  
 ——— of Rouen, prebendary of York, 90, 96  
 the chaplain, 130, 141-2  
 ——— of Loversall, 133  
 ——— of Wadworth, 19  
 count of Aumale, 145  
 precentor of York, *see* Eu  
 prior of Nostell, *see* Clifford  
 provost of Beverley, 76  
 son of Aldelin, kg's steward, 145  
 son of Alfric, 162  
 son of Fulk, mag., canon of Lincoln, 117  
 son of Martin, 142  
 ———, Cecily his dau., 142  
 son of Peter, 109, 116  
 son of Ralph, 124  
 son of Richard, 137  
 son of Richard, [?] prebendary of Masham, 52, 108, 129  
 son of Robert, 107  
 son of Roger, 137  
 son of Thomas, 124  
 son of Thomas, Sir, 112  
 the steward, 99  
 treasurer of York, *see* Rotherfield  
 vicar of St. Peter's, 108  
 vice-archdeacon of E.R., 113
- Willoughby, Philip de, prebendary of Bilton, chancellor of exchequer, ix, 8
- Wilsill, Wifleshale, Wiuelesale, 98-9
- Wilton, prebend and prebendaries, vi-viii, 55*n*, 63, 86, 88
- Wilton, Bishop, Wille-, 86  
 church, 86
- Wiltshire. *See* Salisbury
- Wimund, canon of York, 96
- Winchester, archdeacon of. *See* Bartholomew  
 bishops of, *see* Exeter, Ilchester, Valence
- Winchester, de Wintonia, mag. Robert of, prebendary of Fridaythorpe and Fenton, precentor of York, xii, 25-6, 31-2, 100-1, 112, 139



Winchester—*continued*

- William of, canon of York, 13  
 Wingham (Kent), provost of, A. de St. John, 83  
 Winteringham (co. Lincoln), 49  
   church, 49  
   rector of, R. Marmion, 49  
 Wippeyns. *See* Vuippens  
 Wisbech, Wysbeche, mag. Walter de, prebendary of Givendale, Fenton and Driffild, archdeacon of E.R., 21, 25, 31, 34, 100, 104, [?] 132  
 Wistow, church, 87  
   prebend and prebendaries, v, vi, 2, 11, 25, 62-3, 76, 87, 126  
 Withernwick, advowson, church, rector and vicarage, 39  
 Wiuelesale. *See* Wilsill  
 Wiuelesthuait, Wyuelesthwayth, 129  
 Wiuile. *See* Wyville  
 Wlfrichebi, Wlrikeby. *See* Worlabby  
 Wlsi, T, vicar of St. Peter's, 101  
 Woburn, Walter de, prebendary of Masham, archdn of E.R. and Richmond, xii, xiii, 52, 112  
 Wombleton (Kirkdale), 68-9  
 Woodkirk, Robert de, prior of Nostell, prebendary of Bramham, 14  
 Woodstock, Wodestoca, 99  
 Worcester, archdeacon of, H. de Evesham, 17  
   bishops of, *see* Cobham, Giffard  
 Worcestershire. *See* Strensham  
 Worlabby (wap. Hill, co. Lincoln), Wlfrichebi, -riches-, -rike-, Wlrikeby, Wrlike-, 135, 163  
 Wright, Dr. C. E., 157*n*  
 Wykeham, chantry at, 155  
 Wysbeche. *See* Wisbech  
 Wythen, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Apesthorpe, archdn of Nottingham and York, 5  
 Wytthona. *See* Weighton  
 Wyuerthorp. *See* Weaverthorpe  
 Wyville, -uil, Wiuile, Richard de, 121  
   Sir William de, 134  
 Yapham (Pocklington), Yapum, 136-7, 159  
   chapel, 136  
   men of, named, 136  
 Yeadon (Bishopside), Iuwedene, Iw-, Iwe-, Jwdenebec, farmhouse and beck, 98-9  
 Yeadon, Jedun, Walter de, 129  
 York, Eboracum, 4, 15, 23, 25, 27, 31-2, 38, 44, 46, 48, 54, 71, 75, 79, 84-5, 110, 125-6, 132, 135-9,

York—*continued*

- 142-5, 151, 157-8  
 assizes at, 2  
 castle, 87  
 fair at, 163  
 Bishophill, Bichill, 43*n*  
 Bretgate, Brette-, 119, 144  
 Diuelinestaynes, 144  
 Goodramgate, 57, 90, 139, 159, 162  
 Layerthorpe, Leutorp, 31-3, 116, 163  
   ———, mill, 32-3  
 Littlegate, 72  
 Micklegate bar, Mikelelith, Mikell-, 138-9  
 Monkgate, 31  
 Newbiggin, 31  
 North Street, -strete, 144  
 Petergate, 52, 142  
 St. Benedict, parish, 142  
 Stonegate, 4, 156  
   ———, le Stanehalle in, 1  
 Walmgate, Walbe-, chaplains of, *see* Nicholas, Osbert, Paulinus  
 abbey of St. Mary, xiv, 4, 46, 124-6, 161  
   ———, abbots, 126*n*; *and see* Clement, Geoffrey, Longchamp  
 chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, 18, 70, 164  
   ———, canons of, *see* Anketin, Philip  
   ———, prebendary, R. de Barlby, 25  
   ———, sacristy, 69*n*, 70  
   ———, sacrists :  
     J. Busshe, 70  
     F. Gaetani, 69*n*  
     P. de Lavagna, 87  
     G. de Tew, 24  
 hospital of St. Peter or St. Leonard, 21, 46, 98, 103, 160, 162  
   ———, masters or wardens, 3:  
     J. de Hispania, 42  
     W. de Langton, 33  
     *and see* Ralph, Robert, Swain  
 priory of St. Andrew, 21, 116, 163  
   ———, priors, *see* Bartholomew, Robert  
 priory of Holy Trinity, prior, *see* Robert  
 church of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 162  
 church of St. Helen, Aldwark, -werk, 160  
   ———, advowson of a quarter, 137  
 church of St. Martin, Coney St., 161

York—*continued*

- church of St. Maurice, Monkgate, 25, 31-2, 160
- , vicarage, 25
- church of St. Michael, rector of, *see* Ferentino
- York, archbishops of, x-xii, 1, 3-11, 13, 15, 17-20, 22-6, 29, 30, 34-5, 37-8, 40-8, 50, 53, 58-62, 64, 66-75, 77-80, 82-7, 90, 92, 94, 105, 117, 128-30, 135, 152, 158; *and see* Boville, Corbridge, Ealdred, FitzHerbert, Geoffrey, Gerard, Giffard, Gray, Greenfield, Ludham, Melton, Murdac, Newark, Oswald, Pont l'Evêque, Romeyn, Thomas (I and II), Thurstan, Wickwane
- , chancellor of, R. de la Forde, 65
- , clerks of, *see* Adam, Geoffrey
- , fee of, 1, 34, 41, 46, 55, 65, 68, 70, 78, 99, 110, 118, 125, 144-5
- , officials of, 40, 52, 84:
  - L. of Lincoln, 85
  - H. de Menethorpe, 77
  - and see* Vitri
- , penitentiaries, *see* Godard, St. Giles
- , vicar-general, 51; R. de la Forde, 65
- archbishopric, 6, 22, 71, 89
- , keeper of spirituality, J. Fraunceys, 67
- , voidance of, ix, x, 3, 5, 8, 19, 24, 26-7, 30, 33, 39, 43, 47, 49, 51, 53-4, 57, 60, 62, 67, 70-4, 76-8, 80, 84, 90-1, 94, 154
- York, church of St. Peter, the Minster, xiv, 1, 18, 20, 22-3, 32, 34-6, 41-2, 44, 46, 49-51, 58, 68, 70-2, 77-8, 80-1, 97-9, 102-15, 118, 120-6, 128-9, 131, 133-4, 137, 139, 140, 143-8, 153-5, 157-8, 161
- , archdeaconry of York (W.R.), 68, 87*n*
- , ———, archdeacons, 15, 88, 135; *and see* Boville, Burnell, Butevilain, Camilla, Corbeil, Giffard, Gloucester, Hambleton, Langton, Lincoln, Sampson, Savoy, Skipton, Thorner, Wythen
- , archdeacons in church of, 51; *and see* Cleveland, East Riding, Nottingham, Richmond; *see also* Durandus

York—*continued*

- , canons, 14, 50, 55, 64-5, 71, 97, 104-5, 110, 146, 148
- , canons and prebendaries (prebends not identified), *see* Accelinus, Adam, Cave, Colonna, Dinan, Gaetani, Gerard, Gerold, Gerold son of Serlo, Gervase, Jeremy, Kyme, Langton, Leeds, Lisiard, Nicholas, Stephen, Thorner, Winchester, York; *see also* Arenis and others listed, 89-96
- , cantarists (*persone*), named, 137
- , chancellors, 28, 88; *and see* Apulia, Blundus, Corbridge, Cornwall, Exeter, Ripplingham, St. Laurence, Wakefield, Wickwane
- , chancellorship, vi, 50, 88*n*
- , chantries in:
  - St. John the Baptist, 65
  - St. John the Evangelist, 122
  - St. Mary in the crypt, 138
  - St. Michael, 162
  - St. Nicholas and St. Gregory in the crypt, xiv, 139-44, 160-1
  - , chantry priests, *see* Goodramgate, Nicholas, Thomas son of Alexander
- , chapter, vi, vii, 11-13, 15, 17-19, 23, 31, 35-7, 39, 41-3, 48, 50, 65-6, 69, 71, 76-7, 80, 83, 85-6, 88-91, 98, 102, 105-6, 110, 115, 117, 122, 125-7, 131, 135, 141, 143
- , ———, common of, 97, 114, 135, 142
- , ———, fee of, 102
- , court of, 16
- , ———, commissary general, *see* Berwick
- , ———, officials, 69:
  - J. Fraunceys, 67
  - J. de Nassington, 11
- , dean and chapter, x, xiii, xiv, 3-5, 7, 8, 11, 15-18, 22, 24, 26, 30, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41-54, 56-61, 68, 73-6, 78, 83-5, 90, 97, 100-1, 103-5, 110-2, 114-8, 121-2, 124, 126-43, 145-6, 148
- , deanery, ix, 34, 39, 89, 93, 109, 138*n*, 139
- , deans, 3, 6, 8, 34, 67, 79, 81, 88, 136, 158; *and see* Apulia, Basset, Boville, Butevilain, Goth, Hambleton, Hamo, Holderness, Insula, Kirkham, Langton, Ludham, Newark,



York, deans—*continued*

- Norwich, Pickering, Robert,  
Ste-Barbe, Scarborough, Testard  
 ———, men of, 118  
 ———, prebends, extents of, 156, 164  
 ———, ———, older, v, 50  
 ———, ———, unidentified, ix, xii, 19<sup>n</sup>, 38, 47; *and* list of, 89-96  
 ———, precentors, 7, 19, 131-2; *and see* Arundel, Bek, Cantilupe, Cobham, Corner, Eu, Evesham, Hamo, Ludham, Norwich, Passemer, Ros, Winchester  
 ———, ———, court of, 116  
 ———, precentorship, vi, 7, 75<sup>n</sup>, 88, 115-6, 131-2  
 ———, registers:  
   Claudius B.iii, xiii, xiv, 128, 155-64  
   Registrum Magnum Album, xiv, 128, 156-8  
 ———, schools, 24, 162  
 ———, ———, master of, *see* Guy  
 ———, subdeanery, 10  
 ———, subdeans, 88; *and see* Blyth, Chauvent, Pepin, Romeyn, St. Giles, Salisbury, Savelli, Wakefield  
 ———, succentors, *see* Alexander, B., Richard

York—*continued*

- , treasurers, 63, 86; *and see* Bar, Clare, Colonna, Fitz-Herbert, Gaetani, Haget, Hamo, Mansel, Puiset, Romeyn, Rotherfield  
 ———, treasurership, vi, 5, 25, 63, 76, 81<sup>n</sup>, 86-8, 94, 164  
 ———, vicars (choral), 52, 81<sup>n</sup>  
 ———, ———, named, 101, 106-8, 111, 114, 156  
 York, mag. Gregory of, canon of York, 108-9, 120-1, 123, 129, 133, 140, 142  
 Nicholas of, canon of York, 96  
 Sir Nicholas of, 150  
 ———, Helen his wife, *see* Hebden  
 ———, William his son, 150  
 William of, prebendary of Knaresborough and Ampleforth, bp of Salisbury, kg's justice, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xv, 2, 44, 150-2  
 William of, rector of Patrington, 150, 152  
 mag. William of, rector of Gatton, 150<sup>n</sup>, 152  
 mag. William of, king's surgeon, 153  
 Yorkshire, 76  
   sheriff of, 26, 62; *and see* Crepping  
   deputy sheriff, *see* Bavent  
 Youlthorpe, 163  
 Yreplant, 102

















